

Index to Proceedings of the Security Council

Fifty-third year—1998



DAG HAMMARSKJÖLD LIBRARY
Bibliographical Series, No. S.35

ST/LIB/SER.B/S.35

UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATION
Sales No. E.99.I.16

ISSN 0082-8408
ISBN 92-1-100812-3

Copyright © United Nations, 1999
All rights reserved
Printed in United Nations, New York

CONTENTS

Introduction.....	v
Abbreviations	vii
Organizational information.....	ix
Check-list of meetings.....	xi
Agenda	xvii
Subject index	1
Index to speeches.....	199
List of documents	267
Resolutions adopted by the Security Council.....	281
Voting chart of resolutions.....	287

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTION

The Security Council is the organ of the United Nations which has primary responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security under the Charter of the United Nations. The Council, which is composed of 15 members, is organized so as to be able to function continuously.

The *Index to Proceedings of the Security Council* is a guide to the documentation and proceedings of the Security Council, its commissions, committees and *ad hoc* committees. The present issue covers the fifty-third year (1998) of the Security Council and its 8 sub-bodies which met during the year. The Index is prepared by the Dag Hammarskjöld Library, Department of Public Information, as one of the products of the United Nations Bibliographic Information System (UNBIS).

ARRANGEMENT OF THE INDEX

The Index consists of the following parts:

Sessional information, listing members and officers, and providing information on rules of procedure and on resolutions and decisions;

Check-list of meetings, listing the meetings of the Council and those of its subsidiary bodies that met during the year;

Agenda, listing matters considered by and brought before the Council together with the subject headings under which these items are listed in the Subject index;

Subject index, providing topical access to Security Council documentation arranged alphabetically by subjects and listing documents submitted to the Council, the meetings at which items were considered and the action taken, if any;

Index to speeches, providing access to speeches that were made before the Security Council. The index is subdivided into 3 sections: corporate names/countries, speakers and subjects;

List of documents, listing documents arranged by symbol;

Resolutions adopted by the Security Council, 1998, listing resolution numbers, the subjects under which they may be found in the Subject index, as well as meetings

and dates on which the resolutions were adopted;

Voting chart, indicating the voting for resolutions adopted by the Council.

DOCUMENTATION OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL

Documents of the Security Council are first issued in provisional form. A selected number of them are subsequently printed in the quarterly *Supplements to Official Records*, where they are arranged chronologically. Some special reports are issued individually as numbered *Special Supplements*. Resolutions adopted by the Security Council, first issued in provisional form, are later collected along with decisions taken, in a separate volume of the *Official Records* of the year. After their republication in the *Official Records*, the provisional documents are no longer available.

Double-symbol documents bearing both S/- and A/- symbols were submitted to both the Security Council and the General Assembly.

Verbatim records of meetings of the Security Council appear first in provisional form. They may be identified by their symbol, which consists of the series corresponding to that of the meeting, e.g., S/PV.3807. Verbatim records of meetings are later printed as separate fascicles in the *Official Records*.

HOW TO OBTAIN DOCUMENTS

Printed documentation for the Security Council, fifty-third year, may be obtained or purchased from authorized sales agents by providing the following information:

Official Records of the Security Council, Fifty-third Year.

Meeting . . (specify meeting number) for verbatim records.

Supplement for . . . (specify quarter of year or special supplement no.).

Resolutions and decisions (for the collected edition of resolutions and decisions adopted during the year).

This page intentionally left blank

ABBREVIATIONS

Add.	Addendum, addenda
Art.	Article
ASEAN	Association of South-East Asian Nations
CARICOM	Caribbean Community
ch.	chapter
Con.	Corrigendum; corrigenda
CIS	Commonwealth of Independent States
CSCE	Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe
ECOMOG	ECOWAS Ceasefire Monitoring Group
ECOWAS	Economic Community of West African States
FAA	Angolan Armed Forces
FMLN	Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional
GAOR	<i>Official Records of the General Assembly</i>
GUNR	Government of Unity and National Reconciliation
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICJ	International Court of Justice
ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross
IPTF	International Police Task Force
MINUGUA	United Nations Mission for the Verification of Human Rights and of Compliance with the Commitments of the Comprehensive Agreement on Human Rights in Guatemala
MINURCA	United Nations Mission in the Central African Republic
MINURSO	United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara
MIPONUH	United Nations Civilian Police Mission in Haiti
MISAB	Inter-African Force to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements
MONUA	United Nations Observer Mission in Angola
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
no.	number(s)
OAS	Organization of American States
OAU	Organization of African Unity
OIC	Organization of the Islamic Conference
OSCE	Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe
PLO	Palestine Liberation Organization
POLISARIO	Frente Popular para la Liberación de Sagufa el Hamra y Río de Oro
Rev.	revision
SCOR	<i>Official Records of the Security Council</i>

SDS	Serbian Democratic Party
sess.	session
SFOR	multinational Stabilization Force
Suppl.	Supplement
UN	United Nations
UNAVEM	United Nations Angola Verification Mission
UNCRO	United Nations Confidence Restoration Operation in Croatia
UNDOF	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNFICYP	United Nations Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus
UNHCR	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UNIFIL	United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon
UNIKOM	United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission
UNITA	Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola
United Kingdom	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
United States	United States of America
UNMIBH	United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina
UNMOGIP	United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan
UNMOP	United Nations Mission of Observers in Prevlaka
UNMOT	United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan
UNOMIG	United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia
UNOMIL	United Nations Observer Mission in Liberia
UNOMSIL	United Nations Observer Mission in Sierra Leone
UNPOS	United Nations Political Office for Somalia
UNPREDEP	United Nations Preventive Deployment Force
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East
UNSCOM	United Nations Special Commission [for Iraq/Kuwait]
UNSMA	United Nations Special Mission to Afghanistan
UNTAES	United Nations Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium
UNTMIH	United Nations Transition Mission in Haiti
UNTSO	United Nations Truce Supervision Organization in Palestine
WFP	World Food Programme

ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE

<u>Members</u>	<u>Date of election by the General Assembly</u>	<u>Term of office (1 Jan.- 31 Dec.)</u>
Bahrain	14 Oct. 1997	1998-1999
Brazil	14 Oct. 1997	1998-1999
China	<i>Permanent member under Art. 23 of the Charter</i>	
Costa Rica	21 Oct. 1996	1997-1998
France	<i>Permanent member under Art. 23 of the Charter</i>	
Gabon	14 Oct. 1997	1998-1999
Gambia	14 Oct. 1997	1998-1999
Japan	21 Oct. 1996	1997-1998
Kenya	21 Oct. 1996	1997-1998
Portugal	21 Oct. 1996	1997-1998
Russian Federation	<i>Permanent member under Art. 23 of the Charter</i>	
Slovenia	14 Oct. 1997	1998-1999
Sweden	21 Oct. 1996	1997-1998
United Kingdom	<i>Permanent member under Art. 23 of the Charter</i>	
United States	<i>Permanent member under Art. 23 of the Charter</i>	

A list of representatives and advisers for 1998 is included in *Permanent Missions to the United Nations* (ST/SG/SER.A/280).

PRESIDENTS

In accordance with rule 18 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council, the presidency of the Council is held in turn by Member States, normally in the English alphabetical order of their names. Each President holds office for one calendar month. During 1998, the presidency was held as follows:

<u>Month</u>	<u>President</u>	<u>Meetings</u>
January	France (Dejammet, Alain)	3847-3852
February	Gabon (Dangue Rewaka, Denis)	3853-3857
March	Gambia (Sedat Jobe, Momodou)	3858-3868
April	Japan (Owada, Hisashi)	3869-3877
May	Kenya (Mahugu, Njuguna)	3878-3888
June	Portugal (Monteiro, Antonio)	3889-3900
July	Russian Federation (Lavrov, Sergei)	3901-3913
August	Slovenia (Turk, Danilo)	3914-3922
September	Sweden (Dahlgren, Hans)	3923-3934
October	United Kingdom (Greenstock, Jeremy)	3935-3938
November	United States (Burleigh, Peter)	3939-3950
December	Bahrain (Buallay, Jassim)	3951-3962

RULES OF PROCEDURE

During 1998, the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council contained in document S/96/Rev.7 were in effect (Sales No. E.83.I.4).

RESOLUTIONS AND DECISIONS

Resolutions adopted and decisions taken by the Council during 1998 are collected in a volume of the *Official Records of the Security Council, Fifty-third Year* (document S/INF/54) (to be issued).

Resolutions initially issued separately in provisional form under the symbols S/RES/1147-1219 (1998), are listed on pages 281-285, entitled "Resolutions adopted by the Security Council".

CHECK-LIST OF MEETINGS

(Symbol: S/PV.-)

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date 1998</u>	<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date 1998</u>	<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date 1998</u>
3847	13 Jan.	3886	28 May	3924	9 Sept.
3848	14 Jan.	3887	28 May	3925	15 Sept.
3849	26 Jan.	3888	29 May	3926	15 Sept.
3850	27 Jan.	3889	5 June	3927	16 Sept.
3851	30 Jan.	3890	6 June	3928	18 Sept.
3852	30 Jan.	3891	12 June	3929	18 Sept.
3853	5 Feb.	3892	15 June	3930	23 Sept.
3854	13 Feb.	3893	19 June	3931	24 Sept.
3855	20 Feb.	3894	24 June	3932	29 Sept.
3856	24 Feb.	3895	26 June	3933	29 Sept.
3857	26 Feb.	3896	29 June	3934	30 Sept.
3858	2 Mar.	3897	29 June	3935	15 Oct.
3859	6 Mar.	3898	29 June	3936	15 Oct.
3860	16 Mar.	3899	29 June	3937	24 Oct.
3861	16 Mar.	3900	30 June	3938	30 Oct.
3862	19 Mar.	3900 (Resumption)	30 June	3939	5 Nov.
3863	20 Mar.	3901	2 July	3940	6 Nov.
3864	20 Mar.	3902	13 July	3941	6 Nov.
3865	25 Mar.	3903	13 July	3942	10 Nov.
3866	25 Mar.	3904	13 July	3943	12 Nov.
3867	27 Mar.	3905	14 July	3944	17 Nov.
3868	31 Mar.	3906	14 July	3945	19 Nov.
3869	6 Apr.	3907	15 July	3946	24 Nov.
3870	9 Apr.	3908	15 July	3947	25 Nov.
3871	16 Apr.	3909	16 July	3948	25 Nov.
3872	17 Apr.	3910	20 July	3949	25 Nov.
3873	17 Apr.	3911	21 July	3950	30 Nov.
3874	22 Apr.	3912	30 July	3951	3 Dec.
3875	24 Apr.	3913	30 July	3952	8 Dec.
3875 (Resumption)	24 Apr.	3914	6 Aug.	3953	11 Dec.
3876	29 Apr.	3915	13 Aug.	3954	16 Dec.
3877	30 Apr.	3916	18 Aug.	3954 (Resumption)	23 Dec.
3878	13 May	3917	18 Aug.	3955	16 Dec.
3879	14 May	3918	24 Aug.	3956	17 Dec.
3880	14 May	3919	27 Aug.	3957	18 Dec.
3881	14 May	3920	27 Aug.	3958	21 Dec.
3882	20 May	3921	28 Aug.	3959	22 Dec.
3883	21 May	3921 (Resumption)	28 Aug.	3960	23 Dec.
3884	22 May	3922	31 Aug.	3961	29 Dec.
3885	27 May	3923	9 Sept.	3962	31 Dec.

Ad Hoc Committees

SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED BY RESOLUTION 661 (1990) CONCERNING THE SITUATION BETWEEN IRAQ AND KUWAIT (Symbol: S/AC.25/SR.-)

Established at the 2933rd meeting, 6 Aug. 1990.
Terms of reference: resolution 661 (1990) of 6 Aug. 1990.
Chairman: Antonio Monteiro (Portugal).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Brazil and Gabon.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>	<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
165	6 Jan.	172	13 June
166	4 Feb.	173	23 July
167	9 Mar.	174	1 Sept.
168	11 Mar.	175	30 Oct.
169	13 Mar.	176	1 Dec.
170	16 Mar.	177	22 Dec.
171	12 May		

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

UNITED NATIONS COMPENSATION COMMISSION (Symbol: S/AC.26/SR.-)

Established at the 2387th meeting, 20 May 1991.
Terms of reference: resolution 692 (1991) of 20 May 1991.
President: Gonzalo de Santa Clara Gomes (Portugal).
Vice-Presidents: representatives of Kenya and Slovenia.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Session</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
7 th special meeting	2 Feb.
27 th	9-11 Mar.
28 th	29 June-1 July
29 th	28-30 Sept.
30 th	14-16 Dec.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 748 (1992) CONCERNING THE LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA
(Symbol: S/AC.28/SR.-)**

Established at the 3063rd meeting, 31 Mar. 1992.
Terms of reference: resolution 748 (1992) of 31 Mar. 1992.
Chairman: Danilo Turk (Slovenia).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Gabon and Portugal.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>	<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
79	6 Jan.	85	17 June
80	25 Feb.	86	13 July
81	16 Mar.	87	10 Aug.
82	1 Apr.	88	17 Sept.
83	16 Apr.	89	26 Oct.
84	30 Apr.		

(Restricted distribution of meeting records) -

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 751 (1992) CONCERNING SOMALIA
(Symbol: S/AC.29/SR.-)**

Established at the 3069th meeting, 24 Apr. 1992.
Terms of reference: resolution 751 (1992) of 24 Apr. 1992.
Chairman: Jassim Mohammed Buallay (Bahrain).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Costa Rica and Gambia.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
14	6 Jan.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 864 (1993) CONCERNING ANGOLA
(Symbol: S/AC.31/SR.-)**

Established at the 3277th meeting, 15 Sept. 1993.
Terms of reference: resolution 864 (1993) of 15 Sept. 1993.
Chairman: Njuguna M. Mahugu (Kenya).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Costa Rica and Japan.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
13	6 Jan.
14	14 Mar.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 918 (1994) CONCERNING RWANDA
(Symbol: S/AC.32/SR.-)**

Established at the 3377th meeting, 17 May 1994.
Terms of reference: resolution 918 (1994) of 17 May 1994.
Chairman: Hisashi Owada (Japan).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Bahrain and Sweden.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
7	6 Jan.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 985 (1995) CONCERNING LIBERIA
(Symbol: S/AC.33/SR.-)**

Established at the 3517th meeting, 13 Apr. 1995.
Terms of reference: resolution 985 (1995) of 13 Apr. 1995.
Chairman: Fernando Berrocal Soto (Costa Rica).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Japan and Sweden.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
5	6 Jan.
6	12 Aug.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 1132 (1997) CONCERNING SIERRA LEONE
(Symbol: S/AC.34/SR.-)**

Established at the 3822nd meeting, 8 Oct. 1997.
Terms of reference: resolution 1132 (1997) of 8 Oct. 1997.
Chairman: Hans Dahlgren (Sweden).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Costa Rica and Kenya.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
3	6 Jan.
4	2 Feb.
5	21 May
6	25 Nov.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

**SECURITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO
RESOLUTION 1160 (1998)
(Symbol: S/AC.35/SR.-)**

**Established at the 3868th meeting, 31 Mar. 1998
Terms of reference: resolution 1160 (1998) of 31 Mar. 1998.
Chairman: Celso L.N. Amorim (Brazil).
Vice-Chairmen: representatives of Kenya and Portugal.
Meetings: meetings are held in closed session.**

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Date, 1998</u>
1	3 Apr.
2	6 May
3	19 Aug.
4	15 Oct.
5	12 Nov.
6	3 Dec.
7	30 Dec.

(Restricted distribution of meeting records)

AGENDA

The Council's practice is to adopt at each meeting, on the basis of a provisional agenda circulated in advance, the agenda for that meeting. At subsequent meetings an item may appear in its original form or with the addition of such sub-items as the Council may decide to include. Once included in the agenda, an item remains on the list of matters of which the Council is seized, until the Council agrees to its removal.

The agenda as adopted for each meeting in 1998 will be found in the *Official Records of the Security Council, Fifty-third Year (S/PV.3847-3962)*. A list of weekly summary statements of matters of which the Security Council is seized, and on the stage reached in their consideration, submitted by the Secretary-General under rule 11 of the provisional rules of procedure of the Security Council, appears in the Subject index under the heading "UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--AGENDA".

Listed below are the matters considered by, or brought to the attention of the Council during 1998. They are arranged alphabetically by the subject headings under which related documents are to be found in the Subject index.

LIST OF MATTERS CONSIDERED BY THE SECURITY COUNCIL DURING 1998

NOTE: Subject headings under which documentation related to agenda items is listed in the Subject index appear in capital letters following the title of the item.

1. The situation in Afghanistan.
See AFGHANISTAN SITUATION
 - 1a. United Nations Special Mission to Afghanistan.
See UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN
2. Peace and security in Africa.
See AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
3. An agenda for peace: preventive diplomacy, peacemaking and peacekeeping.
See AGENDA FOR PEACE
4. The situation in Angola.
See ANGOLA SITUATION
 - 4a. United Nations Observer Mission in Angola.
See UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA
5. Incidents of interference against international civil aviation.
See ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
6. The situation in the Central African Republic.
See CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION
 - 6a. United Nations Mission in the Central African Republic.
See UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
7. Children and armed conflict.
See CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT

8. The situation in Cyprus.
See CYPRUS QUESTION
- 8a. United Nations Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.
See UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS
9. The situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.
See DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
10. Relations between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
See ERITREA--ETHIOPIA
11. The situation in the former Yugoslavia.
See FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
 - 11a. The situation in the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina.
See BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
 - 11b. The situation in Croatia.
See CROATIA SITUATION
 - 11c. United Nations civilian police force [former Yugoslavia].
See INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE
 - 11d. The situation in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
See THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION
 - 11e. United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina.
See UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
 - 11f. United Nations Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
See UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA
 - 11g. United Nations Police Support Group.
See UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP
 - 11h. United Nations Preventive Deployment Force.
See UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE
 - 11i. United Nations Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.
See UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SIRMIMUM
12. The situation in Georgia.
See GEORGIA SITUATION
 - 12a. United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia.
See UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA
13. The situation in Guinea Bissau.
See GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION
14. Political conditions in Haiti.
See HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS
 - 14a. United Nations Civilian Police Mission in Haiti.
See UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI
15. Human rights matters.
See HUMAN RIGHTS
16. Protection for humanitarian assistance in conflict situation.
See HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS

17. International peace and security.
See INTERNATIONAL SECURITY
18. International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia since 1991.
See INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
19. International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Genocide and Other Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of Rwanda and Rwandan Citizens Responsible for Genocide and Other Such Violations Committed in the Territory of Neighbouring States between 1 January and 31 December 1994.
See INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA
20. The situation between Iraq and Kuwait.
See IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
21. The situation in Kosovo (Yugoslavia)
See KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION
22. The situation in the Middle East.
See MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
 - 22a. Relations between Israel and Lebanon.
See ISRAEL--LEBANON
 - 22b. The situation in the occupied Arab territories.
See TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
 - 22c. United Nations Disengagement Observer Force.
See UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE
 - 22d. United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon.
See UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON
23. Nuclear weapon tests in South Asia.
See NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA
24. The question of Palestine.
See PALESTINE QUESTION
25. Political conditions in Papua New Guinea.
See PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS
26. Matters concerning refugees.
See REFUGEES
27. The situation in Rwanda.
See RWANDA SITUATION
28. Political conditions in Sierra Leone.
See SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS
 - 28a. United Nations Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.
See UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

- 29. Multinational Stabilization Force.
See STABILIZATION FORCE
- 30. The situation in Tajikistan.
See TAJIKISTAN SITUATION
- 30a. United Nations Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
See UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN
- 31. International terrorism.
See TERRORISM
- 32. Annual report of the Security Council to the General Assembly.
See UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--REPORTS (1997-1998)
- 33. The question of Western Sahara.
See WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION
- 33a. United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
See UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA

OTHER MATTERS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL DURING 1998

NOTE: These items were not discussed by the Council.

- 1. Relations between Afghanistan and the Islamic Republic of Iran.
See AFGHANISTAN--IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)
- 2. Development in Africa.
See AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT
- 3. Relations between Albania and the former Yugoslavia.
See ALBANIA--YUGOSLAVIA
- 4. Relations between Armenia and Azerbaijan.
See ARMENIA--AZERBAIJAN
- 5. Relations between the Baltic States and the United States.
See BALTIC STATES--UNITED STATES
- 6. The situation in Burundi.
See BURUNDI SITUATION
- 7. The situation in Cambodia.
See CAMBODIA SITUATION
- 8. Relations between Cameroon and Nigeria.
See CAMEROON--NIGERIA
- 9. The situation in the Comoros.
See COMOROS SITUATION

10. Relations between Cuba and the United States.
See CUBA--UNITED STATES
11. Consideration of effective measures to enhance the protection, security and safety of diplomatic and consular missions and representatives.
See DIPLOMATS' SECURITY
12. Disarmament matters.
See DISARMAMENT
13. East Timor.
See EAST TIMOR
14. Environment.
See ENVIRONMENT
15. Relations between Eritrea and the Sudan.
See ERITREA--SUDAN
16. The situation of human rights in the former Yugoslavia.
See FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS
17. Peace and security in the Great Lakes region of Africa.
See GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL SECURITY
18. Relations between Greece and Turkey.
See GREECE--TURKEY
19. International economic relations.
See INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS
20. Relations between the Islamic Republic of Iran and Iraq.
See IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--IRAQ
21. Relations between the Islamic Republic of Iran and United Arab Emirates.
See IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
22. Relations between the Islamic Republic of Iran and the United States.
See IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED STATES
23. The post-conflict situation in Iraq.
See IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION
24. Relations between Iraq and Turkey.
See IRAQ--TURKEY
25. Relations between Iraq and the United Kingdom.
See IRAQ--UNITED KINGDOM
26. Relations between Iraq and the United States.
See IRAQ--UNITED STATES

27. Dispute concerning Jammu and Kashmir.
See JAMMU AND KASHMIR
28. The question of Korea.
See KOREAN QUESTION
29. The situation in Liberia.
See LIBERIA SITUATION
30. Relations between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United Kingdom.
See LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED KINGDOM
31. Relations between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States.
See LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED STATES
32. Demining in the context of United Nations peacekeeping.
See MINE CLEARANCE--PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS
33. Matters concerning the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons.
See NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION
34. United Nations peacekeeping operations.
See PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS
35. Execution of Angel Francisco Breard (Paraguay).
See BREARD, ANGEL FRANCISCO (PARAGUAY)--CAPITAL PUNISHMENT
36. Regional cooperation.
See REGIONAL COOPERATION
37. Cooperation between the United Nations and regional organizations.
See REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS--UN
38. Humanitarian aspects of sanctions.
See SANCTIONS--HUMANITARIAN ASPECTS
39. Implementation of sanctions by Member States.
See SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE
40. Special assistance to States affected economically by the application of sanctions imposed under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations.
See SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE--ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE
41. The situation in Somalia.
See SOMALIA SITUATION
42. Political conditions in the Sudan.
See SUDAN--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

43. Relations between the Sudan and Uganda.
See SUDAN--UGANDA
44. Membership of the United Nations.
See UN--MEMBERS
45. Membership of the Security Council.
See UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--MEMBERSHIP
46. Enhancing the transparency of the methods of work of the Security Council.
See UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--METHODS OF WORK
47. United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission.
See UN IRAQ-KUWAIT OBSERVATION MISSION
48. United Nations Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan.
See UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN
49. United Nations Truce Supervision Organization.
See UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

OTHER MATTERS INCLUDED IN THE INDEX

1. Matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration.
See UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--AGENDA
2. Credentials of representatives on the Security Council.
See UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--REPRESENTATIVES' CREDENTIALS

This page intentionally left blank

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ABKHAZIA SITUATION

See:

GEORGIA SITUATION

AFGHANISTAN--IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)

General documents

S/1998/934 Letter, 8 Oct. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran reporting that Iranian forces took limited but proportionate measures to repel an attack by the Taliban militia against border posts in the Khorassan Province.

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION

See also:

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION
UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN

Reports

S/1998/222 (A/52/826) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General.
Issued: 17 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/532 (A/52/957) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General.
Issued: 19 June 1998.

S/1998/913 (A/53/455) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General.
Issued: 2 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1109 (A/53/695) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General.
Issued: 23 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/8 (A/52/759) Identical letters, 6 Jan. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, requesting that a UN fact-finding mission be assigned to investigate the indiscriminate massacre of civilians by Taliban forces in the villages of Hazâr Qala, Châr-shanbe, Kôhi, Shôr and the administrative centre of Qaisâr district, 1-2 Jan., resulting in the mass exodus of approximately 20,000 civilians, mostly women and children.

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/317 (A/52/870) Letter, 10 Apr. 1998, from Kyrgyzstan transmitting appeal, adopted 17 Mar. by its Legislative Assembly and Assembly of People's Representatives of the Zhogorku Kenesh (Parliament), entitled "Let peace and prosperity come to the land of Afghanistan" addressed to the parliaments of all Member States.

S/1998/384 (A/52/896) Letter, 8 May 1998, from the Russian Federation and Uzbekistan transmitting joint statement by their respective Presidents, signed at Moscow, 6 May.

S/1998/405 Identical letters, 18 May 1998, from Afghanistan transmitting letter dated 17 May from the Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs; reports bombing attacks by Taliban forces in the city of Taluqan on 17 May and recalls earlier attacks and other violations of the human rights of the population of Afghanistan.

S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.

S/1998/630 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Afghanistan transmitting letter of 9 July from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; refers to the observations by Pakistan's Minister for Foreign Affairs, in his interview to the Egyptian paper "Al-Ahram" of 30 June in which he elaborates on the multi-ethnic composition of Afghanistan; states that no ethnic group in Afghanistan comprises the majority or represents more than 37 per cent of the population.

S/1998/639 (A/52/983) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting documents signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries as a result of their meeting on 6 July.

S/1998/713 (A/52/1003) Identical letters, 5 Aug. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of the same date from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the latest attacks and military rule in north-western Afghanistan by Taliban forces and appeals to UN and regional as well as other interested countries in the Afghan peace process to exert effective pressure on Pakistan to halt its policy towards Afghanistan.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/724 (A/53/216) Letter, 6 Aug. 1998, from the Russian Federation and Uzbekistan transmitting statement on the outcome of the Russian-Uzbek talks, Tashkent, 4 Aug.; concerns, specifically, the escalation of the bloodshed in Afghanistan.
- S/1998/727 (A/52/1006) Identical letters, 6 Aug. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of 5 Aug. from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports acts committed by Taliban forces against the civilian population in north-western Afghanistan and transmits translation of a press interview on 5 Aug. by Pakistan's Foreign Minister on a plan for Afghanistan.
- S/1998/743 (A/53/224) Letter, 11 Aug. 1998, from Tajikistan transmitting statement of the same date on the situation in Afghanistan; states that, of particular concern to Tajikistan is the fact that the Afghan conflict is being directly and actively fuelled by external forces and represents a genuine threat to the security of the entire Central Asian region.
- S/1998/744 (A/52/1014) Identical letters, 12 Aug. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting official note of the same date from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, entitled "National and regional implications of the Pakistani invasion of Afghanistan by the Taliban"; transmits also, statement of 10 Aug. from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, entitled "Pakistan's undeclared war on Afghanistan by the Taliban".
- S/1998/776 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran reporting that Taliban forces detained personnel of the Iranian Consulate General located in Mazar-e-Sharif and a correspondent of the Islamic Republic News Agency, during their offensive in northern Afghanistan, 3 Aug.
- S/1998/787 (A/53/277) Letter, 22 Aug. 1998, from the Russian Federation and Tajikistan transmitting statement on the outcome of their joint talks, Dushanbe, 19-20 Aug.; stresses the need for close cooperation with a view to strengthening the security of Tajikistan and safeguarding and defending the Tajik-Afghan border and the southern boundaries of the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States that are parties to the Treaty on Collective Security, in the light of developments in northern Afghanistan.
- S/1998/821 (A/52/1027) Letter, 28 Aug. 1998, from Uzbekistan, transmitting statement on the events in Afghanistan, adopted by the Oliy Majlis (Parliament), at the 12th session of its 1st convocation.
- S/1998/851 (A/53/388) Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from Kazakhstan transmitting statement of 13 Sept. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the murders of personnel of the Iranian Consulate-General in Mazar-i-Sharif.
- S/1998/860 (A/53/391) Identical letters, 16 Sept. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting note from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports that on 12 and 13 Sept., following months of a food blockade, the city of Bamyan came under carpet bombing by Pakistani warplanes and, that, following this action, the city was taken over by a joint Pakistani military and Taliban mercenary force. Reiterates the request that UN send a fact-finding mission to Afghanistan.
- S/1998/869 Letter, 16 Sept. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran reporting that Taliban forces have attacked, occupied and looted the Iranian Consulate and Cultural House which are located in the city of Bamyan, Afghanistan, and that a local staff member working at the Cultural House was killed. States that the reported mass killing of civilians by the Taliban on ethnic and religious grounds has continued since 8 Aug. and has now found a tragic dimension in Bamyan, a city largely populated by Shiite Muslims.
- S/1998/893 (A/53/436) Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from Pakistan stating that the letter from Afghanistan (A/53/391-S/1998/860) concerning recent developments in Afghanistan contain baseless and false accusations about Pakistan's interference in that country.
- S/1998/904 (A/53/397) Identical letters, 11 Sept. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council, transmitting 2 documents: para. 245-251 of the final document issued by the Heads of State or Government at the 12th Summit of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept., and report of Amnesty International, 3 Sept.. Requests that the Secretary-General expedite the sending of an investigation team to inquire into the massacre of civilians and other forms of mass persecution in north Afghanistan.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/905 (A/53/446) Letter, 28 Sept. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement on the situation in Afghanistan, issued 23 Sept. by the Presidency of the European Union; expresses concern over reports of massacres of innocent civilians, mass executions of prisoners, air and rocket attacks on residential areas and of the killing of Iranian diplomats, and calls upon the Taliban to provide security guarantees to permit an international investigation of these crimes.
- S/1998/905/Corr.1 (A/53/446/Corr.1) Letter, 28 Sept. 1998, from Austria : corrigendum.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/908 (A/53/493) Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting joint communiqué issued on the occasion of the State visit of President Boris Yeltsin to Kazakhstan, 12-13 Oct.; concerns cooperation between the 2 countries.
- S/1998/929 (A/53/468) Identical letters, 7 Oct. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council transmitting letter by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning the situation in Afghanistan; contains information collected by the intelligence services of Afghanistan on the presence of Pakistani military personnel in Afghanistan.
- S/1998/954 (A/53/503) Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation and Uzbekistan, transmitting joint communiqué on the results of the State visit by the President of the Russian Federation to Uzbekistan, and their joint statement on the situation in Afghanistan, adopted on 12 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/958 (A/53/506) Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting Declaration on All-Round Cooperation among the Russian Federation, the Republic of Tajikistan and the Republic of Uzbekistan, signed on 12 Oct.
- S/1998/999 (A/53/540) Identical letters, 26 Oct. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of the same date by the Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns developments in the armed conflict in northern Afghanistan.
- S/1998/1036 (A/53/639) Identical letters, 4 Nov. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council referring to document A/53/540-S/1998/999; transmits an article entitled "How the Taliban slaughtered 8,000", dated 1 Nov. 1998, in the Sunday Times (London).
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1111 (A/53/697) Identical letters, 23 Nov. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council concerning the armed conflict in northern Afghanistan; appeals to the UNHCR, the Commission on Human Rights, the International Committee of the Red Cross and the Security Council to send a fact-finding mission to visit and report to the Security Council on the detention centres allegedly established by the Taliban.
- S/1998/1121 (A/53/704) Identical letters, 25 Nov. 1998, from Afghanistan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of the same date from the Ministry for Foreign Affairs; reports the use of landmines along the front lines in northern Afghanistan by the Taliban.
- S/1998/1126 (A/53/706) Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from China and the Russian Federation transmitting joint statement on Russian-Chinese relations on the threshold of the 21st century, adopted by the Presidents of the 2 countries in Moscow, 23 Nov.
- S/1998/1139 Letter, 23 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council that he intends to establish a Civil Affairs Unit within the UN Special Mission to Afghanistan in order to promote respect for minimum humanitarian standards and deter massive and systematic violations of human rights and humanitarian law.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/810 Draft resolution on the Afghan conflict.
- S/1998/1140 Draft resolution on the Afghan conflict.

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/9 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3869th meeting, 6 Apr. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan" / President, Security Council.

Expresses grave concern at the continued Afghan war and the ethnic nature of the conflict; urges all parties to stop the fighting, to agree on a ceasefire and engage in a political dialogue; deplores the active political and military support from outside Afghanistan to the factions; expresses concern at the continuing discrimination against girls and women and other violations of human rights as well as international humanitarian law; supports the steps to launch investigations into alleged mass killings of prisoners of war and civilians; expresses concern at the sharp deterioration of the humanitarian situation in central and north Afghanistan and urges the Taliban to let the humanitarian agencies attend to the needs of the population.

S/PRST/1998/22 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3906th meeting, 14 July 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the breakdown of the intra-Afghan talks in Islamabad and calls upon the parties to respect the wishes of the majority of Afghans to stop the fighting, to return to the negotiating table and to engage in a political dialogue aimed at achieving national reconciliation; urges all Afghan factions to cooperate fully with the UN Special Mission to Afghanistan and international humanitarian organizations and calls upon them, in particular the Taliban, to take all necessary steps to assure the safety and freedom of movement of such personnel.

S/PRST/1998/24 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3914th meeting, 6 Aug. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the new sharp escalation of the military confrontation in Afghanistan, which is a growing threat to regional peace and security and demands an unconditional ceasefire; demands that the Afghan parties and those countries concerned observe fully the provisions of the relevant resolutions on Afghanistan adopted by the UN General Assembly and Security Council; calls upon all States to refrain from any outside interference in the internal affairs of Afghanistan, including the involvement of foreign military personnel, reiterates that any such interference from abroad should cease immediately and calls upon all States to end the supply of arms and ammunition to all parties to the conflict and to take resolute measures to prohibit their military personnel from planning and participating in combat operations in Afghanistan; calls upon all Afghan parties and, in particular, the Taliban, to take the necessary steps to secure the uninterrupted supply of humanitarian aid to all in need of it and in this connection not to create impediments to the activities of the UN humanitarian agencies and international humanitarian organizations and condemns the killing of the 2 Afghan staff members of the World Food Programme and of the UN High Commissioner for Refugees in Jalalabad; calls upon all Afghan factions, in particular the Taliban, to take the necessary steps to assure the safety and freedom of movement of such personnel, deplores the measures taken by the Taliban which have made it impossible for nearly all international humanitarian organizations to continue their work in Kabul and supports the efforts of the Office of the Coordinator for humanitarian affairs in its current talks with the Taliban in order to ensure adequate conditions for the delivery of aid by humanitarian organizations.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/27 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3926th meeting, 15 Sept. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan" / President, Security Council.

Strongly condemns the murder of Iranian diplomats in Afghanistan by Taliban combatants, which seriously increased tension in the region; demands that the Taliban release other Iranians detained in Afghanistan and ensure their safe and dignified passage out of the country without further delay; expresses its deep concern at the escalating military operations in the Bamyan province and at the reports of mass killings of civilians in northern Afghanistan; demands that the Taliban fully respect international humanitarian law and human rights; and calls upon all concerned to exercise maximum restraint.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3869 (6 Apr. 1998) Afghanistan.
S/PV.3914 (6 Aug. 1998) Afghanistan.
S/PV.3921 (28 Aug. 1998) Afghanistan, Austria, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkey and Uzbekistan.
S/PV.3952 (8 Dec. 1998) Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3869 (6 Apr. 1998).
At the 3869th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Afghanistan: S/PRST/1998/9.

S/PV.3906 (14 July 1998).
At the 3906th meeting, the President of the Security Council made a statement, on behalf of the Council, on the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan": S/PRST/1998/22.

S/PV.3914 (6 Aug. 1998).
At the 3914th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation Afghanistan": S/PRST/1998/24.

S/PV.3921 (28 Aug. 1998).
S/PV.3921(Resumption) (28 Aug. 1998).

At the 3921st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/810 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1193 (1998).
S/PV.3926 (15 Sept. 1998).

At the 3926th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the killing of Iranian diplomats in Afghanistan:
S/PRST/1998/27.

S/PV.3952 (8 Dec. 1998).
At the 3952nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1140 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1214 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1193(1998) [The Afghan conflict].

Calls upon all States neighbouring Afghanistan and other States with influence in the country to intensify their efforts under the aegis of UN to bring the parties to a negotiated settlement; condemns the attacks on the UN personnel in the Taliban-held territories of Afghanistan; condemns also the capture of the Consulate-General of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Mazar-e-Sharif, and demands that all parties and, in particular the Taliban, do everything possible to ensure safe and dignified passage out of Afghanistan of the personnel of the Consulate-General and other Iranian nationals missing in Afghanistan; requests the Secretary-General to continue investigations into alleged mass killings of prisoners of war and civilians as well as ethnically-based forced displacement of a large group of the population and other forms of mass persecution in Afghanistan; urges the Afghan factions to put an end to the discrimination against girls and women and to other violations of human rights as well as violations of international humanitarian law; demands the Afghan factions to refrain from harbouring and training terrorists and their organizations and to halt illegal drug activities (adopted unanimously, resumed 3921st meeting, 28 Aug. 1998).

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1214 (1998) [The Afghan conflict].

Demands that the Taliban, as well as other Afghan factions, stop fighting, conclude a ceasefire and resume negotiations without delay and preconditions under UN auspices; reiterates its strong call on the Taliban to inform UN without further delay about the results of the investigation into the killing of the 2 staff members and the Military Adviser to UNSMA; condemns the capture by the Taliban of the Consulate-General of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the murder of the Iranian diplomats and a journalist; supports the Secretary-General's proposals to establish within UNSMA a civil affairs unit with the primary objective of monitoring the situation, promoting respect for minimum humanitarian standards and deterring massive and systematic violations of human rights and humanitarian law in the future; encourages the initiatives of the "six plus two" group to facilitate the peace process in Afghanistan; reiterates its call upon all States to prohibit their military personnel from planning and participating in military operations in Afghanistan and immediately to end the supply of arms and ammunition to all parties to the conflict; demands that the Afghan factions put an end to discrimination against girls and women and other violations human rights; demands also that the Taliban stop providing sanctuary and training for international terrorists and their organizations; demands further that the Taliban, as well as others, halt the cultivation, production and trafficking of illegal drugs (adopted unanimously, 3952nd meeting, 8 Dec. 1998).

AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT

General documents

- S/1998/1015 (A/53/559) Letter of 27 Oct. 1998, from Japan transmitting the official document entitled "The Tokyo Agenda for Action", adopted at the 2nd Tokyo International Conference on African Development, which was organized by the Government of Japan, UN and the Global Coalition for Africa, Tokyo, 19-21 Oct. 1998, as well as the opening address by the Prime Minister of Japan at the Conference.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY

See also:

ANGOLA SITUATION
BURUNDI SITUATION
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
LIBERIA SITUATION
RWANDA SITUATION
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Reports

- S/1998/318 (A/52/871) Report on the causes of conflict and the promotion of durable peace and sustainable development in Africa / Secretary-General.
Issued: 13 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/763 (A/53/258) Letter, 14 Aug. 1998, from Gabon transmitting the final reports of the ministerial meetings of the UN Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa, held at Libreville, 28-30 Apr. and at Bata, Equatorial Guinea, 18-21 May.

General documents

- S/1998/247 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Kenya transmitting communiqué of the 6th Summit of the Heads of State and Government of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development, Djibouti, 16 Mar.
- S/1998/275 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting declaration of the 17th session of the Council of Ministers of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development on the conflict situations in the African sub-region, Djibouti, 15 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/425 (A/53/128) Letter, 22 May 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting message from President Yeltsin addressed to the Heads of State and Government and the peoples of Africa on the occasion of Africa Day, 20 May 1998.
- S/1998/876 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from Austria transmitting letter of the same date from the Vice-Chancellor in his capacity as President of the Council of Ministers of the European Union; expresses support for the report of the Secretary-General entitled "The causes of conflict and the promotion of durable peace and sustainable development in Africa" (A/52/871-S/1998/318) and makes observations on areas which fall within the purview of the Security Council.
- S/1998/915 Letter, 5 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting Final Communiqué and Statement of the Summit on Angola adopted at the 1998 summit meeting of the Heads of State or Government of the Southern African Development Community, held at Grand Baie, Mauritius, 13-14 Sept. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

S/1998/970 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Kenya, transmitting communiqué on the security situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, issued by the Heads of State of Kenya, the United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda; calls for the immediate negotiation of a ceasefire, the adoption of measures to address the security concerns of neighbouring countries, the orderly withdrawal of foreign troops, the initiation of an all-inclusive political dialogue and the emplacement of an international peacekeeping force under the auspices of OAU and UN.

S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/433 Draft resolution on conflict prevention and the promotion of peace and security in Africa.

S/1998/852 Draft resolution on peace and development in Africa and the implementation of arms embargoes.

S/1998/855 Draft resolution on collaboration between UN and OAU and subregional organizations in Africa to prevent and resolve conflicts in Africa.

S/1998/1090 Draft resolution on the maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa.

S/1998/1091 Draft resolution on stemming the illicit arms flow to and in Africa.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/28 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3927th meeting, 16 Sept. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Africa" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the report of the Secretary-General of 13 Apr. 1998 on "The causes of conflict and the promotion of durable peace and sustainable development in Africa" (A/52/871-S/1998/318); agrees with the Secretary-General that the credibility of UN in Africa to a great extent depends upon the willingness of the international community to act and to explore new means of advancing the objectives of peace and security in the African continent; expresses its commitment to exercising this responsibility in relation to Africa, and affirms that strengthening Africa's capacity to participate in all aspects of peacekeeping operations is a key priority; encourages increased bilateral and multilateral cooperation in the field of peacekeeping between Member States, UN and OAU as well as subregional organizations in Africa; stresses the need for it to be fully informed of peacekeeping activities carried out or planned by regional or subregional organizations; and requests the Secretary-General to study ways to improve the availability of logistics for peacekeeping efforts in Africa.

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/29 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3931st meeting, 24 Sept. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Africa" / President, Security Council. Welcomes progress achieved by African States in promoting democratization, economic reform, the protection of human rights and sustainable development; expresses concern over the number and intensity of conflicts in Africa; urgently calls on African States and all parties concerned to demonstrate the political will to settle their disputes by peaceful means; expresses its renewed commitment to contributing to conflict resolution in Africa; has taken action to help strengthen support for regional and subregional initiatives; encourages the ad hoc Working Group of the Security Council Established pursuant to Resolution 1170 (1998) to continue its work elaborating recommendations to the Council, in particular on the need to stem illicit arms flow to and in Africa and with regard to measures to assist host Governments in Africa in maintaining the security and neutrality of refugee camps and to enhance the ability of the Council to monitor activities authorized by it but carried out by Member States or coalitions of Member States; will continue to assess progress in promoting peace and security in Africa at the level of Foreign Ministers on a biennial basis.

S/PRST/1998/35 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3950th meeting, 30 Nov. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Africa" / President, Security Council. Underlines the increasingly important role of regional arrangements and agencies, and of coalitions of Member States in the conduct of activity in this field; expresses its readiness to consider the deployment of liaison officers to such operations, on the basis of recommendations by the Secretary-General; underlines that the monitoring of such operations could be enhanced by the improved flow and exchange of information, inter alia, through regular submission of reports and through the holding of regular briefing meetings between its Members and regional and subregional organizations and Member States conducting such operations, and troop contributors and other participating Member States; shares the view of the Secretary-General that one possible means of monitoring activities of forces authorized by it, while also contributing to the broader aspects of a peace process, is through co-deployment of UN observers and other personnel together with an operation carried out by a regional or subregional organization or by a coalition of Member States; stresses the importance of ensuring that UN missions maintain their identity and autonomy with regard to operational command and control and logistics; urges Member States and regional and subregional organizations to ensure the Council is kept fully informed of their activities for the maintenance of peace and security.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3875 (24 Apr. 1998) Algeria, Argentina, Bangladesh, Belgium, Cameroon, Canada, Colombia, Comoros, Cuba, Cyprus, Djibouti, Egypt, Ethiopia, Germany, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Italy, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Malawi, Malaysia, Mauritania, Morocco, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Philippines, Republic of Korea, South Africa, Tunisia, Uganda, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Republic of Tanzania, Zimbabwe, UN High Commissioner for Refugees, International Committee of the Red Cross and the Holy See.

S/PV.3875 (Resumption) (24 Apr. 1998) Democratic Republic of the Congo.

S/PV.3931 (24 Sept. 1998) Burkina Faso (on behalf of OAU) and the Secretary-General of OAU, Salim Ahmed Salim.

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3871 (16 Apr. 1998).
S/PV.3875 (24 Apr. 1998).
S/PV.3875 (Resumption) (24 Apr. 1998).
S/PV.3886 (28 May 1998).

At the 3886th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/433 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1170 (1998).

S/PV.3927 (16 Sept. 1998).

At the 3927th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/852 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1196 (1998);

At the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the causes of conflict and the promotion of durable peace and sustainable development in Africa (S/1998/318): S/PRST/1998/28.

S/PV.3928 (18 Sept. 1998).

At the 3928th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/855 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1197 (1998).

S/PV.3931 (24 Sept. 1998).

At the 3931st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the causes of conflict and the promotion of durable peace and sustainable development in Africa (S/1998/318): S/PRST/1998/29.

S/PV.3945 (19 Nov. 1998).

At the 3945th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1090 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1208 (1998); draft resolution S/1998/1091 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1209 (1998).

S/PV.3950 (30 Nov. 1998).

At the 3950th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Africa: S/PRST/1998/35.

Resolutions

S/RES/1170 (1998) [Conflict prevention and the promotion of peace and security in Africa].

Decides to establish an ad hoc Working Group, comprised of all members of the Council, for a period of 6 months, to review all recommendations in the report of the Secretary-General (S/1998/318) related to the maintenance of international peace and security in Africa, in accordance with the Charter of UN, and in that context, to prepare a framework for the implementation of recommendations, as appropriate, and to submit specific proposals for concrete action for consideration by the Council by Sept. 1998; and expresses its intention to convene at the ministerial level on a biennial basis, beginning in Sept. 1998 and subsequently as needed in order to assess progress in promoting peace and security in Africa (adopted unanimously, 3886th meeting, 28 May 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

S/RES/1196(1998) [Peace and development in Africa and the implementation of arms embargoes].
Reiterates the obligation of all Member States to carry out decisions of the Council on arms embargoes; encourages each Member State, as appropriate, to consider as a means of implementing the obligations mentioned above the adoption of legislation or other legal measures making the violation of arms embargoes established by the Council a criminal offence; expresses its willingness to consider, whenever it establishes arms embargoes, all appropriate measures to assist their effective implementation, and notes, in this context, that measures such as inquiries into arms trafficking routes, the follow-up of possible specific violations and the deployment of border or point of entry monitors may be relevant, in consultation with the countries concerned; urges Member States, relevant UN bodies and agencies and other international agencies to consider the provision of technical and other assistance, in consultation with the States concerned, to facilitate the implementation of arms embargoes; stresses that arms embargoes established by the Council should have clearly established objectives and provisions for regular review of the measures with a view to lifting them when the objectives are met, in accordance with the terms of the applicable Security Council resolutions; requests all Security Council Committees established by resolutions imposing arms embargoes to consider, as appropriate, the application of the measures contained in this resolution (adopted unanimously, 3927th meeting, 16 Sept. 1998).

S/RES/1197(1998) [UN collaboration with OAU and subregional organizations in Africa to prevent and resolve conflicts in Africa].
Urges the Secretary-General to assist in the establishment within OAU of an early warning system based on the model currently being used by UN, and to assist in strengthening in making operational the OAU conflict management centre and its situation room; encourages also the Secretary-General to develop a strategy for the purpose of enhancing contributions to the UN Trust Fund for Improving Preparedness for Conflict Prevention and Peacekeeping in Africa; invites the Secretary-General to assist OAU and subregional organizations in Africa to establish logistics assessment teams; encourages the establishment of partnerships between States and regional and subregional organizations involved in peacekeeping operations; welcomes the proposal by the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) to establish a Council of Elders within its Mechanism for the Prevention, Management, Resolution of Conflicts, Peacekeeping and Security for the purpose of facilitating mediation efforts; endorses the establishment of a UN Preventive Action Liaison Office in OAU; invites the Secretary-General to: (a) adopt measures for an improved flow of information through systematic mechanisms; (b) develop, in collaboration with OAU and with subregional organizations in Africa, common indicators for early warning; (c) arrange, in collaboration with OAU and with subregional organizations in Africa, occasional visits of staff at working level; (d) arrange joint expert meetings on certain specific areas of early warning and prevention; requests the Secretary-General to implement the present resolution in the course of his ongoing efforts to develop cooperation with OAU and subregional organizations in Africa and, where necessary, drawing on the UN Trust Fund for Improving Preparedness for Conflict Prevention and Peacekeeping in Africa (adopted unanimously, 3928th meeting, 18 Sept. 1998).

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

S/RES/1208(1998) [Maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa].
Affirms the primary responsibility of States hosting refugees to ensure the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in accordance with international refugee, human rights and humanitarian law; calls upon African States further to develop institutions and procedures to implement the provisions of international law relating to the status and treatment of refugees and the provisions of the OAU Convention; recognizes the primary responsibility of the UNHCR to support African States in their actions and requests the UNHCR to keep in close touch with the Secretary-General, the OAU, subregional organizations and the States concerned in this regard; requests the Secretary-General to respond to requests from African States, the OAU and subregional organizations for advice and technical assistance in the implementation of international refugee, human rights and humanitarian law; urges the UNHCR, other relevant UN bodies and organizations, Member States, the OAU and subregional organizations to initiate coordinated programmes, to provide advice, training and technical or other assistance to African States which host refugee populations; encourages relevant non-governmental organizations to participate in such coordinated programmes when appropriate (adopted unanimously, 3945th meeting, 19 Nov. 1998).

S/RES/1209(1998) [Stemming the illicit arms flow to and in Africa].

Expresses its grave concern at the destabilizing effect of illicit arms flows, in particular of small arms, to and in Africa and at their excessive accumulation and circulation; encourages African States to enact legislation on the domestic possession and use of arms; encourages African States to participate in the UN Register of Conventional Arms, encourages also the establishment of appropriate regional or subregional registers of conventional arms on the basis of agreement reached by African States concerned, and encourages further Member States to explore other appropriate ways to enhance transparency of arms transfers to and in Africa; urges Member States with relevant expertise to cooperate with African States to strengthen their capacity to combat the illicit arms flows; encourages African States to examine the efforts undertaken in other regions in preventing and combating illicit arms flows, and to consider adopting similar measures as appropriate; encourages the Secretary-General to explore means of identifying international arms dealers acting in contravention of national legislation or embargoes established by UN on arms transfers to and in Africa; reiterates the obligation of all Member States to carry out decisions of the Council on arms embargoes; requests the Secretary-General to consider practical ways to work with African States in implementing national, regional or subregional programmes for voluntary weapons collection, disposal and destruction (adopted unanimously, 3945th meeting, 19 Nov. 1998).

AGENDA FOR PEACE

See also:

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

General documents

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

AGENDA FOR PEACE (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/38 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council at the 3961st meeting, 29 Dec. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Maintenance of peace and security and post-conflict peace-building" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the recommendations of the Secretary-General concerning the role of the Security Council in the aftermath of conflict, in particular in ensuring a smooth transition from peacekeeping to post-conflict peace-building; the Security Council encourages the Secretary-General to explore the possibility of establishing post-conflict peace-building structures as part of efforts by the UN system to achieve a lasting peaceful solution to conflicts; it agrees with the Secretary-General that relevant post-conflict peace-building elements should be explicitly and clearly identified and could be integrated into the mandates of peacekeeping operations; it requests the Secretary-General to make recommendations to the Council to this effect whenever appropriate; The Security Council also requests the Secretary-General to make recommendations to the appropriate UN bodies concerning the transitional period to the post-conflict peace-building phase when recommending the final drawdown of a peacekeeping operation; it notes the Secretary-General's plans for strategic frameworks to ensure increased coherence and effectiveness in the entire range of UN activities in States in and recovering from crisis.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3954 (16 Dec. 1998) Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Croatia, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Jamaica, Malaysia, Mongolia, Mozambique, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Republic of Korea, Slovakia, Sudan, Tunisia and Ukraine.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3954 (16 Dec. 1998).
S/PV.3954(Resumption) (23 Dec. 1998).
S/PV.3961 (29 Dec. 1998).

At the 3961st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Maintenance of peace and security and post-conflict peace-building":
S/PRST/1998/38.

ALBANIA--YUGOSLAVIA

General documents

S/1998/335 (A/53/98) Letter, 17 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement of its Third Army concerning the protest of the Yugoslav Foreign Ministry to the Albanian Embassy in Belgrade in connection with the incident triggered by the attempt by an armed group to cross from Albania into Yugoslavia.

S/1998/526 Letter, 17 June 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting joint statement by the Presidents of the Russian Federation and of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, adopted at the conclusion of their discussions in Moscow on 16 June.

S/1998/756 Letter, 13 Aug. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement issued on 12 Aug. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; denies allegations by Albanian officials on 10 Aug. that a Yugoslav military helicopter and aircraft violated the airspace of Albania.

S/1998/1177 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement on the incidents on the Yugoslav-Albanian border during the period 5-14 Dec., issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 15 Dec.

ANGOLA SITUATION

See also:

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA

Reports

S/1998/17 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/17/Add.1 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola : addendum / Secretary-General. Issued: 27 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/236 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 13 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/333 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Apr. 1998.

S/1998/524 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 17 June 1998.

S/1998/723 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 7 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/838 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 7 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/931 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 8 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1110 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 23 Nov. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/1227 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report of the Committee covering the period Jan.-Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/56 Letter, 21 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the final timetable for the implementation of the Lusaka Protocol, which was approved by the Joint Commission, 9 Jan.

S/1998/139 Letter, 18 Feb. 1998, from South Africa informing the President of the Security Council of the Government's response to developments concerning the interception by Angolan authorities of a South African company-owned aircraft that violated Security Council sanctions imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA); states that the Government of South Africa is currently investigating the matter and that further information will be transmitted to the Security Council in due course.

S/1998/279 Letter, 30 Mar. 1998, from Angola reporting the promulgation of the Law of Granting Special Status to the President of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA), Jonas Savimbi, as the leader of the major Angolan opposition party; states that, under the new law, the UNITA leader will have appropriate political intervention in Angolan national life and enjoy all rights inherent in his role.

S/1998/281 Letter, 25 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Major-General Seth Kofi Obeng (Ghana) as Force Commander/Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Angola, effective 1 May 1998.

S/1998/282 Letter, 30 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal to appoint Major-General Seth Kofi Obeng (Ghana) as Force Commander/Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/503 Letter, 12 June 1998, from Portugal transmitting press release of 2 June issued by the UN Observer Mission in Angola concerning continuing delays by the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) in the conclusion of the extension of State administration in Andulo, N'Harea, Bailundo and Mungo.

S/1998/566 Letter, 24 June 1998, from the Secretary-General; refers to paragraph 14 of Security Council resolution 1173 (1998) and recommends that the date of entry into force of the additional measures against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) be postponed from 25 June to 30 June 1998.

S/1998/686 Letter, 23 July 1998, from Portugal transmitting Declaration of the 2nd Conference of the Heads of State and Government of the Community of Portuguese-Speaking Countries, Praia, 16-17 July 1998.

S/1998/695 Letter, 27 July 1998, from Mozambique transmitting, on behalf of the Secretary-General of OAU, communiqué on the situation in Angola issued on 24 July by the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution.

S/1998/730 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Issa B. Y. Diallo (Guinea) as his Special Representative for Angola.

S/1998/731 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council have taken note of the information concerning his intention to appoint Issa B. Y. Diallo (Guinea) as his Special Representative for Angola.

S/1998/847 Identical letters, 11 Sept. 1998, from Angola addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter from President Jose Eduardo dos Santos concerning the Angolan peace process; states that the Angolan Government has decided to break its dialogue with Jonas Savimbi and to recognize the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) Renovation Committee as the only legitimate interlocutor for the conclusion of the Lusaka Protocol.

S/1998/915 Letter, 5 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting Final Communiqué and Statement of the Summit on Angola adopted at the 1998 summit meeting of the Heads of State or Government of the Southern African Development Community, held at Grand Baie, Mauritius, 13-14 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/916 Letter, 5 Oct. 1998, from Portugal, the Russian Federation and the United States in their capacity as the 3 Observer States to the Angolan peace process, transmitting joint statement and letter from their Ministers for Foreign Affairs addressed to the leader of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA), Jonas Savimbi; calls upon UNITA to conclude the peace process and to take steps to avert war.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/919 Letter, 1 Oct. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement on Angola issued 29 Sept. by the Presidency of the European Union; calls upon the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) leadership to comply immediately and without conditions with its obligations under the Lusaka Protocol and relevant resolutions of the Security Council and to complete demilitarization of its forces.

S/1998/944 Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Angola transmitting letter of 7 Oct. from the President in reply to letter from the Secretary-General of UN dated 18 Sept. in connection with the implementation of the Lusaka Protocol; attributes the failures of the peace process to the leader of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) and presents a chronological account of the events that have taken place in Angola since 1992.

S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/62 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/254 Draft resolution on the modalities of the UN presence in Angola and the status of the implementation of the peace process.

S/1998/349 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/504 Draft resolution on measures against UNITA for non-compliance with its relevant obligations.

S/1998/569 Draft resolution on measures against UNITA, specified in para. 11 and 12 of resolution 1173 (1998) for non-compliance with its relevant obligations.

S/1998/577 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola and resumption of the withdrawal of its military component.

S/1998/749 Draft resolution on the dispatch of a Special Envoy to Angola and extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/850 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Kenya, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia and United States.

S/1998/952 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/1135 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Portugal, Russian Federation and United States.

S/1998/1238 Draft resolution on the crash of UN flight 806 and disappearance of other aircraft over territory in Angola controlled by UNITA.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/14 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, 3884th meeting, 22 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Angola" / President, Security Council.

Strongly condemns the armed attack in Angola against UN personnel and the Angolan National Police, 19 May, in which 1 person was killed and 3 people were seriously wounded; demands that the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN) and in particular the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) guarantee unconditionally the safety and freedom of movement of all UN and other international personnel; demands that GURN and in particular UNITA fulfil their obligations in accordance with the plan for the completion of the remaining tasks of the Lusaka Protocol by 31 May 1998 that was submitted by the Special Representative of the Secretary-General to the Joint Commission on 15 May and, in this context, reaffirms the Council's readiness to review the measures specified in paragraph 4 of resolution 1127 (1997) and to consider the imposition of additional measures in accordance with paragraphs 8 and 9 of that resolution.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/37 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3960th meeting, 23 Dec. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Angola" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the serious deterioration of the situation in Angola and calls for an immediate cessation of hostilities; reiterates that the primary responsibility for the failure to achieve peace in Angola lies with the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) and demands that it comply with its obligations without conditions; emphasizes that both the Government and UNITA have an obligation to guarantee the safety and freedom of movement of the UN Observer Mission in Angola personnel; expresses deep concern at the worsening humanitarian situation and at the plight of those most vulnerable groups, and emphasizes the responsibility of the Government and the leadership of UNITA to facilitate humanitarian efforts and permit an independent assessment of the needs of the civilian population; underscores the need for full and immediate implementation of the measures against UNITA contained in resolutions 864 (1993), 1127 (1997) and 1173 (1998) and expresses deep concern at the recent reports of violations of these measures, particularly those related to arms and diamonds; expresses grave concern at reports that aircraft was shot down over UNITA-controlled areas and demands full cooperation by all concerned in the investigation of these incidents, including of the fate of the crews and passengers.

Participation by non-Council members

(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3850 (27 Jan. 1998) Angola, Cape Verde, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe.
S/PV.3863 (20 Mar. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3876 (29 Apr. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3884 (22 May 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3891 (12 June 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3894 (24 June 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3899 (29 June 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3916 (13 Aug. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3925 (15 Sept. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3936 (15 Oct. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3951 (3 Dec. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3960 (23 Dec. 1998) Angola.
S/PV.3962 (31 Dec. 1998) Angola.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3850 (27 Jan. 1998).

At the 3850th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/62 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1149 (1998).

S/PV.3863 (20 Mar. 1998).

At the 3863rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/254 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1157 (1998).

S/PV.3876 (29 Apr. 1998).

At the 3876th meeting draft resolution S/1998/349 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1164 (1998).

S/PV.3884 (22 May 1998).

At the 3884th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members as a result of the armed attack in Angola on 19 May against personnel from the United Nations: S/PRST/1998/14.

S/PV.3891 (12 June 1998).

At the 3891st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/504 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1173 (1998).

S/PV.3894 (24 June 1998).

At the 3894th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/569 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1176 (1998).

S/PV.3899 (29 June 1998).

At the 3899th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/577 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1180 (1998).

S/PV.3916 (13 Aug. 1998).

At the 3916th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/749 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1190 (1998).

S/PV.3925 (15 Sept. 1998).

At the 3925th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/850 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1195 (1998).

S/PV.3936 (15 Oct. 1998).

At the 3936th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/952 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1202 (1998).

S/PV.3951 (3 Dec. 1998).

At the 3951st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1135 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1213 (1998).

S/PV.3960 (23 Dec. 1998).

At the 3960th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Angola: S/PRST/1998/37.

S/PV.3962 (31 Dec. 1998).

At the 3962nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1238 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1219 (1998).

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1149 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Stresses the urgent need for the Government of Angola and in particular the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to complete in accordance with the timetable approved by the Joint Commission on 9 Jan. 1998 the implementation of their obligations under the Lusaka Protocol as well as to complete the implementation of their obligations under the "Acordos de Paz" and relevant Security Council resolutions; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA, including the military task force until 30 Apr. 1998; requests the Secretary-General to submit no later than 13 Mar. 1998 a comprehensive report on the situation in Angola; requests the Government of Angola, in cooperation with MONUA, to take appropriate steps, including through its integrated National Police and Armed Forces, to ensure an environment of confidence and safety in which UN and humanitarian personnel may carry out their activities; calls upon the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA to refrain from any action which might undermine the process of normalization of State administration or lead to renewed tensions; demands that the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA cooperate fully with MONUA, including by providing full access for its verification activities, and reiterates its call on the Government of Angola to notify MONUA in a timely manner of its troop movements; urges the international community to provide assistance to facilitate the demobilization and social reintegration of ex-combatants, demining, the resettlement of displaced persons and the rehabilitation and reconstruction of the Angolan economy in order to consolidate the gains in the peace process; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General that his Special Representative continue to chair the Joint Commission (adopted unanimously, 3850th meeting, 27 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1157 (1998) [Modalities of UN presence in Angola and the status of the implementation of the peace process].

Stresses the urgent need for the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN) and in particular the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to complete immediately and without conditions the implementation of all remaining obligations under the "Acordos de Paz" (S/22609, annex), the Lusaka Protocol, and relevant Security Council resolutions, and demands that UNITA stops its pattern of delays and linkage; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to resume the gradual downsizing of the military component of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) before 30 Apr. 1998; decides to increase gradually and as needed the number of civilian police observers, giving special emphasis to their language qualifications, by up to 83, to assist GURN and UNITA to resolve disputes during the normalization of State administration, identify and investigate allegations of abuse, and facilitate the training of the Angolan National Police according to internationally accepted standards, and requests the Secretary-General to keep the modus operandi of the civilian police component under review and to report by 17 Apr. 1998 on whether its tasks can be performed on the basis of a more limited increase in the number of personnel or with a reconfiguration of existing personnel, and requests the Secretary-General to report by 17 Apr. 1998 on the status of the implementation of the peace process, with final recommendations regarding the modalities of UN presence in Angola after 30 Apr. 1998, including the exit strategy and expected termination date of MONUA and the follow-on activities by UN, after the termination of MONUA, to consolidate the peace process and assist in the social and economic recovery of Angola (adopted unanimously, 3863rd meeting, 20 Mar. 1998).

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1164 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Strongly reiterates its demand that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) stop its pattern of delays and linkages and cooperate immediately and without conditions in completing the normalization of State administration throughout the national territory, including in particular in Andulo and Bailundo; strongly condemns the attacks by UNITA on the personnel of MONUA, international personnel and Angolan national authorities, including the police, and urges MONUA to investigate the recent attack in N'gove; reiterates its belief that a meeting in Angola between the President of Angola and the leader of UNITA could facilitate the successful conclusion of the peace process; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 30 June 1998; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to complete the withdrawal of all military personnel, with the exception of one infantry company, the helicopter unit, the signals and medical support units and 90 military observers, no later than 1 July 1998; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to deploy 83 additional civilian police observers, as authorized by resolution 1157 (1998), following consultations with the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation; takes note of the recommendations of the Secretary-General regarding the beginning of the drawdown of the military observers and civilian personnel of MONUA and the termination of MONUA, and expresses its intention to take a final decision by 30 June 1998 on the mandate, size and organizational structure of MONUA or a follow-on UN presence after that date, based on progress in the peace process (adopted unanimously, 3876th meeting, 29 Apr. 1998).

S/RES/1173 (1998) [Measures against UNITA for non-compliance with its relevant obligations].

Demands that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) fully cooperate without conditions in the immediate extension of State administration throughout the national territory, including in particular in Andulo, Bellundo, Mungo and Nharea; reiterates its demand that UNITA complete its demilitarization and cooperate fully with the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) in the verification of its demilitarization; requests the Secretary-General to redeploy MONUA personnel immediately and as appropriate to support and facilitate the extension of State administration; decides that all States in which there are funds and financial resources, including any funds derived or generated from property of UNITA or its senior officials and their immediate families, shall require all persons and entities within their own territories holding such funds and financial resources to freeze them; decides also that all States shall take the necessary measures: (a) to prevent all official contacts with the UNITA leadership in areas of Angola to which State administration has not been extended, except for those by representatives of the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN), of UN and of the Observer States to the Lusaka Protocol; (b) to prohibit the direct or indirect import from Angola to their territory of all diamonds that are not controlled through the Certificate of Origin regime of GURN; (c) to prohibit the sale or supply to persons or entities in areas of Angola to which State administration has not been extended of equipment used in mining services and of motorized vehicles or watercraft or spare parts or ground or waterborne transportation services; decides that these measures shall come into force at 25 June, unless the Security Council decides, that UNITA has fully complied by 23 June 1998 with all its obligations (adopted unanimously, 3891st meeting, 12 June 1998).

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1176 (1998) [Measures against UNITA, specified in para. 11 and 12 of resolution 1173 (1998) for non-compliance with its relevant obligations].
Demands that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) comply fully and unconditionally with the obligations referred to in resolution 1173 (1998); decides that the measures specified in paragraphs 11 and 12 of the resolution 1173 (1998) shall come into force without further notice at 00.01 Eastern Daylight Time on 1 July 1998, unless the Security Council decides, on the basis of a report by the Secretary-General, that UNITA has fully complied with all its obligations under paragraph 2 of the said resolution; requests the Committee created pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) to report to the Council by 7 Aug. 1998 regarding the actions taken by States to implement the measures specified in paragraphs 11 and 12 of the resolution; requests Member States to provide to the Committee, no later than 22 July 1998, information on the measures they have adopted to implement the provisions of paragraphs 11 and 12 of the resolution (adopted unanimously, 3894th meeting, 24 June 1998).

S/RES/1180 (1999) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) and resumption of the withdrawal of its military component].
Welcomes the recommendations of the Secretary-General and decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 15 Aug. 1998; decides also to resume the withdrawal of the military component of MONUA as soon as conditions permit; requests the Secretary-General to reconsider the deployment of the additional civilian police observers taking into account conditions on the ground and progress in the peace process; requests the Secretary-General to submit a report, as necessary, but no later than 7 Aug. 1998, with recommendations regarding the UN involvement in Angola, taking into account the safety and freedom of movement of MONUA personnel and the status of the peace process; reiterates its demand that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) immediately stop any attacks by its members on the personnel of MONUA, international personnel, the authorities of the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN), including the police, and the civilian population, and calls again upon GURN and in particular UNITA to guarantee unconditionally the safety and freedom of movement of all UN and international personnel; demands that GURN and in particular UNITA cooperate fully with MONUA in providing full access for its verification activities, including the verification of the full demilitarization of UNITA, and reiterates its call on GURN to notify MONUA in a timely manner of its troop movements, in accordance with the provisions of the Lusaka Protocol and established procedures; calls upon GURN and in particular UNITA to refrain from the laying of new mines (adopted unanimously, 3899th meeting, 29 June 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1190(1998) [Dispatch of a Special Envoy to Angola and extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].
Welcomes the decision by the Secretary-General to dispatch a Special Envoy to assess the situation in Angola and advise on a possible course of action, and requests the Secretary-General to submit, no later than 31 Aug., a report with recommendations regarding the future role of UN in Angola; decides to extend the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola until 15 Sept. 1998; demands that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) comply immediately with the provisions of the Lusaka Protocol and with the relevant Security Council resolutions, in particular the complete demilitarization of its forces and fully cooperate in the immediate and unconditional extension of State administration throughout Angola; demands also that UNITA cease its reoccupation of localities where State administration was established and stop attacks on civilians, GURN authorities and UN international personnel; calls upon all parties to cease hostile propaganda and refrain from laying new mines; calls upon GURN to respect the legal activities of UNITA as a political party; and welcomes the appointment of a new Special Representative to Angola (adopted unanimously, 3916th meeting, 13 Aug. 1998).

S/RES/1195(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].
Emphasizes that the primary cause of the crisis in Angola and of the current impasse in the peace process is the failure by the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to comply with its obligations under the "Acordos de Paz", the Lusaka Protocol and relevant Security Council resolutions and demands that UNITA comply immediately and without conditions with its obligations, in particular the complete demilitarization of its forces and full cooperation in the immediate and unconditional extension of State administration throughout the national territory; demands that UNITA withdraw immediately from territories which it has occupied through military action; demands that UNITA transform itself into a genuine political party through the dismantling of its military structure; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 15 Oct. 1998; endorses the decision of the Secretary-General to instruct MONUA to adjust its deployment on the ground, as needed, to ensure the safety and security of MONUA personnel, and demands that the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA guarantee unconditionally the safety and freedom of movement of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and all UN and international humanitarian personnel, including those providing humanitarian assistance (adopted unanimously, 3925th meeting, 15 Sept. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1202(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 3 Dec. 1998; calls upon the parties to cooperate fully with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General; reiterates concern over the safety and security of MONUA personnel and demands unconditional guarantees for all UN and international humanitarian personnel throughout the territory of Angola; stresses the importance of strengthening the rule of law and respect for human rights; expresses its deep concern at the continued deterioration of the humanitarian situation, especially the significant increase in the number of internally displaced persons; requests the Chairman of the Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) to investigate reports that the leader of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) travelled outside Angola in violation of resolution 1127 (1997) and that UNITA forces received military training and assistance as well as arms from outside Angola in violation of resolution 864 (1993) (adopted unanimously, 3936th meeting, 15 Oct. 1998).

S/RES/1213(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Calls on the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to cooperate fully and immediately with MONUA in the withdrawal of MONUA personnel from Andulo and Bailundo, and holds the leadership of UNITA in Bailundo responsible for their safety and security; stresses that there can be no military solution to the conflict in Angola, and calls upon the Government of Angola and UNITA to cooperate fully with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General, including facilitation of his contacts with all those key to the implementation of the Lusaka Protocol, to seek a peaceful resolution of the crisis; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 26 Feb. 1999, and endorses the recommendation contained in the report of the Secretary-General to continue to adjust the deployment and force structure of MONUA, as needed, in accordance with security conditions and its ability to implement its mandate; requests the Secretary-General to submit a report no later than 15 Jan. 1999 regarding the status of the peace process, the future role and mandate of UN in Angola and the force structure of MONUA in the light of its ability to carry out its mandated tasks (adopted unanimously, 3951st meeting, 3 Dec. 1998).

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1219(1998) [The crash of UN flight 806 and disappearance of other aircraft over territory in Angola controlled by UNITA].

Expresses its deep concern regarding the fate of the passengers and crew of UN flight 806 and deplores the incomprehensible lack of cooperation in clarifying the circumstances of this tragedy and in permitting the prompt dispatch of a UN search and rescue mission; demands that the leader of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) immediately respond to the appeals from UN and guarantee the security and access necessary for, and assist in, the search for and rescue of possible survivors of the above-mentioned incidents in territory controlled by UNITA and calls upon the Government of Angola to cooperate as appropriate in fulfillment of its expressed commitment to do so; expresses its serious concern at the increase in incidents involving the disappearance of aircraft reportedly over territory controlled by UNITA; condemns the lack of effective actions to determine the fate of the crews and passengers of the aircraft referred to in paragraph 3 above, calls for an immediate and objective international investigation of these incidents and calls upon all concerned, especially UNITA, to facilitate such an investigation (adopted unanimously, 3962nd meeting, 31 Dec. 1998).

ARMENIA--AZERBAIJAN

See also:

HUMAN RIGHTS

General documents

S/1998/106 Letter, 6 Feb. 1998, from Armenia transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; rejects allegations that there is a danger that military operations will resume in the Nagorny Karabakh conflict zone and states that the Government is convinced that negotiation and dialogue represent the only path to peace.

S/1998/110 Letter, 5 Feb. 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting text of statement by President Heydar Aliyev; expresses concern over the internal situation in Armenia, including the resignation of Levon Ter-Petrossian from the post of President of Armenia and states that Azerbaijan is committed to maintain the ceasefire regime and to continue the negotiations between the 2 countries.

S/1998/171 (A/53/77) Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting appeal issued 22 Feb. to the peoples and States of the world and international organizations by the inhabitants of the town of Khodjaly, and appeal issued 23 Feb. to the Heads of State and peoples and religious leaders of the world by the heads of the Christian and Jewish communities of Azerbaijan, in connection with the 6th anniversary of the killings in the town of Khodjaly, 26 Feb. 1992.

S/1998/309 (A/53/94) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting presidential decree, issued on 26 Mar.; provides an historical perspective of the problems between Azerbaijan and Armenia.

S/1998/344 (A/53/99) Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Armenia transmitting statement of 20 Apr. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; alleges that Azerbaijan has launched a campaign of false accusations against Armenia, which is preventing the process of the peaceful settlement of the Karabakh conflict.

S/1998/544 Letter, 19 June 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting statement adopted by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; refers to a press statement of 17 June by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Armenia and states that the statement is an undisguised attempt to dictate conditions for the settlement of the conflict.

S/1998/667 Letter, 20 July 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning relations between Armenia and the Russian Federation; calls upon the Russian Federation to reconsider its plans to broaden and strengthen its military alliance with Armenia until the conflict between Armenia and Azerbaijan is settled.

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

See also:

SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE

Reports

S/1998/201 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting report of the fact-finding mission to the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, 13-18 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/1237 Letter, 31 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 748 (1992) concerning the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting report on the activities of the Committee during the calendar year 1998.

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/5 Letter, 2 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting letter of the same date from the Secretary of the General People's Committee for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation; concerns the dispute over a trial of the 2 persons accused of bombing Pan Am flight 103.
- S/1998/19 Letter, 9 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya referring to instances in which the Government of the United States failed to extradite 2 individuals to stand trial in the Russian Federation and in Rwanda, and reiterating its position that the individuals suspected of involvement in the Pan Am flight 103 incident be tried by the Libyan judicial system.
- S/1998/78 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting text of resolution 14/8-P (IS), on the crisis between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, on the one hand, and the United States, the United Kingdom and France, on the other hand, as adopted by the Organization of the Islamic Conference, at its 8th session, Teheran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/83 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from the Permanent Observers of the League of Arab States and of the Organization of the Islamic Conference transmitting joint letter signed by their respective Secretaries-General as well as the President of the Arab Parliamentary Union; concerns the efforts undertaken by the 3 organizations to find a peaceful and just solution to the Lockerbie crisis.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/179 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya informing the Security Council of the 2 judgements delivered by ICJ, 27 Feb. 1998, on the interpretation and application of the 1971 Montreal Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation in connection with the Lockerbie incident of 1988 (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United Kingdom and Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United States), and reiterating the request for the convening of a formal meeting of the Security Council to consider the Lockerbie dispute.
- S/1998/190 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting decision No. 35 of the Council of Ministers of OAU on the dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom over the Lockerbie incident, adopted by the Council at its 67th meeting, 27 Feb.
- S/1998/191 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting 2 judgements delivered by ICJ on the interpretation and application of the 1971 Montreal Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation in connection with the aerial incident at Lockerbie in 1988 (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United Kingdom and Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United States).
- S/1998/192 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya referring to its earlier letter (S/1998/179) on the judgements issued by ICJ on the interpretation and applications of the 1971 Montreal Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation related to the Lockerbie incident; states that since the ICJ has accepted jurisdiction in the matter, the sanctions provided for in Security Council resolutions 748 (1992) and 883 (1993) have become irrelevant and that the Security Council must take the recommendations and measures needed to give effect to the judgements.
- S/1998/195 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from Algeria, Egypt, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia requesting the convening of a formal meeting of the Security Council to consider all aspects of the dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom over the Lockerbie incident, especially in the light of the 2 judgements delivered by the ICJ on 27 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/196 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting letter from the Secretary-General of OAU; concerns the continuing dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom over the Lockerbie issue.
- S/1998/198 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from Saudi Arabia supporting the request of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya for the convening of a formal meeting of the Security Council in the context of the forthcoming review of the sanctions imposed against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (cont.)

- S/1998/199 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from Mali pursuant to the decision of ICJ that it is competent to deal with the dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom; conveys request of the Group of African States that the Security Council hold a public debate on the dispute before it holds its session to discuss the sanctions against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, and the Group's wish to see these sanctions either suspended until the dispute is settled, or lifted altogether.
- S/1998/200 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from Colombia in its capacity as Chairman of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries; supports the request made by the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya to hold a formal meeting of the Security Council to consider the sanctions against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.
- S/1998/202 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Chairman of OAU Committee; concerns the dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom over the Lockerbie issue.
- S/1998/239 Letter, 16 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom and the United States referring to letters by the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (S/1998/179 and S/1998/192) seeking the lifting or suspension of sanctions imposed on it; states that the 2 letters seriously misrepresent the effect of the recent judgments of ICJ and require correction.
- S/1998/242 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting resolution 8/25-P on the crisis between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya on the one hand and the United States and the United Kingdom on the other, issued by the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers, 25th session, Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar.
- S/1998/251 Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Indonesia requesting that the Security Council invite the Deputy Permanent Observer of OIC to UN, during the Council's discussion of the item entitled, "Letters dated 20 and 23 December 1991, from France, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America (S/23306, S/23307, S/23308, S/23309 and S/23317)", to be held on 20 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/252 Letter, 16 Mar. 1998, from Bahrain requesting the Security Council to invite Hussein Hassouna, Permanent Observer of the League of Arab States to UN, during the Council's formal open debate on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, which will take place on Friday, 20 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/253 Letter, 18 Mar. 1998, from Gabon, requesting that the Security Council extend an invitation to the Permanent Observer of OAU during the Council's consideration of the question of the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United Kingdom and the United States.
- S/1998/263 Letter, 24 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya referring to letter of 16 Mar. from the United Kingdom and the United States (S/1998/239) concerning the recent ICJ judgements on the Lockerbie dispute; states that the letter distorts the communications by the Libyan Government and indicates its observations in this regard.
- S/1998/548 Letter, 10 June 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting text of paragraphs 180 and 181 of the final communiqué of the Conference of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of Non-Aligned Countries, held in Cartagena, Colombia, 18-20 May 1998; call for suspension of sanctions against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.
- S/1998/549 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting decision on the crisis between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the United States and the United Kingdom, adopted by the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the Organization of African Unity, Ouagadougou, 8-10 June.
- S/1998/596 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Burkina Faso, Cuba, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, South Africa and Zimbabwe concerning the forthcoming review of the sanctions imposed on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya; calls upon the Security Council to either lift the sanctions by accepting one of the options submitted by OAU, the Arab League, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Organization of the Islamic Conference or suspend the sanctions pending the decision of ICJ on the question.
- S/1998/597 Letter, 1 July 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya concerning the sanctions against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Calls upon the Security Council to: lift the sanctions imposed on it; affirms its right to compensation for the material and moral losses and damages which it has suffered; urges the parties concerned to reach a solution to the dispute through one of the peaceful means stipulated in the Charter of UN and the Montreal Convention, or await the decision of ICJ.

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (cont.)

- S/1998/598 Letter, 1 July 1998, from Algeria, Egypt, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mauritania, Morocco, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia asking for immediate lifting of sanctions imposed on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya by accepting one of the options submitted by the OAU, the Arab League, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Organization of Islamic Conference, or suspend the sanction pending on the judgement of ICJ on the issue.
- S/1998/599 Letter, 1 July 1998, from Cameroon, Ghana, Tunisia, Uganda and Zimbabwe concerning the sanctions against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Calls upon the Security Council to take a decision to: immediately lift the sanctions imposed on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and accept one of the options submitted by OAU, the Arab League, the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries and the Organization of the Islamic Conference; or suspend the sanctions imposed on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya pending the decision of ICJ on the question.
- S/1998/602 Letter, 1 July 1998, from Qatar submitting views and decisions of the Organization of the Islamic Conference on the sanctions imposed on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya; calls upon the Security Council to either suspend the sanctions pending the decisions of ICJ on the merits concerning the issue, or immediately lift the sanctions.
- S/1998/618 Letter, 7 July 1998, from the Libyan Arab Republic transmitting letter from the Swiss company MEBO LTD. referring to a photograph which shows that the small fragment of the timing device MST-103 found in the wreckage of Pan Am aircraft on flight 103 belonged to a device (O series) which was never sent to Libya; this refutes the allegations that such a device was purchased by Libya and was used by 2 Libyan citizens who are suspected of being involved in the Lockerbie incident.
- S/1998/795 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from the United Kingdom and the United States reporting that their Governments are prepared to arrange for the 2 persons accused in the bombing of the Pan Am flight almost 10 years ago to be tried before a Scottish court sitting in the Netherlands. States that the 2 Governments are also prepared to support a further Security Council resolution for the purposes of the initiative, which would also suspend sanctions upon the appearance of 2 accused in the Netherlands. Annexes include the Agreement between the Government of the Netherlands and the Government of the United Kingdom concerning a Scottish Trial in the Netherlands.
- S/1998/803 Letter, 25 Aug. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya requesting that its judicial authorities be given sufficient time to study the documents received from the United States and the United Kingdom (S/1998/795) and to request the assistance of international experts more familiar with the laws of the States mentioned in the documents. In this regard, also requests that action on the draft resolution presented to the Security Council be postponed.
- S/1998/808 Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting communiqué from the General People's Committee for Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation in response to joint letter from the United Kingdom and the United States; emphasizes the need to end the sanctions imposed by Security Council resolutions 748 (1992) and 883 (1993), in the light of the consent of the 2 countries to the trial in a 3rd country of the 2 individuals suspected of involvement in the bringing down of Pan Am Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland.
- S/1998/828 Letter, 31 Aug. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement on the recent developments in the Lockerbie case, issued on 28 Aug. by the Presidency of the European Union; welcomes the agreement reached on the proposal for a trial of the suspects in the Netherlands before a Scottish court under Scottish law.
- S/1998/856 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting excerpts from the final document of the summit meeting of Heads of State and Government of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 3 Sept.; concerns the agreement for the trials of the 2 suspects in the case of the Pan Am flight 103 in a neutral country.
- S/1998/895 Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from the League of Arab States transmitting letter from the Foreign Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the League's Committee of Seven, which monitors the dispute between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, the United States and the United Kingdom over the Lockerbie issue; concerns the recent acceptance by the United States and the United Kingdom of the proposal put forward by regional and international organizations that the accused men should be tried in a neutral country, namely, the Netherlands.

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (cont.)

S/1998/926 Letter, 6 Oct. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as chairman of the Islamic Group to the UN, reporting that the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference support the requests made by the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya concerning the trial of the 2 accused of the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie.

S/1998/930 Letter, 22 Sept. 1998, from the Committee of Five of OAU in connection with recent developments in the dispute over the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie, namely, the acceptance by the United States and the United Kingdom of the proposal to try the 2 suspects in a neutral country.

S/1998/1131 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting report entitled "Damage caused by the implementation of Security Council resolutions 748 (1992) and 883 (1993) during the period from 15 Apr. 1992 to 31 Dec. 1997".

S/1998/1131/Corr.2 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya : corrigendum.
Corrects text.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/809 Draft resolution on the initiative for the trial of the 2 Libyans accused of the bombing of Pan Am flight 103.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3864 (20 Mar. 1998) Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Algeria, Colombia, Cuba, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Egypt, Ghana, Guinea-Bissau, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Morocco, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Sudan, Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, United Republic of Tanzania, Yemen, Zimbabwe, Organization of the Islamic Conference, League of Arab States and OAU.

S/PV.3920 (27 Aug. 1998) Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and Netherlands.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3864 (20 Mar. 1998).
S/PV.3864/Corr.1 (20 Mar. 1998).
S/PV.3920 (27 Aug. 1998).

At the 3920th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/809 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1192 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1192(1998) [The initiative for the trial of the 2 Libyans accused of the bombing of Pan Am flight 103].
Welcomes the initiative for the trial of the 2 persons charged with the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 ("the two accused") before a Scottish court sitting in the Netherlands and the willingness of the Government of the Netherlands to cooperate in the implementation of the initiative; decides that the Libyan Government shall ensure the appearance in the Netherlands of the 2 accused for the purpose of trial by the court and that the Libyan Government shall ensure that any evidence or witnesses in Libya are, upon the request of the court, promptly made available at the court in the Netherlands for the purpose of the trial; requests the Secretary-General to assist the Libyan Government with the physical arrangements for the safe transfer of the 2 accused from Libya direct to the Netherlands; invites the Secretary-General to nominate international observers to attend the trial; decides further that, on the arrival of the 2 accused in the Netherlands, the Government of the Netherlands shall detain the 2 accused pending their transfer for the purpose of trial before the court; reaffirms that the measures set forth in its resolutions 748 (1992) and 883 (1993) remain in effect and binding on all Member States, decides that the aforementioned measures shall be suspended immediately if the Secretary-General reports to the Council that the 2 accused have arrived in the Netherlands for the purpose of trial before the court or have appeared for trial before an appropriate court in the United Kingdom or the United States, and that the Libyan Government has satisfied the French judicial authorities with regard to the bombing of UTA 772; expresses its intention to consider additional measures if the 2 accused have not arrived or appeared for trial promptly (adopted unanimously, 3920th meeting, 27 Aug. 1998).

AZERBAIJAN--ARMENIA

See:
ARMENIA--AZERBAIJAN

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

BALTIC STATES--UNITED STATES

General documents

S/1998/677 (A/53/184) Letter, 15 July 1998, from Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and the United States transmitting communiqué of the Commission for Partnership of the United States and the Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania, signed in Riga, 8 July.

BANGUI AGREEMENTS

See:

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

BEYE, ALIOUNE BLONDIN (MALI)--TRIBUTES

General documents

S/1998/594 Letter, 30 June 1998, from Angola transmitting letter of 28 June from the Minister of External Relations; expresses his regret over the death of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Angola, Alioune Blondin Beye.

S/1998/625 Letter, 30 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement of 29 June issued by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union on the death of Alioune Blondin Beye, Special Representative of the Secretary-General of UN to Angola in an air crash on 26 June.

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION

See also:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
STABILIZATION FORCE
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

Reports

S/1998/39 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 12th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Nov.-20 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/40 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 8th report of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from the beginning of Oct. to the end of Dec. 1997.

S/1998/105 Letter, 5 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 13th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Dec. 1997-20 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/227 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.

Issued: 12 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/227/Add.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : addendum / Secretary-General.

Issued: 30 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/227/Corr.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Corrects text.

S/1998/238 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 14th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Jan.-20 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/310 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 15th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Feb.-20 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/314 Letter, 9 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 9th report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from Jan.-Mar. 1998.

S/1998/491 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 June 1998.

S/1998/501 Letter, 11 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 17th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Apr.-20 May 1998.

S/1998/528 Letter, 17 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 16th monthly report to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Mar.-20 Apr.

S/1998/643 Letter, 14 July 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina for Apr. and June 1998.

S/1998/732 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 19th monthly report of NATO to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 June-20 July 1998.

S/1998/862 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 16 Sept. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/897 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 20th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 July-20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/947 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 11th report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from 1 July to 30 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/985 Letter, 21 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication from the Secretary-General of NATO conveying the 21st monthly report of the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Aug.-20 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1072 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 22nd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Sept.-20 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1167 Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 23rd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Oct.-20 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1174 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 16 Dec. 1998.
- General documents
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/160 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina citing eyewitness statements on the presence of a prison in Yugoslavia, where as many as 40 to 50 citizens of the UN designated safe area of Srebrenica are being held, and requests the Security Council to take urgent action to secure their safety.
- S/1998/226 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Indonesia in its capacity as Chairperson of the expanded Organization of the Islamic Conference Contact Group on Bosnia and Herzegovina in New York, reporting on the Group's meeting, 10 Mar.; expresses support for the request of Bosnia and Herzegovina (S/1998/160) to the Security Council to take urgent action to secure safety for the population in the designated "safe areas".
- S/1998/248 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina transmitting text of the Supplemental Award of 15 Mar. of the Arbitral Tribunal for the Dispute over the Inter-Entity Boundary in the Brcko area (The Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina v. the Republika Srpska).
- S/1998/259 Letter, 19 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Brcko, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 15 Mar.; welcomes the decision by the Arbitral Tribunal to maintain the status quo under the international supervision arrangements and to defer the final arbitration award to early 1999.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/475 Letter, 5 June 1998, from Luxembourg transmitting statement on Bosnia and Herzegovina adopted by NATO, following the ministerial meeting, Luxembourg, 28 and 29 May 1998; states that NATO has approved the operational plans for maintaining the Stabilization Force beyond June 1998, in order to promote the further implementation of the Peace Agreement.
- S/1998/498 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Germany in its capacity as the coordinator of the Consulting and Coordinating Process, transmitting declaration issued by the Ministerial Meeting of the Steering Board of the Luxembourg Peace Implementation Council, which met to review progress in the implementation of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina and to adopt a peace implementation agenda for the next 6-month period.
- S/1998/868 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union on the general elections held in Bosnia and Herzegovina on 12 and 13 Sept.

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1010 (A/53/552) Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting joint declaration made by the Heads of Government of the Countries of South-Eastern Europe at their meeting held in Antalya, Turkey, 12-13 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1118 (A/53/702) Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina and Croatia transmitting 2 agreements between the 2 countries signed on 22 Nov. : Agreement on the Establishment of Special Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, signed by the President of Croatia and the President and Vice-President of Bosnia and Herzegovina, and the Agreement on Free Transit through the Territory of Croatia to and from the port of Ploce and through the Territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina at Neum, signed by their respective Presidents.
- S/1998/1165 (A/53/746) Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran in its capacity as Chairman of the OIC Contact Group for Bosnia and Herzegovina, concerning the issue of Brcko arbitration; states that it would be unjust if Brcko were awarded to the Republika Srpska and requests the prompt action of the Secretary-General on this issue, in the light of the fact that the final decision of the Arbitral Tribunal for the Dispute over the Inter-Entity Boundary in the Brcko Area should be reached early in 1999.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/415 Draft resolution on strengthening the International Police Task Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/502 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/648 Draft resolution on the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/7 Statement on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3862nd meeting, 19 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the announcement of the decision on 15 Mar. 1998 relating to Brcko by the Arbitral Tribunal pursuant to Article V, Annex 2 to the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Annexes thereto (collectively the Peace Agreement, S/1995/999, annex) and to the Award of 14 February 1997 (S/1998/126); calls upon the parties to Annex 2 to the Peace Agreement to implement the decision without delay, as they are obliged to do.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3862 (19 Mar. 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina.
- S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.
- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Germany, Italy, Malaysia, Turkey and Albania.
- S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3862 (19 Mar. 1998).
At the 3862nd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina": S/PRST/1998/7.
- S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998).
At the 3883rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/415 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1168 (1998).
- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998).
At the 3892nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/502 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1174 (1998).
- S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998).
At the 3909th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/648 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1184 (1998).

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1168 (1998) [Strengthening the International Police Task Force (IPTF)].

Decides to authorize an increase in the strength of IPTF by 30 posts, to a total authorized strength of 2,057; supports the improvements in the overall management of IPTF; stresses the importance of continued reforms in this area, and in this regard strongly encourages the Secretary-General to make further improvements to IPTF, in particular with regard to personnel management issues; encourages Member States to intensify their efforts to provide, on a voluntary funded basis and in coordination with IPTF, training, equipment and related assistance for local police forces; recognizes that establishing an indigenous public security capability is essential to strengthening the rule of law in Bosnia and Herzegovina, agrees to consider expeditiously an UNMIBH-led court monitoring programme as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, and requests the Secretary-General to submit recommendations on the possibility of utilizing locally hired personnel as far as is practical and of voluntary funding (adopted unanimously, 3883rd meeting, 21 May 1998).

S/RES/1174 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)].

Calls upon the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under the relevant Agreements, and expresses its intention to keep the implementation of the Peace Agreement, and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina under review; authorizes the Member States acting through or in cooperation with the organization referred to in Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement to continue for a further planned period of 12 months the multinational Stabilization Force (SFOR) and expresses its intention to review the situation with a view to extending this authorization further as necessary in the light of development in the implementation of the Peace Agreement and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina; authorizes the Member States to take all necessary measures to effect the implementation of and to ensure compliance with Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement, stresses that the parties shall continue to be held equally responsible for compliance with that Annex and shall be equally subject to such enforcement action by SFOR as may be necessary to ensure implementation of that Annex and the protection of SFOR; authorizes Member States to take all necessary measures, at the request of SFOR, either in defence of SFOR or to assist the force in carrying out its mission, decides to extend the mandate of UNMIBH, which includes IPTF, for an additional period terminating on 21 June 1999, and also decides that the IPTF shall continue to be entrusted with the tasks set out in the Peace Agreement (adopted unanimously, 3892nd meeting, 15 June 1998).

S/RES/1184 (1998) [Establishment of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina].

Approves the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH) of a programme to monitor and assess the court system in Bosnia and Herzegovina, as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, in the light of the Peace Agreement, the recommendations of the Peace Implementation Conference in Bonn and the Peace Implementation Council Steering Board in Luxembourg, and the recommendations of the High Representative; requests the authorities in Bosnia and Herzegovina to cooperate fully with, and instruct their respective responsible officials to provide their full support to, the court monitoring programme (adopted unanimously, 3909th meeting, 16 July 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

BOUGAINVILLE (PAPUA NEW GUINEA)

See:

PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

BREARD, ANGEL FRANCISCO (PARAGUAY)--CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

General documents

S/1998/315 Letter, 9 Apr. 1998, from the Registrar of ICJ reporting the handing down of an Order (attached) of the Court, 9 Apr., indicating provisional measures in the case concerning the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations (Paraguay V. United States of America); concerns the decision by a United States Court to execute a citizen of Paraguay.

BURUNDI SITUATION

See also:

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL SECURITY
REFUGEES
RWANDA SITUATION

General documents

S/1998/24 Letter, 9 Jan 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 7 Jan., in connection with the massacre of civilians at Rukaramu, Burundi.

S/1998/152 Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from Kenya transmitting communiqué of the 6th Regional Summit on the Burundi Conflict, Kampala, 21 Feb.

S/1998/182 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from Burundi transmitting statement by the participants in the 2nd round table on the Burundi peace process, Gitega, 18-21 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/243 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Burundi transmitting statement made by the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation at an informal meeting of the Security Council held on the basis of the Aarria Formula in order to exchange views on the recent political developments in Burundi, New York, 17 Mar.

S/1998/276 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Uganda transmitting statement on the situation in Burundi, made by the First Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs to the Council of Ministers of OAU, at its 67th ordinary session.

S/1998/325 Letter, 13 Apr. 1998, from Burundi transmitting the conclusions and recommendations of the parliamentary conference on the problems of restoring peace, identifying, suppressing and eradicating the crime of genocide, and national reconciliation in Burundi, 16-21 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/519 Letter, 15 June 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on the situation in Burundi, issued by the Presidency of the European Union.

S/1998/562 Letter, 24 June 1998, from Burundi transmitting the final declaration signed, June 21 1998 in Arusha, Tanzania, by the Burundian parties to the comprehensive political negotiations.

S/1998/590 Letter, 23 June 1998, from the Secretary-General referring to Security Council resolution 1012 (1995) on the establishment of an international commission of inquiry into the assassination of the President of Burundi, as well as the establishment of a trust fund to receive voluntary contributions; informs the President of the Security Council that all activities of the Commission ceased, so that legislative authority establishing a trust fund should formally decide to close it and the assets of the trust fund would be disposed of in accordance with the terms of reference of the fund. Asks the Council's decision on the matter.

S/1998/591 Letter, 30 June 1998, from the President of the Security Council; takes note of letter from the Secretary-General (S/1998/590) requesting the Council to decide to close the trust fund established pursuant to Security Council resolution 1012 (1995) and authorizes the closing of the trust fund according to the Financial Rules and Regulations of UN.

S/1998/624 Letter, 30 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement issued on 26 June by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union on Burundi.

S/1998/924 Letter, 5 Oct. 1998, from Burundi transmitting statement by the President Buyoya at press conference given to the UN press corps, 22 Sept., concerning political conditions in Burundi and the region; states that Burundi has firmly embarked on the path of peace and calls for the lifting of sanctions and economic support.

S/1998/968 Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his decision to appoint Ayité Jean-Claude Kpakpo (Benin) as Senior UN Adviser to the Facilitator of the Burundi peace process; draws attention to the renewed importance of the Burundi peace process and reiterates UN long-standing support of the Facilitator's efforts.

BURUNDI SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/969 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of his decision to appoint Ayité Jean-Claude Kpakpo (Benin) as Senior UN Adviser to the Facilitator of the Burundi peace process.
- S/1998/1026 Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Burundi transmitting statement by the Government issued at the closing of the 3rd session of the peace negotiations in Arusha.
- S/1998/1084 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports his intention to extend the mandate of the UN Office in Burundi until the end of Dec. 1999.
- S/1998/1085 Letter, 17 Nov. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council took note of his letter of 11 Nov., concerning his intention to extend the mandate of the UN Office in Burundi until the end of Dec. 1999.
- S/1998/1113 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement on Burundi, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 20 Nov.; welcomes the decision of the Government to set up a commission of inquiry to investigate into the attacks and acts of violence against civilians and appeals to the Government to fully cooperate with UN human rights observers to allow an independent investigation of all incidents.
- S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.
- S/1998/1229 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from Burundi transmitting resolution on the regional sanctions imposed on Burundi, adopted at the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, held in Ouagadougou, 17-18 Dec.

- S/1998/986 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council that the monitoring operation of returning political leaders who had left Cambodia after the July events and their resumption of political activities was successfully completed on 30 Sept.
- S/1998/987 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Security Council have taken note of his letter of 19 Oct. (S/1998/986), containing information that the monitoring operation of returning political leaders was successfully completed on 30 Sept.
- S/1998/1086 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General concerning his proposal to extend the Office of his Personal Representative in Cambodia for a further 6-month period starting 27 July 1998, with a subsequent extension of its mandate for 12 months, as soon as a new government is established.
- S/1998/1087 Letter, 17 Nov. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council have agreed with his proposal to further extend the Office of his Personal Representative in Cambodia for a period of 12 months.

CAMEROON--NIGERIA

General documents

- S/1998/228 Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Cameroon transmitting communiqué, issued on 8 Mar. by the Government, in response to allegation by the Nigerian authorities that the Cameroon is in the process of massing troops in preparation for a military attack on the Bakassi peninsula.
- S/1998/1159 Letter, 11 Dec. 1998, from Cameroon transmitting letter of 10 Dec. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the elections held in the Bakassi Peninsula on 5 and 6 Dec.; also contains a note of protest to the Nigerian authorities.

CAMBODIA SITUATION

See also:

HUMAN RIGHTS

General documents

- S/1998/623 Letter, 30 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement of 25 June issued by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union concerning the upcoming elections in Cambodia on 26 July.

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

See also:

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY

UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN
REPUBLIC

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION (cont.)

Reports

- S/1998/3 Letter, 2 Jan. 1998 from the Secretary-General transmitting the 2nd periodic report to the Security Council of the Member States of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements, pursuant to resolution 1136 (1997) concerning the situation in the Central African Republic, covering the period from 5 Dec. 1997 to 4 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/61 Report pursuant to resolution 1136 (1997) concerning the situation in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 23 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/86 Letter, 30 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 3rd periodic report of the International Monitoring Committee concerning the situation in the Central African Republic, covering the period from 5 Jan.-4 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/148 Report pursuant to resolution 1152 (1998) concerning the situation in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 23 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/148/Add.1 Report pursuant to resolution 1152 (1998) concerning the situation in the Central African Republic : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 25 Feb. 1998. - Includes cost estimates for the 9 month period of a UN mission in the Central African Republic.
- S/1998/221 Letter, 11 Mar. 1998 from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; transmits report received from the Chairman of the International Monitoring Committee established pursuant to the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements, covering the period from 3 Feb.-10 Mar. 1998, pursuant to Security Council resolution 1152 (1998) concerning the situation in the Central African Republic.
- S/1998/540 Report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 19 June 1998.
- S/1998/783 2nd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 21 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/783/Add.1 2nd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 25 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/1203 3rd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1203/Add.1 3rd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 Jan. 1999.

General documents

- S/1998/88 Letter, 18 Feb. 1998, from the President of the Central African Republic; states that he is in agreement with the deployment of a UN peacekeeping operation that would replace the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements (MISAB), and proposes the extension of the current mandate of MISAB for 5 more weeks.
- S/1998/97 Letter, 4 Feb. 1998, from the President of Gabon, on behalf of the countries participating in the inter-African force to monitor the Bangui Agreements, requests the Security Council to extend the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements until Mar. 15 1998.
- S/1998/21 Letter, 11 Mar. 1998, from the Central African Republic transmitting letter of the same date from President Ange-Félix Patassé; reports on the decision by the Chairman of the International Mediation Committee to extend the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements until 15 Apr. and requests the Security Council to extend the validity of its resolution 1152 (1998) authorizing the conduct of the operation.
- S/1998/233 Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Gabon transmitting letter from the President; states that it will be necessary for the current mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements to be extended until 15 April 1998.
- S/1998/297 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Oluyemi Adeniji (Nigeria) as his Special Representative and the Head of the Mission in the Central African Republic.
- S/1998/298 Letter, 3 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal to appoint Oluyemi Adeniji (Nigeria) as his Special Representative for the Central African Republic and Head of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.
- S/1998/320 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Barthélémy Ratanga (Gabon) as Force Commander of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/321 Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal contained in his letter (S/1998/G20) to appoint Brigadier-General Barthélemy Ratanga (Gabon) as Force Commander of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/343 Letter, 20 Apr. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting statement by President Mugabe in his capacity as current Chairman of OAU; commends UN on the successful deployment of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA), and supports the request of President Patasse that MINURCA be maintained until presidential elections are held next year.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/102 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the Inter-African Force to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements.

S/1998/231 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements.

S/1998/268 Draft resolution on the establishment of a UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/637 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/948 Draft resolution on the enlargement and extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3860 (16 Mar. 1998) Central African Republic.

S/PV.3867 (27 Mar. 1998) Central African Republic and Sudan.

S/PV.3905 (14 July 1998) Central African Republic.

S/PV.3935 (15 Oct. 1998) Central African Republic.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3853 (5 Feb. 1998).

At the 3853rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/102 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1152 (1998).

S/PV.3860 (16 Mar. 1998).

At the 3860th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/231 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1155 (1998).

S/PV.3867 (27 Mar. 1998).

At the 3867th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/268 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1159 (1998).

S/PV.3905 (14 July 1998).

At the 3905th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/637 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1182 (1998).

S/PV.3935 (15 Oct. 1998).

At the 3935th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/948 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1201 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1152 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements (MISAB)].

Approves the continued conduct by Member States participating in MISAB of the operation in a neutral and impartial way to achieve its objective; authorizes the Member States participating in MISAB and those States providing logistical support to ensure security and freedom of movement of their personnel; decides that the authorization will be initially extended until 16 Mar. 1998; recalls that the expenses and logistical support for MISAB will be borne on a voluntary basis in accordance with article 11 of the mandate of MISAB and encourages Member States to contribute to the Trust Fund for the Central African Republic; welcomes the intention of the Secretary-General to appoint a Special Representative to the Central African Republic; reiterates its call to all States, international organizations and financial institutions to assist in post-conflict development in the Central African Republic; requests the Member States participating in MISAB to provide a report to the Security Council through the Secretary-General; requests the Secretary-General to submit a report for its consideration, no later than 23 Feb. 1998, on the situation in the Central African Republic, with recommendations regarding the establishment of a UN peacekeeping operation, including the structure, specific goals and financial implications of such an operation, and with information on the implementation of the Bangui Agreements and on the commitments expressed in the letter to the Secretary-General from the President of the Central African Republic of 8 Jan. 1998; expresses its intention to take a decision by 16 Mar. 1998 on the establishment of a UN peacekeeping operation in the Central African Republic on the basis of the report referred to (adopted unanimously, 3853rd meeting, 5 Feb. 1998).

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1155 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements (MISAB)].
Urges the Government of the Central African Republic to continue to fulfill the commitments expressed in the letter of 8 Jan. 1998 to the Secretary-General from the President of the Central African Republic and calls upon the parties in the Central African Republic to complete the implementation of the provisions of the Bangui Agreements and to implement the conclusions of the National Reconciliation Conference; approves the continued conduct by Member States participating in MISAB of the operation in a neutral and impartial way to achieve its objective; authorizes the Member States participating in MISAB and those States providing logistical support to ensure security and freedom of movement of their personnel; decides that the authorization will be extended until 27 Mar. 1998; recalls that the expenses and logistical support for MISAB will be borne on a voluntary basis; affirms that it will take a decision by 27 Mar. 1998 on the establishment of UN peacekeeping operation in the Central African Republic on the basis of the report of the Secretary-General of 23 Feb. 1998 (adopted unanimously, 3860th meeting, 16 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1159 (1998) [Establishment of a UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)].
Decides to establish MINURCA with effect from 15 Apr. 1998, and decides also that the military component of MINURCA will not exceed 1,350 personnel; authorizes the Secretary-General to take the measures necessary to ensure that MINURCA is fully deployed by 15 Apr. 1998 in order to carry out its mandate, and to secure a smooth transition between MISAB and MINURCA; decides that MINURCA is established for an initial period of 3 months until 15 July 1998 and expresses its intention to decide on the extension of MINURCA on the basis of the report to be submitted by the Secretary-General; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council regularly informed and to submit a report to the Security Council by 20 June 1998 on the implementation of the mandate of MINURCA, on developments in the Central African Republic, on progress towards the implementation of the commitments expressed in the letter of 8 Jan. to the Secretary-General from the President of the Central African Republic and on the implementation of the Bangui Agreements and the National Reconciliation Pact (adopted unanimously, 3867th meeting, 27 Mar. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1182 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)].
Decides to extend the mandate of MINURCA until 25 Oct. 1998; calls upon the Government of the Central African Republic to adopt a plan for the effective restructuring of its armed forces based on the proposals submitted by the Commission on the Restructuring of the Defence and Security Forces and recognizes the role of MINURCA of providing advice and technical assistance for the initial steps in restructuring the security forces; also recognizes that MINURCA, in implementing its mandate, may conduct limited-duration reconnaissance missions outside Bangui, and other tasks involving the security of UN personnel in accordance with paragraph 10 of resolution 1159 (1998); calls upon the authorities of the Central African Republic to adopt rapidly an operation plan for the organization of the legislative elections, and to enable UN and the international organizations to make arrangements for the provision of the necessary assistance; encourages MINURCA to continue to consult with UNDP regarding the provision of advice and technical assistance to all relevant electoral bodies, and urges the Secretary-General to provide recommendations for UN assistance for the legislative election process; urges Member States to provide the required technical, financial and logistical assistance for the organization of free and fair election, to support the efforts of the authorities of the Central African Republic in the economic and social development of the country and in particular encourages international financial institutions to cooperate with the Central African Republic in this regard (adopted unanimously, 3905th meeting, 14 July 1998).

S/RES/1201(1998) [Enlargement and extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic].
Welcomes the announcement by the authorities of the Central African Republic and the Mixed and Independent Electoral Commission (CEMI) to hold legislative elections on 22 Nov. and 13 Dec. 1998; decides that the mandate of MINURCA shall include support for the conduct of legislative elections as described in section 3 of the report of the Secretary-General of 21 Aug. 1998; approves the recommendation contained in paragraph 25 of the report of the Secretary-General regarding the provision of security during the legislative election process; calls upon the Central African authorities to provide the necessary assistance, including the security arrangements, that will enable CEMI to prepare adequately and freely for the legislative elections; urges all parties in the Central African Republic to assume fully their responsibilities in the legislative elections and to participate in them in a manner that will strengthen the democratic process and contribute to national reconciliation; decides to extend the mandate of MINURCA until 28 Feb. 1999; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council informed on the implementation of the mandate of MINURCA, on developments in the Central African Republic, on progress towards the implementation of the commitments expressed in the letter of 8 Jan. 1998 (S/1998/61, annex) and on the implementation of the Bangui Agreements and the National Reconciliation Pact; expresses its intention to terminate MINURCA no later than 28 Feb. 1999, with its drawdown beginning no later than 15 Jan. 1999 (adopted unanimously, 3935th meeting, 15 Oct. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/18 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3897th meeting, 29 June 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "Children and armed conflict" / President, Security Council.

Expresses its grave concern at the harmful impact of armed conflict on children, calls upon all the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under international law; recognizes the importance of special training of personnel involved in peacemaking, peacekeeping and peace-building activities on the needs, interests and rights of children, as well as on their treatment and protection.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3896 (29 June 1998) Argentina, Burundi, Canada, Czech Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, Slovakia, El Salvador, Latvia, Romania, Ukraine, Azerbaijan and Liberia.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3896 (29 June 1998).
S/PV.3896/Corr.1 (29 June 1998).
S/PV.3897 (29 June 1998).

At the 3897th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "Children and armed conflict": S/PRST/1998/18.

CIVIL AIRCRAFT INCIDENTS

See:

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

COMOROS SITUATION

General documents

S/1998/94 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting, at the request of the Secretary-General of OAU, the Addis Ababa Agreement on the Question of Comoros, adopted at the International Conference on the Comoros, Addis Ababa, 10-13 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.

CONGO

See:

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
SITUATION

CROATIA SITUATION

See also:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR
EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN
SRMIUM

Reports

S/1998/59 Report on the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium / Secretary-General.
Issued: 22 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/500 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General.
Issued: 11 June 1998.

S/1998/578 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General.
Issued: 26 June 1998.

S/1998/887 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General.
Issued: 23 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/939 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General.
Issued: 12 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1004 Final report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General.
Issued: 27 Oct. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/29 Letter, 8 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council that he intends to appoint Souren Saraydarian (Syrian Arab Republic) as his representative and head of the support group and the UN Liaison Office in Zagreb.

S/1998/30 Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Security Council approve his appointment of Souren Saraydarian (Syrian Arab Republic) as his representative and the head of the support group and the UN Liaison Office in Zagreb.

CROATIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/46 Letter, 16 Jan. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued on 15 Jan. by the Presidency of the European Union on the occasion of the conclusion of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.
- S/1998/50 Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting declaration issued 16 Jan. by the Federal Government concerning the expiration of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.
- S/1998/161 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting aide-mémoire issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the developments in the region of Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium following the termination of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium on 15 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/197 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from Croatia submitting an aide-mémoire on the situation in the Eastern Slavonia region of Croatia; concerns the reintegration of the ethnic Serbian community, and the protection of their equal status as citizens.
- S/1998/533 Letter, 18 June 1998, from Croatia transmitting the Croatian draft text for an agreement between Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in which a permanent solution to the security issue of Prevlaka is proposed.
- S/1998/589 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Croatia transmitting Programme for the Return and Accomodation of Displaced Persons, Refugees and Exiled Persons, adopted by the State Parliament of Croatia on 26 June 1998.
- S/1998/593 Letter, 30 June 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President of the Republic concerning the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/617 Letter, 8 July 1998, from Croatia referring to the Croatian draft agreement with Yugoslavia (S/1998/533) concerning the issue of Prevlaka; states that it is in support of bilateral negotiations with view of resolving security issues of Prevlaka, but does not accept negotiations on changing internationally recognized borders as was implied in Yugoslavia's letter (S/1998/393).
- S/1998/632 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting draft agreement between Yugoslavia and Croatia on the permanent settlement of the disputed issue of Prevlaka, with an explanatory note.
- S/1998/961 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of 13 Oct. concerning developments in the negotiations on the disputed issue of the Prevlaka peninsula.
- S/1998/964 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Croatia, in reply to letter from Yugoslavia (A/53/480) concerning the Prevalaka Peninsula; discusses the nature of the relations between the 2 States within the context of reconciliation and return, the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, Prevlaka, Kosovo and succession.
- S/1998/1118 (A/53/702) Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina and Croatia transmitting 2 agreements between the 2 countries signed on 22 Nov. : Agreement on the Establishment of Special Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, signed by the President of Croatia and the President and Vice-President of Bosnia and Herzovina, and the Agreement on Free Transit through the Territory of Croatia to and from the port of Ploce and through the Territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina at Neum, signed by their respective Presidents.
- S/1998/1225 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka for an additional period of 6 months beyond 15 Jan. 1999. Also transmits memorandum on the negotiating position of Yugoslavia in connection with the region of Prevlaka and the preservation of the security system of UN.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/16 Draft resolution on the monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers.
- S/1998/642 Draft resolution on the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CROATIA SITUATION (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/3 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3854th meeting, 13 Feb. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the successful completion of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium (UNTAES); underlines the importance of continued efforts by the Government of the Republic of Croatia to ensure full participation by the Serb minority in the political life of the country; calls upon the Government to intensify its efforts to promote full reintegration of the region, to protect human rights and to improve public confidence in the Croatian police; strongly supports the closest possible cooperation between UN and the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe; pays tribute to the personnel of UNTAES and expresses its appreciation to the Transitional Administrators and the Force Commanders for their leadership of the UNTAES mission.

S/PRST/1998/6 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3859th meeting, 6 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the Croatia's lack of compliance with obligations assumed under the Basic Agreement on the Region of Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium, and about the increasing harassment and intimidation of the local Serb community in the region; calls upon the Government publicly to demonstrate its commitment to fulfilling its obligations under the Basic Agreement and to take steps to ensure safety, security and rights of all Croatian citizens; also calls on the Croatian Government to establish clear procedures for the documentation of refugees from Croatia, to issue a plan for equitable two-way return, implement its legislation on amnesty, and pass equitable property and tenancy rights.

S/PRST/1998/19 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3901st meeting, 2 July 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the increase in ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases and the emigration from Croatia of a large number of Serb residents and displaced persons since late 1996 which could have a negative effect on the restoration of a multi-ethnic society; welcomes the adoption by the Government of a nationwide programme for the return and accommodation of displaced persons, refugees and resettled persons and calls for its prompt implementation; calls upon the Government to improve police response to ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases; welcomes the decision of the OSCE Permanent Council to deploy civilian police monitors to assume the responsibilities of the UN Police Support Group.

S/PRST/1998/32 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3941st meeting, 6 Nov. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the successful conclusion of the police support group mandate and the smooth transition of responsibilities to the police monitoring programme of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); the Security Council remains deeply concerned at the continuing departures of Serb residents; the Council calls upon the Government of Croatia to make every effort to enhance public confidence in the police force and to recommit itself fully to the process of reconciliation between ethnic groups.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998) Croatia.

S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998) Croatia.

S/PV.3859 (6 Mar. 1998) Croatia.

S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998) Croatia.

S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998) Croatia,

Germany, and Italy.

S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998) Croatia.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998).

At the 3847th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/16 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1147 (1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CROATIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998).

At the 3854th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/3.

S/PV.3859 (6 Mar. 1998).

At the 3859th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, following consultations held among Council members on item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/6.

S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998).

At the 3901st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/19.

S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998).

At the 3907th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/642 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1183 (1998).

S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998).

At the 3941st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Croatia: S/PRST/1998/32.

Resolutions

S/RES/1147 (1998) [Monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers].

Authorizes UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula, until 15 July 1998; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with UN military observers and to ensure their safety and freedom of movement; urges the parties to abide by their mutual commitments and to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996; urges the parties to take concrete steps towards a negotiated resolution of the disputed issue of Prevlaka in good faith and without delay; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 5 July 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences; requests UN military observers and the multinational stabilization force to cooperate fully with each other (adopted unanimously, 3847th meeting, 13 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1183 (1998) [Demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula].

Authorizes the UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula until 15 Jan. 1999; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in the UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with the UN military observers and to ensure their safety and full and unrestricted freedom of movement, and calls upon them to complete promptly the demining of the area; urges the parties to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996, and to engage promptly and constructively in negotiations; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 15 Oct. 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences, and in this context on the possible adaptation of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka (adopted unanimously, 3907th meeting, 15 July 1998).

CUBA--UNITED STATES

General documents

- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

CYPRUS QUESTION

See also:

UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS

Reports

- S/1998/488 Report on the UN operation in Cyprus for the period 8 Dec. 1997-8 June 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 June 1998.
S/1998/488/Add.1 Report on the UN operation in Cyprus : addendum / Secretary-General. Issued: 29 June 1998.
S/1998/518 Report on his mission of good offices in Cyprus / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 June 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

S/1998/1149 Report on the UN Operation in Cyprus for the period 9 June-8 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 7 Dec. 1998.

S/1998/1149/Add.1 Report on the UN Operation in Cyprus : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 22 Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/12 (A/52/761) Letter, 5 Jan. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by Turkish military aircraft, 29 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/33 (A/52/767) Letter, 14 Jan. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by Turkish military aircraft, 12 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/57 (A/52/773) Letter, 20 Jan. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letters from the Government of Cyprus (A/52/761-S/1998/12 and A/52/767-S/1998/33); denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.

S/1998/74 (A/52/778) Letter, 23 Jan. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to the letter from the Government of Cyprus (A/52/756-S/1997/1020) concerning the continuing destruction of churches and other religious property in the areas of Cyprus under Turkish Cypriot administration and denies allegations contained therein.

S/1998/81 (A/52/779) Letter, 28 Jan. 1998, from Turkey referring to its letter of 19 Sept. 1997, which brought to the attention of UN the escalating militarization campaign of the Greek Cypriot administration; concerns the construction of the military airbase in Paphos, and the declaration by the Greek Cypriot authorities that combat aircraft from Greece will be deployed on the airbase.

S/1998/101 (A/52/783) Letter, 4 Feb. 1998, from Cyprus referring to letter from the Government of Turkey (A/52/779-S/1998/81) concerning the construction by the Government of Cyprus of the military airbase in Paphos.

S/1998/120 (A/52/793) Letter, 10 Feb. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the Nicosia flight information region by Turkish military aircraft, 6 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/133 (A/52/794) Letter, 17 Feb. 1998, from Cyprus, reporting the continuing destruction of churches and other religious property in the areas of Cyprus under Turkish Cypriot administration.

S/1998/140 (A/52/797) Letter, 17 Feb. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; concerns the opening of the Paphos military airbase in southern Cyprus for the use of the Greek Air Force within the context of the joint military doctrine between the Greek Cypriot administration and Greece.

S/1998/149 (A/52/800) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the Nicosia flight information region by Turkish military aircraft, 26 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/173 (A/52/808) Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Cyprus reporting developments in connection with the recent announcement in the Turkish Cypriot press of plans for the conversion of the Armenian monastery of St. Makar into a hotel.

S/1998/174 (A/52/809) Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letters from the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/793-S/1998/120 and A/52/800-S/1998/149); denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.

S/1998/241 (A/52/831) Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letter from the Representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/808-S/1998/173); denies allegations that the Armenian monastery of St. Makar is to be converted into a hotel.

S/1998/255 (A/52/834) Letter, 18 Mar. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter dated 5 Mar. from Rauf Denktas of the Turkish Cypriot community addressed to President Clerides, and a summary of the statement made by Mr. Denktas in connection with the peace initiative of the Turkish Cypriot side for the settlement of the Cyprus issue.

S/1998/256 (A/52/835) Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to the letter from the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/794-S/1998/133); denies allegations regarding conversion of a number of churches into mosques.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/260 (A/52/839) Letter, 11 Mar. 1998, from Cyprus reporting developments concerning the destruction by Turkish forces of historic buildings in northern Cyprus, which reflect the diverse cultural identity of Cyprus.
- S/1998/270 (A/52/841) Letter, 26 Mar. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the Nicosia flight information region by Turkish military aircraft, 11 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/293 (A/52/863) Letter, 2 Apr. 1998, from Cyprus transmitting letter of the same date from President Clerides in response to the letter of 19 Mar. from Turkey with an enclosure from Rauf Denktaş of the Turkish Cypriot community (A/52/834-S/1998/255); challenges the reference to Mr. Denktaş as "President of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus" and states that the settlement of the Cyprus question must be based on a State of Cyprus with a single sovereignty and international personality and a single citizenship, as provided for in Security Council resolution 939 (1994).
- S/1998/299 (A/52/866) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community with the attached letter from Rauf Denktaş; concerns the plans of the Cypriot administration to deploy Greek combat aircraft at the Paphos military airbase.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/322 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council proposing that the Netherlands be added to the list of Member States contributing military personnel to the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.
- S/1998/323 Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his intention to add the Netherlands to the list of States contributing military personnel to the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus as outlined in his letter dated 8 Apr. (S/1998/322).
- S/1998/327 (A/52/872) Letter, 9 Apr. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response letter by the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/839-S/1998/260); denies allegations concerning the destruction of the cultural heritage of northern Cyprus.
- S/1998/328 (A/52/873) Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letter by the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/841-S/1998/270); denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/340 (A/52/875) Letter, 21 Apr. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and the Nicosia flight information region by Turkish military aircraft, 19 Apr.
- S/1998/346 (A/52/876) Letter, 24 Apr. 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting proposal by the Russian Federation on the demilitarization of the Republic of Cyprus and the maintenance of the security of its inhabitants.
- S/1998/348 (A/52/877) Letter, 27 Apr. 1998, from Cyprus reporting new violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 24 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/360 (A/52/880) Letter, 30 Apr. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by Turkish military aircraft, 28-29 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/370 (A/52/885) Letter, 4 May 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 30 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/381 (A/52/889) Letter, 7 May 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 6 May 1998.
- S/1998/383 (A/52/893) Letter, 7 May 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of 6 May from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to letters from the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/875-S/1998/340, A/52/877-S/1998/348, A/52/880-S/1998/360 and A/52/885-S/1998/370) and denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/388 Letter, 8 May 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his intention to appoint Ann Hercus (New Zealand) to the post of Deputy Special Representative and Chief of Mission in Cyprus.
- S/1998/389 Letter, 13 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council reporting that the members of the Council agree with the Secretary-General's proposal to appoint Ann Hercus (New Zealand) as Deputy Special Representative and Chief of Mission in Cyprus.
- S/1998/395 (A/52/902) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter dated 13 May from Rauf Denktaş of the Turkish Cypriot community, concerning letter from the Russian Federation (A/52/876-S/1998/346) on the demilitarization of the Republic of Cyprus; states that the realization of the objective will depend on the development of trust and confidence between the 2 peoples of the island.
- S/1998/410 Letter, 20 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing members of the Security Council of the positions of the leaders of both communities regarding negotiations for a Cyprus settlement and the consequent status of the Cyprus efforts.
- S/1998/411 Letter, 19 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council have taken note of his letter (S/1998/410) and reiterate their strong support for his mission of good offices for Cyprus and for the efforts of his Special Adviser on Cyprus.
- S/1998/418 (A/52/914) Letter, 19 May 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 18 May 1998.
- S/1998/437 (A/52/922) Letter, 21 May 1998, from Cyprus transmitting extract on the question of Cyprus from the final communiqué of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Non-aligned Movement, Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 18-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/445 (A/52/927) Letter, 28 May 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to the letters from the Representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/889-S/1998/381 and A/52/914-S/1998/418) and denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/460 (A/52/930) Letter, 3 June 1998, from Cyprus reporting developments regarding the ongoing destruction of the religious and cultural identity of the part of Cyprus under Turkish administration.
- S/1998/527 (A/52/956) Letter, 17 June 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of 15 June from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letter by the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/930-S/1998/460); denies allegations concerning the destruction of the cultural property of northern Cyprus.
- S/1998/539 Letter, 19 June 1998, from Greece; refers to public statements by the Prime Minister of Turkey and other Turkish officials concerning a training flight of 4 Greek Air Force jets to Cyprus and states that the Greek Government is firmly committed to a solution of the Cyprus problem within the relevant resolutions of the Security Council.
- S/1998/542 (A/52/960) Letter, 19 June 1998, from Cyprus transmitting letter of 18 June from the President; asks the Secretary-General to undertake a personal initiative to achieve progress in reducing military tensions in Cyprus.
- S/1998/543 (A/52/961) Identical letters, 18 June 1998, from Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that 4 Greek fighter aircraft and 1 transport airplane landed in the military base in Paphos, 16 June; requests that the UN intervene in this development.
- S/1998/559 (A/52/965) Letter, 23 June 1998, from Cyprus referring to the letter from Turkey (A/52/961) concerning the landing of Greek aircraft at Paphos.
- S/1998/560 (A/52/966) Letter, 23 June, 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 13, 14, 16, 18 and 19 June 1998.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/586 (A/52/972) Letter, 29 June 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 21, 22, 23 and 28 June 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/609 (A/52/973) Letter, 2 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 30 June 1998.
- S/1998/622 (A/52/976) Letter, 9 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 3 July 1998.
- S/1998/626 (A/52/977) Letter, 8 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of 7 July from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to the letters from the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/966-S/1998/560 and A/52/972-S/1998/586) and denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/631 (A/52/981) Letter, 9 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting developments regarding the continuing destruction of the religious and cultural identity of the part of Cyprus under Turkish administration.
- S/1998/636 (A/52/982) Letter, 10 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date by Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to allegations by the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/965-S/1998/559) concerns the landing of Greek aircraft at Paphos.
- S/1998/651 (A/52/984) Letter, 15 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 10 July 1998.
- S/1998/670 (A/52/988) Letter, 15 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 17-20 July 1998.
- S/1998/671 (A/52/989) Letter, 19 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting activities in connection with "celebrations" scheduled 20 July on the occasion of the anniversary of the Turkish invasion of Cyprus.
- S/1998/683 (A/52/991) Letter, 23 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 21-22 July 1998.
- S/1998/693 (A/52/993) Letter, 24 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 22-23 July 1998.
- S/1998/696 (A/52/996) Letter, 27 July 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 25 July.
- S/1998/697 (A/52/997) Letter, 27 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of 24 July from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letter by the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/981-S/1998/631); denies allegations concerning the destruction of the cultural property of northern Cyprus.
- S/1998/704 (A/52/999) Letter, 28 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to the letters from the representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/973-S/1998/609, A/52/976-S/1998/622, A/52/984-S/1998/651, A/52/988-S/1998/670 and A/52/991-S/1998/683, respectively) and denies allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/710 (A/52/1001) Letter, 28 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community; refers to the letters from the Representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/989-S/1998/671) reporting activities in connection with the 20 July celebrations in northern Cyprus on the occasion of the anniversary of "Peace and Freedom Day".
- S/1998/721 (A/52/1004) Letter, 4 Aug. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 4 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/734 (A/52/1012) Letter, 28 July 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plumer of the Turkish Cypriot community in response to letters from the Representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/52/993-S/1998/693, A/52/996-S/1998/696), which contain allegations regarding violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/746 (A/52/1016) Letter, 12 Aug. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 25 June 1998.
- S/1998/762 (A/52/1017) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter dated 30 July from Rauf Denktas of the Turkish Cypriot community addressed to Ernesto Samper, Chairman of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries; refers to the section on Cyprus of the communiqué adopted at the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Non-Aligned Movement, 19-20 May 1998, Cartagena de Indias, Colombia (A/52/970-S/1998/574, annex), stating that the contents of the section contains biased and distorted views.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/779 (A/52/1019) Letter, 20 Aug. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, in reply to allegations by the Representative of Cyprus to the UN in documents A/52/1004-S/1998/721 and A/52/1016-S/1998/746; concerns violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/812 (A/52/1024) Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 26 Aug.
- S/1998/826 (A/52/1028) Letter, 1 Sept. 1998, from Cyprus transmitting statement made by President Glafkos Clerides on 31 July, in reply to proposals by the Turkish Cypriot leader, Rauf Denktas, for a solution to the Cyprus problem; provides reasons as to why the proposal cannot form a basis for talks, including the intention of the Turkish side to turn Cyprus from an independent and sovereign State into 2 protectorates.
- S/1998/832 (A/52/1030) Letter, 2 Sept. 1998, from Turkey, transmitting letter from Rauf Denktas of the Turkish Cypriot community with regard to the proposals made by him to the President of Cyprus towards a viable and just settlement of the Cyprus dispute; states that the proposals uphold the principle of the equality of the 2 peoples on the island and aim to uphold the balance between Turkey and Greece over Cyprus, which was established by the 1960 Agreements.
- S/1998/858 (A/53/393) Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 14 Sept.
- S/1998/859 (A/53/394) Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from Cyprus transmitting excerpt on the Cyprus problem, taken from the Final Document of the XII Summit of Heads of State or Government of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/864 (A/53/399) Letter, 16 Sept. 1998, from Cyprus concerning the plundering of the religious and cultural identity of the northern part of Cyprus; lists incidents of destruction and desecration of religious institutions.
- S/1998/896 (A/53/438) Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, in reply to allegations by the Representatives of Cyprus to the UN in documents A/52/1024-S/1998/812 and A/53/393-S/1998/858; concerns violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/909 (A/53/450) Letter, 30 Sept. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 17, 18 and 29 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/917 (A/53/460) Letter, 2 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus referring to its letter of 16 Sept. (A/53/399-S/1998/864) and transmitting additional information in support of its claim that the religious, historical and cultural identity of northern Cyprus is being plundered.
- S/1998/935 (A/53/476) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 13 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/950 (A/53/495) Letter, 9 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 8 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/973 (A/53/519) Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from Turkey denying allegations concerning the destruction of the cultural property of northern Cyprus by Turkish forces; transmits a list of 103 mosques and Muslim shrines allegedly destroyed or damaged by the Greek Cypriots until 20 July 1974.
- S/1998/974 (A/53/520) Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting reply from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community to letters from the Representative of Cyprus to the UN (A/53/450-S/1998/909, A/53/476-S/1998/935 and A/53/495-S/1998/950), which contain allegations with regard to violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/979 (A/53/527) Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 14 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/983 (A/53/531) Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter dated 16 Oct. from Rauf Denktas of the Turkish Cypriot community, concerning the address made by the President of Cyprus, Glafkos Clerides, at the 53rd session of the General Assembly, 25 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/988 (A/53/535) Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 19 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1001 (A/53/542) Letter, 23 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 20 and 22 Oct. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/1006 (A/53/547) Letter, 26 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 23-26 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1013 (A/53/558) Letter, 29 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, in response to the statement of the Cyprus Representative in the general debate of the General Assembly; rejects the allegations that the presence of Turkey in northern Cyprus is an invasion and an occupation of the area.
- S/1998/1022 (A/53/562) Letter, 28 Oct. 1998, from Cyprus reporting new violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by the military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 27 and 28 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1027 (A/53/571) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 29-30 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1037 (A/53/640) Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of 2 Nov. from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, rejecting allegations made in the statement of the Representatives of Cyprus at the meeting of the 6th Committee under agenda item 153 on 22 Oct.
- S/1998/1048 (A/53/649) Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 5 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1056 (A/53/658) Letter, 10 Nov. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community referring to the statements made by Cyprus in the 3rd Committee.
- S/1998/1065 (A/53/663) Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 10 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1074 (A/53/665) Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, in reply to allegations by the Representative of Cyprus to the UN in documents (A/53/527-S/1998/979, A/53/535-S/1998/988, A/53/542-S/1998/1001, A/53/547-S/1998/1006, A/53/562-S/1998/1022, A/53/571-S/1998/1027 and A/53/649-S/1998/1048) ; concerns violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/1088 (A/53/675) Letter, 17 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 11-13 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1102 (A/53/687) Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 16-17 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1119 (A/53/703) Letter, 23 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 19-21 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1122 (A/53/705) Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter of the same date from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, rejecting allegations made in the statement of the Representative of Cyprus to the UN at the meeting of the 4th Committee under agenda item 85 on 2 Nov.
- S/1998/1136 (A/53/720) Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 22 and 23 Nov.
- S/1998/1137 (A/53/721) Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 24-27 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1145 (A/53/724) Letter, 1 Dec. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violation of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 30 Nov.
- S/1998/1148 (A/53/725) Letter, 3 Dec. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, which refers to the statements under agenda items on human rights questions made by the representatives of Greece and the Greek Cypriot community at a meeting of the 3rd Committee on 10 Nov.

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/1152 (A/53/733) Letter, 7 Dec. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 1 Dec.
- S/1998/1166 Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of developments regarding the mission of good offices in Cyprus since the adoption of Security Council resolution 1179 (1998).
- S/1998/1171 (A/53/749) Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from Turkey transmitting letter from Aytug Plümer of the Turkish Cypriot community, in reply to allegations by the Representative of Cyprus to the UN in documents (A/53/663-S/1998/1065, A/53/675-S/1998/1088, A/53/687-S/1998/1102, A/53/703-S/1998/1119, A/53/720-S/1998/1136, A/53/721-S/1998/1137, A/53/724-S/1998/1145 and A/53/733-S/1998/1152); concerns violations of the airspace of Cyprus.
- S/1998/1189 (A/53/761) Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 13 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1209 (A/53/765) Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Cyprus reporting violations of its airspace and of the flight information region of Nicosia by military aircraft of the Turkish Air Force, 16 Dec. 1998.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/575 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.
- S/1998/576 Draft resolution on the Cyprus question.
- S/1998/1207 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.
- S/1998/1208 Draft resolution on lasting and just settlement in Cyprus.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3898 (29 June 1998).
At the 3898th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/575 was adopted unanimously; resolution 1178 (1998); draft resolution S/1998/576 was adopted unanimously; resolution 1179 (1998).

S/PV.3959 (22 Dec. 1998).

At the 3959th meeting, draft resolutions S/1998/1207 and S/1998/1208 were adopted unanimously: resolutions 1217 (1998) and 1218 (1998) respectively.

Resolutions

- S/RES/1178 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)].
Decides to extend the mandate of UNFICYP for a further period ending on 31 Dec. 1998; underlines the importance of early agreement to the reciprocal measures for the reduction of tension along the ceasefire lines proposed and subsequently adapted by UNFICYP, notes the fact that only one side has so far accepted this package, calls for early agreement to and rapid implementation of reciprocal measures and encourages UNFICYP to continue its efforts towards that end; calls upon all concerned to commit themselves to a reduction in defenses spending and a reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus to help restore confidence between the parties and as a first step towards the withdrawal of non-Cypriot forces as described in the set of ideas (S/24472, Annex), stresses the importance of eventual demilitarization of Cyprus as an objective in the context of an overall comprehensive settlement, and encourages the Secretary-General to continue to promote efforts in this direction; calls upon the leaders of the 2 communities to resume the discussions on security issues begun on 26 Sept. 1997; welcomes also the appointment of the new 3rd member of the Committee on Missing Persons, and calls for implementation without delay of the agreement on missing persons of 31 July 1997; reiterates its support for the efforts of UN and others concerned to promote the holding of bi-communal event, regrets the suspension of such activity by the Turkish Cypriot leadership and urges both sides, and in particular the Turkish Cypriot side, to facilitate arrangements within which bi-communal contracts can take place uninterrupted and without formalities (adopted unanimously, 3898th meeting, 29 June 1998).

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

S/RES/1179 (1998) [The Cyprus question].

Stresses its full support for the Secretary-General's mission of good offices and for the efforts of his Special Adviser on Cyprus to resume a sustained process of direct negotiations aimed at achieving a comprehensive settlement on the basis of the relevant Security Council resolutions, and stresses also the importance of concerted efforts to work with the Secretary-General to that end; calls once again upon the leaders of the communities, in particular the Turkish Cypriot side, to commit themselves to this process of negotiations, to cooperate actively and constructively with the Secretary-General and his special Adviser and to resume the direct dialogue without further delay, and urges all States to lend their full support to these efforts; further calls in this context upon all parties concerned to create a climate for reconciliation and genuine mutual confidence on both sides, and to avoid any actions which might increase tension, including through further expansion of military forces and armaments (adopted unanimously, 3898th meeting, 29 June 1998).

S/RES/1217(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)].

Decides to extend the mandate of UNFICYP for a further period ending on 30 June 1999; reminds both sides of their obligations to prevent any violence directed against UNFICYP personnel, to cooperate fully with UNFICYP and to ensure its complete freedom of movement; calls upon the military authorities on both sides to refrain from any action, particularly in the vicinity of the buffer zone, which would exacerbate tensions; reiterates its grave concern at the continuing excessive levels of military forces and armaments in Cyprus and the rate at which they are being expanded, upgraded and modernized, including by the introduction of sophisticated weaponry, and the lack of progress towards any significant reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus; calls upon all concerned to commit themselves to a reduction in defence spending and a reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus to help restore confidence between the parties and as a 1st step towards the withdrawal of non-Cypriot forces; reaffirms that the status quo is unacceptable and that negotiations on a final political solution of the Cyprus problem have been at an impasse for too long; calls once again upon the leaders of the 2 communities to commit themselves to this process of negotiations, and to cooperate actively and constructively with the Secretary-General, his Special Adviser and his Deputy Special Representative and to resume when appropriate the direct dialogue, and urges all States to lend their full support to these efforts; welcomes also the resumption of work of the Committee on Missing Persons, and calls for implementation without delay of the agreement on missing persons of 31 July 1997; reiterates its support for the efforts of UN and others concerned to promote the holding of bi-communal events so as to build cooperation, trust and mutual respect between the 2 communities (adopted unanimously, 3959th meeting, 22 Dec. 1998).

CYPRUS QUESTION (cont.)

S/RES/1218(1998) [Lasting and just settlement in Cyprus].

Endorses the initiative of the Secretary-General announced on 30 Sept. 1998 within the framework of his Mission of Good Offices, with the goal of reducing tensions and promoting progress towards a just and lasting settlement in Cyprus; expresses appreciation for the spirit of cooperation and constructive approach the 2 sides have demonstrated thus far in working with the Deputy Special Representative of the Secretary-General; requests the Secretary-General to work intensively with the 2 sides on the following: (a) an undertaking to refrain from the threat or use of force or violence as a means to resolve the Cyprus problem; (b) a staged process aimed at limiting and then substantially reducing the level of all troops and armaments on Cyprus; (c) implementation of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP) package of measures aimed at reducing tensions along the ceasefire lines, and a commitment to enter into discussions with UNFICYP with a view to early agreement on further specific and related tension-reducing steps, including demining along the buffer zone; (d) further progress in the area of tension-reduction; (e) efforts to achieve substantive progress on the core aspects of a comprehensive Cyprus settlement; (f) other measures that will build trust and cooperation between the 2 sides (adopted unanimously, 3959th meeting, 22 Dec. 1998).

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION

See also:

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL SECURITY
REFUGEES
RWANDA SITUATION

General documents

S/1998/581 Letter, 29 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting report of his Investigative Team charged with investigating serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

S/1998/582 Letter, 25 June 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting observations of the Government of the Democratic Republic of the Congo with regard to the report of the UN Mission on the allegations of massacres and serious violations of international humanitarian law in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

S/1998/583 Letter, 25 June 1998, from Rwanda transmitting response of the Government to the report of the Secretary-General's Investigative Team charged with investigating violations of human rights and international humanitarian law in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/581, annex).

S/1998/669 (A/53/182) Letter, 20 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of 17 July issued by the President of the European Union on the report of the UN inquiry into human rights violations in the Democratic Republic of the Congo; condemns all massacres and other atrocities and urges the Governments of the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda to investigate within the framework of their own judicial systems the allegations contained in the report of the UN's investigative team, and to bring to justice those responsible for crimes against humanity and other violations of human rights and humanitarian law.

S/1998/725 Letter, 6 Aug. 1998, from Rwanda stating that the Government of Rwanda has nothing to do with the internal rebellion of the armed forces of the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

S/1998/735 Letter, 10 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting note addressed to the delegation sent to Kinshasa by OAU to conduct a fact-finding mission on the armed conflict between rebel forces and the forces of the Government of the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

S/1998/753 Letter, 12 Aug. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement issued on 12 Aug. by the Presidency of the European Union concerning the situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo; expresses concern at the deteriorating situation and calls upon all parties in the conflict to respect human rights and humanitarian laws and not to persecute the civilian population on grounds of nationality or ethnic origin. States that the European Union is greatly preoccupied by the information regarding the possibility of foreign interference in the country's internal affairs.

S/1998/755 Letter, 13 Aug. 1998, from Uganda in response to allegations from the Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/735); denies involvement in the ongoing conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo and, states its readiness to work closely with the relevant bodies to find a peaceful solution and, in this regard, endorses the decision adopted by the Harare Regional Summit on 8 Aug. to set up a 4-nation committee to work out modalities for a ceasefire.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
(cont.)

- S/1998/758 Letter, 14 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo calling on the Security Council to condemn the invasion of Congolese territory by Rwandan and Ugandan troops, and to request that Rwanda and Uganda withdraw these troops from Congolese territory.
- S/1998/770 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo reporting that rebel forces had cut off the supplies of water and electricity to the city of Kinshasa and its surroundings; invites the Security Council to endorse the concerns of OAU with regard to the situation in the country.
- S/1998/771 Letter, 17 Aug. 1998, from Namibia transmitting communiqué issued by the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, which met at its 50th session, Addis Ababa, 17 Aug., to discuss the current crisis in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.
- S/1998/778 Letter, 19 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo reporting that, as a result of the interruption of the water supply and electricity to Kinshasa, malfunctioning incubators have caused more than 700 deaths, and that, the lack of refrigeration has resulted in a scarcity of food. Reports also the summary execution of officers of the Congolese armed forces in the conquered towns of Goma and Bukavu.
- S/1998/784 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from Rwanda citing reasons it believes define the parameters of the Congolese crisis and demonstrate its internal and political nature.
- S/1998/788 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from Austria transmitting declaration issued on 19 Aug. by the Presidency of the European Union concerning the humanitarian situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo; calls upon the Congolese Government and other parties to the conflict to follow up on their commitment to grant protection to those at risk and to provide the International Committee of the Red Cross with all necessary information on the location of detention sites, to allow access to those sites and to provide adequate security for the detainees.
- S/1998/824 Letter, 28 Aug. 1998, from Austria drawing attention to the statement on the situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, issued by Presidency of the European Union, 28 Aug.; inter alia, calls for an immediate ceasefire, a political process leading to negotiations aimed at finding a solution to the conflict, cessation of outside interference, and condemns acts of violence against civilians.
- S/1998/827 Letter, 31 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting memorandum dealing with the conflict in its territory.
- S/1998/891 Letter, 23 Sept. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting letter regarding the war in the Democratic Republic of the Congo between the allied forces of the 4 member States of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) on the one hand, and Rwanda and Uganda on the other; explains the reasons for the SADC's involvement in the fighting and sets out the position of Zimbabwe with respect to the crisis.
- S/1998/945 Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo reporting that a civil aircraft belonging to Congo Airlines was shot down by a missile shortly after take-off from Kindu airport, resulting in the deaths of 41 civilians.
- S/1998/970 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Kenya, transmitting communiqué on the security situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, issued by the Heads of State of Kenya, the United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda; calls for the immediate negotiation of a ceasefire, the adoption of measures to address the security concerns of neighbouring countries, the orderly withdrawal of foreign troops, the initiation of an all-inclusive political dialogue and the emplacement of an international peacekeeping force under the auspices of OAU and UN.
- S/1998/1039 Letter, 4 Nov. 1998, from Zambia transmitting press statement issued by a regional meeting of Ministers of Foreign Affairs and Defence on the situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Lusaka, 26-27 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1042 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting memorandum of the same date concerning the conflict in its territory; reports attacks allegedly carried out by Rwandan, Ugandan and Burundian forces.
- S/1998/1057 Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Uganda transmitting statement dated 27 Oct. by the Minister of State for Foreign Affairs delivered at the Regional Meeting of Ministers of Foreign Affairs and Defence, Lusaka, 26-27 Oct.; outlines Uganda's position on the conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
(cont.)

- S/1998/1076 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo reporting the massacres of the civilian population in the towns of Samba and Aketi allegedly committed by Rwandan-Ugandan coalition troops; requests the Security Council to condemn the countries whose armed forces are perpetrating violations of human rights against the Congolese civilian population.
- S/1998/1146 Letter, 3 Dec. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting memorandum dated 2 Dec. concerning the conflict in its territory; reports violations of human rights in the Kivu provinces allegedly perpetrated by Rwandan and Ugandan troops.
- S/1998/1164 Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Democratic Republic of the Congo transmitting memorandum of the same date reporting military activities of the armies of Rwanda and Uganda in the town of Goma and its surroundings, 2 Aug.-21 Sept.
- S/1998/1180 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from Uganda transmitting letter in reply to the memorandum of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/1146); refutes allegations made stating that the conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo is internal and the fundamental issue of the crisis is the urgent need for internal dialogue between all Congolese parties.
- S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

- S/PRST/1998/20 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3903rd meeting, 13 July 1998 in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "Letter dated 29 June 1998 from the Secretary-General (S/1998/581); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from the Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/582); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from Rwanda (S/1998/583)" / President, Security Council.
- Condemns the massacres and other atrocities committed in Zaire/Democratic Republic of the Congo and especially its eastern provinces; recognizes the work of the Investigative Team in documenting these violations; reaffirms its commitment to the unity, sovereignty and territorial integrity of the States of the Great Lakes region; calls on the Governments of the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda to investigate the allegations reported by the Investigative Team and to report to the Secretary-General the steps being taken to investigate and prosecute those responsible; welcomes the decision of OAU to establish the International Panel of Eminent Personalities to Investigate Genocide in Rwanda and the Surrounding Events.
- S/PRST/1998/26 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council at the 3922nd meeting, 31 Aug. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation concerning the Democratic Republic of the Congo" / President, Security Council.
- Expresses alarm at the plight of the civilian population throughout the Democratic Republic of the Congo; calls for a peaceful solution to the conflict, an immediate cease fire and for the withdrawal of all foreign forces; supports regional diplomatic initiatives aimed at a peaceful settlement of the conflict; condemns summary executions, torture, harassment and detention based on ethnic origins, the recruitment of child soldiers, and the killing of combatants who have laid down their arms; calls for safe and unhindered access for humanitarian agencies to all those in need in the Democratic Republic of the Congo and for unrestricted access by the Red Cross to all detainees; and reaffirms the importance of holding an international conference on peace and security in the Great Lakes region under the auspices of UN.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
(cont.)

S/PRST/1998/36 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council at the 3953rd meeting, 11 Dec. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation concerning the Democratic Republic of the Congo" / President, Security Council.

Calls for a peaceful solution to the conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo; expresses its support for the regional mediation process begun by OAU and of the Southern African Development Community, and currently led by the President of Zambia and encourages the President of Zambia to continue his efforts; welcomes in particular the initiative taken by the Secretary-General at the 20th Conference of Heads of State of Africa and France, held in Paris from 26-28 Nov. 1998, to bring about an end to the conflict and reach an immediate, unconditional ceasefire; also welcomes the public commitments made in Paris in this regard by the President of the Democratic Republic of the Congo, the Presidents of Uganda and Rwanda and the Presidents and heads of delegation of Namibia, Zimbabwe, Angola and Chad; calls on all the parties concerned to participate at the highest level possible in the upcoming summit to be held in Lusaka on 14 and 15 Dec. 1998, and urges them to work in a constructive and flexible spirit with a view to the signing of a ceasefire agreement as a matter of urgency; also encourages participants at the meeting of the central organ of OAU, in Ouagadougou on 17 and 18 Dec. 1998, to use this opportunity to take urgent steps towards a peaceful settlement of the conflict; strongly encourages the Secretary-General to continue to work actively with the Secretary-General of OAU and with all the parties concerned to help find a peaceful and lasting solution to the conflict.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3903 (13 July 1998) Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda.

S/PV.3922 (31 Aug. 1998) Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3903 (13 July 1998).

At the 3903rd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Letter dated 29 June 1998 from the Secretary-General (S/1998/581); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/582); Letter from Rwanda (S/1998/583): S/PRST/1998/20.

S/PV.3922 (31 Aug. 1998).

At the 3922nd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation concerning the Democratic Republic of the Congo": S/PRST/1998/26.

S/PV.3953 (11 Dec. 1998).

At the 3953rd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation concerning the Democratic Republic of the Congo": S/PRST/1998/36.

DIPLOMATS' SECURITY

General documents

S/1998/831 (A/53/317) Letter, 2 Sept. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran concerning reports coming from Afghanistan and the region on the fate of the staff of its Consulate-General in Mazar-e-Sharif and of the correspondent of the Islamic Republic News Agency who were abducted on 8 Aug.; reports that there is significant reception in the region for a UN fact-finding mission to determine the fate of the persons concerned.

S/1998/846 (A/53/360) Identical letters, 10 Sept. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that Taliban leaders have confirmed that the Iranian diplomatic personnel in Mazar-e-Sharif have been killed by Taliban forces, and that their bodies have been recovered and urging that the Security Council take urgent and necessary measures.

S/1998/869 Letter, 16 Sept. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran reporting that Taliban forces have attacked, occupied and looted the Iranian Consulate and Cultural House which are located in the city of Bamyan, Afghanistan, and that a local staff member working at the Cultural House was killed. States that the reported mass killing of civilians by the Taliban on ethnic and religious grounds has continued since 8 Aug. and has now found a tragic dimension in Bamyan, a city largely populated by Shiite Muslims.

DISARMAMENT

See also:
NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

DISARMAMENT (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/163 (A/53/73) Letter, 25 Feb. 1998, from Ecuador transmitting the Brasilia Declaration; the timetable of activities for the implementation of the proposals contained in the Declaration; and paragraph 1 (a) of the document "Bases for an understanding between the parties", signed by representatives of Ecuador and Peru at the end of the 2nd phase of the substantive talks between the 2 countries, Brasilia, 24 Nov. 1997.
- S/1998/163/Corr.1 (A/53/73/Corr.1) Letter, 25 Feb. 1998, from Ecuador : corrigendum.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/848 (A/53/371) Letter, 10 Sept. 1998, from the Russian Federation and the United States transmitting their joint statement on common security challenges at the threshold of the 21st century, signed at Moscow, 2 Sept.
- S/1998/958 (A/53/506) Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting Declaration on All-Round Cooperation among the Russian Federation, the Republic of Tajikistan and the Republic of Uzbekistan, signed on 12 Oct.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1126 (A/53/706) Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from China and the Russian Federation transmitting joint statement on Russian-Chinese relations on the threshold of the 21st century, adopted by the Presidents of the 2 countries in Moscow, 23 Nov.

- S/1998/1194 (A/53/763) Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Togo transmitting Declaration of a Moratorium on the Importation, Exportation and Manufacture of Small Arms and Light Weapons in West Africa, signed by the Heads of State and Government of the Economic Community of West African States, Abuja, 31 Oct.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.

EAST TIMOR

General documents

- S/1998/686 Letter, 23 July 1998, from Portugal transmitting Declaration of the 2nd Conference of the Heads of State and Government of the Community of Portuguese-Speaking Countries, Praia, 16-17 July 1998.

ECONOMIC EMBARGO--CUBA

See:

CUBA--UNITED STATES

ENVIRONMENT

General documents

- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/601 (A/53/165) Letter, 27 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 25 June from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; reviews the effects on the environment and people in Iraq resulting from the use of depleted uranium shells used against the country during the conflict in 1991.

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA

General documents

- S/1998/396 Letter, 14 May 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting letter from the Prime Minister and a statement by the Council of Ministers reporting violation of Ethiopian territory by Eritrean forces, 12 May.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA (cont.)

- S/1998/399 Letter, 15 May 1998, from Eritrea transmitting 2 statements issued on 14 and 15 May, concerning the crisis which has developed between Eritrea and Ethiopia because Eritrean forces allegedly crossed over into Ethiopian territory.
- S/1998/414 Letter, 19 May 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement of the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs, addressed to the diplomatic community in Addis Ababa; discusses the incursions into Ethiopian territory by Eritrean forces, 12 May and states that the resolution of the border dispute between 2 countries can only be possible through negotiation following the unconditional withdrawal of Eritrean troops from Ethiopian territory.
- S/1998/417 Letter, 20 May 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date by the Government's Cabinet of Ministers, concerning the dispute with regard to the boundary between Ethiopia and Eritrea.
- S/1998/427 Letter, 26 May 1998, from Eritrea transmitting document entitled "Basic facts on the present tension between Eritrea and Ethiopia", issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Asmara, 23 May.
- S/1998/459 Letter, 3 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, reporting military attacks on Eritrean positions by Ethiopian troops, 3 June.
- S/1998/465 Letter, 1 June 1998, from Zimbabwe in its capacity as the Representative of the Current Chairman of the OAU transmitting OAU press release issued 29 May, regarding diplomatic efforts deployed by the Secretary-General of OAU aimed at defusing the tension between Ethiopia and Eritrea.
- S/1998/467 Letter, 4 June 1998, from Ethiopia referring to letter from Eritrea (S/1998/459) and transmitting press statement issued on 3 June by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns attacks by Eritrean forces in the vicinity of Zala Ambesa, Aiga and Alitena.
- S/1998/471 Letter, 4 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement made by the Minister for Foreign Affairs at the 68th ordinary session of the Council of Ministers of OAU; concerns the recent development in relations between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/474 Letter, 4 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting press statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the further escalation of the crisis between Ethiopia and Eritrea; states that Ethiopia has in self-defence taken limited measures against Asmara Air Force Base.
- S/1998/478 Letter, 5 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting 2 documents issued on 5 June by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, concerning the conflict between Eritrea and Ethiopia - "Statement of the Government on the facilitation process" and "Press release on Ethiopia's air attack on the southern outskirts of Asmara, the capital of Eritrea".
- S/1998/480 Letter, 6 June 1998, from Kenya transmitting resolution adopted by the Council of Ministers of OAU, meeting in Ouagadougou in special session, 5 June 1998, on the situation between Ethiopia and Eritrea; appeals to the 2 parties to put an end to the hostilities and accept and implement the recommendations of the facilitators.
- S/1998/482 Letter, 8 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement made by the Minister for Foreign Affairs to the summit meeting of OAU on the crisis between Ethiopia and Eritrea.
- S/1998/483 Letter, 9 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release issued by the Government on 9 June concerning attack launched in the Zalambesa area by Ethiopian forces.
- S/1998/485 Letter, 8 June 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting resolution which was adopted on 5 June by the Council of Ministers of OAU, meeting in special session on the situation relating to the dispute between Ethiopia and Eritrea.
- S/1998/490 Letter, 8 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting a summary of press release issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning a 2nd air strike by Eritrean forces against civilian targets in the city of Makelle, 5 June; also transmits press statement made on 6 June by the Minister for Foreign Affairs at the 68th session of the Council of Ministers of OAU, in which he urged the member States of OAU and of the international community to prevail upon Eritrea to demonstrate its readiness to resolve the conflict through peaceful means by accepting the recommendations of the facilitators.
- S/1998/492 Letter, 9 June 1998, from Eritrea reporting that the Government of Ethiopia has declared war against Eritrea, thereby creating a grave threat to international security.
- S/1998/493 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting 3 press releases issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, concerning the expulsion of Ethiopians from Eritrea and the attack of 9 June launched by Eritrea on the Zalambesa front.
- S/1998/494 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Kenya transmitting decision of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of OAU on the dispute between Ethiopia and Eritrea.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA (cont.)

- S/1998/495 Letter, 9 June 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued on 6 June by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union, concerning the Ethiopia/Eritrea border dispute.
- S/1998/496 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Rwanda and the United States transmitting general implementation plan and recommendations from the facilitators as prepared by the Rwandan-United States facilitation team currently negotiating with representatives of the Governments of Eritrea and Ethiopia towards a resolution of the dispute between the 2 countries.
- S/1998/499 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in response to Ethiopia's allegation that Eritrea has expelled Ethiopian nationals from the country.
- S/1998/505 Letter, 13 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning Ethiopia's measures against Eritreans residing in Ethiopia.
- S/1998/508 Letter, 15 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, in connection with the Government's acceptance of the proposal made by the United States on 14 June for a total ban of air strikes by Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/521 Letter, 16 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs issued in response to Eritrea's statement (S/1998/508); states that Eritrea is trying to deceive the international community on the nature of the moratorium on air strikes and that the crisis between Ethiopia and Eritrea is worsening.
- S/1998/536 Letter, 18 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Information and Culture on 17 June concerning the condition of Eritrean civilians being expelled and detained by Ethiopia.
- S/1998/541 Letter, 19 June 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, concerning Ethiopia's violation of the moratorium on air strikes.
- S/1998/551 Letter, 22 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting press release issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on 19 June concerning Eritrea's rejection of the peace effort by the delegation of the OAU Heads of State and Government, undertaken in accordance with the decision of the 34th ordinary session of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of OAU, held in Ouagadougou.
- S/1998/552 Letter, 22 June 1998, from Ethiopia in reference to Eritrea's letter (S/1998/538) concerning Eritrean civilians residing in Ethiopia; transmits document prepared by the Ethiopian Government on this issue.
- S/1998/555 Letter, 22 June 1998, from Burkina Faso, in the capacity as the representative of the Chairman of OAU, transmitting press release on the visit of the OAU delegation of Heads of State to Ethiopia and Eritrea, issued by the Information Division of OAU on 19 June 1998.
- S/1998/556 Letter, 22 June 1998, from Eritrea; refers to an address by the Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs of Ethiopia and states that Ethiopia has the intention of invading Eritrea; transmits also statement by the Ministry of Information and Culture concerning Eritreans expelled from Ethiopia.
- S/1998/565 Letter, 24 June 1998, from Ethiopia; refers to letter from Eritrea (S/1998/556) and states that the statement attributed to the Vice-Minister for Foreign Affairs is not based on facts and requests the Security Council to be seized with the matter to help resolve the conflict through peaceful means.
- S/1998/603 Letter, 1 July 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting press statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs issued in connection with Security Council resolution 1177 (1998) on the crisis between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/611 (A/52/974) Identical letters, 4 July 1998, from Eritrea addressed to the President of the General Assembly and to the President of the Security Council transmitting statement of 3 July by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns treatment by the Ethiopian Government of Eritrean nationals living in Ethiopia.
- S/1998/628 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date by its Ministry of Foreign Affairs; refers to the statements made by the Prime Minister of Ethiopia concerning the expulsion of Eritrean civilians from Ethiopia.
- S/1998/662 Letter, 17 July 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting documents: updated memorandum dated 16 July on attacks against civilians by Eritrean forces; record of casualties, population displacement and destruction of property; organizational chart of People's Front for Democracy and Justice, and press statement issued by the International Committee of the Red Cross dated 9 July 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA (cont.)

- S/1998/690 Letter, 24 July 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning alleged violations of the human rights of Eritreans living in Ethiopia.
- S/1998/720 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning the meeting of the Ministerial Committee of OAU on the Eritrea-Ethiopia conflict, Ouagadougou, 1-2 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/722 (A/52/1005) Identical letters, 6 Aug. 1998, from Eritrea addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and of the Security Council transmitting statement delivered by the delegation of Eritrea before the 50th session of the Commission on Human Rights, Subcommission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities; concerns Ethiopia's measures against Eritreans residing in Ethiopia.
- S/1998/759 Letter, 14 Aug. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting communiqué entitled "Organization of African Unity's facilitation and Eritrea's response".
- S/1998/805 Letter, 25 Aug. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting resolution on the Eritrean/Ethiopian conflict, adopted at the 35th session of the Executive Committee and 21st Conference of the Union of African Parliaments, Niamey, 18-20 Aug.
- S/1998/819 (A/52/1026) Identical letters, 28 Aug. 1998, from Eritrea addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting statement informing UN that the Government has released 71 Ethiopian soldiers who were captured in the border conflict with Ethiopia, and calling upon the international community to exert all necessary efforts to promote a legal and peaceful resolution to the problem between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/845 Letter, 10 Sept. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement on the Ethiopian-Eritrean conflict, issued on 3 Sept. by the Presidency of the European Union; urges both parties to find a peaceful solution to the conflict under the auspices of OAU.
- S/1998/870 Letter, 16 Sept. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting letter of 2 Sept. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs addressed to the Secretary-General of the Union of African Parliaments; refers to the resolution on the Eritrea/Ethiopia conflict, adopted by the Union at its meeting in Niamey, Niger, 18-20 Aug. (S/1998/805).
- S/1998/949 (A/53/494) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting independent investigation report entitled "Mass expulsion from Ethiopia : report on the deportation of Eritreans and Ethiopians of Eritrean origin from Ethiopia, June-August 1998", prepared by Nathalie S. Klein, Yale Law School.
- S/1998/956 Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning a new map that has been circulated by the Ethiopian Foreign Ministry to diplomatic missions in Addis Ababa and to schools and other government institutions; states that, although the map (copy enclosed) conforms with the international boundary between Eritrea and Ethiopia, Badme village is inexplicably displaced.
- S/1998/977 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Ethiopia in reply to the statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Eritrea (S/1998/956) concerning the circulation of a map by the Government of Ethiopia; states that there has been no recent distribution of a map by the Ministry, unless the reference is to a map which was made available at the request of the diplomatic community, to indicate the area occupied by Eritrea on 12 May 1998.
- S/1998/981 (A/53/528) Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from Ethiopia, transmitting study by M. Wray Witten, Princeton University, entitled "The grave danger of illusions about Eritrea"; concerns the human rights situation of Ethiopians in Eritrea.
- S/1998/998 Letter, 26 Oct. 1998, from Eritrea, in reply to a letter from Ethiopia (S/1998/977), transmitting statement reproduced from the 24 Oct. edition of Eritrea Profile, an official paper of the Government of Eritrea; concerns maps issued by the Government of Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1043 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea reporting attacks by Ethiopia which caused civilian deaths and destruction of property.
- S/1998/1045 Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting a statement of the same date by the Office of the Spokesperson concerning Eritrea's rejection of the peace proposal on the Ethiopian/Eritrean conflict of the OAU, adopted by the Meeting of the OAU Committee of Heads of State and Government, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso, 7-8 Nov. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA (cont.)

- S/1998/1060 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement concerning the meeting of the OAU Committee of Heads of State, Ouagadougou, 7-8 Nov., issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 9 Nov., and the press release issued by OAU, 8 Nov.; states that the conflict with Ethiopia is a border dispute that must be resolved by respecting Eritrea's Italian colonial boundaries that were delimited in accordance with treaties of 1900, 1902 and 1908, and affirms its commitment to the cessation of hostilities.
- S/1998/1061 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement of the same date on the crisis between Ethiopia and Eritrea, issued by the Minister for Foreign Affairs; announces Ethiopia's acceptance of the OAU proposal for peace, the Framework Agreement which calls for Eritrean troops to withdraw from Badme and its environs, and reiterates Ethiopia's preference to resolve this crisis peacefully as long as it is possible to regain full sovereignty over its land without recourse to war.
- S/1998/1062 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Djibouti transmitting communiqué on the meeting of the Mediation Committee of the OAU, held in Ouagadougou, 7-8 Nov., issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, 10 Nov.; rejects the allegations of Eritrea and states that faced with Eritrea's rejection of the recommendations contained in the Framework Agreement, the Heads of State demanded the withdrawal of Eritrean troops from Badme.
- S/1998/1067 Letter, 12 Nov. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting press release on the meeting of the High-level Delegation of the OAU, Ouagadougou, 7-8 Nov. on the conflict between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1093 Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from Djibouti transmitting communiqué of Ministry of Foreign Affairs and International Cooperation, 18 Nov.; states that the Government of Djibouti has decided to break off diplomatic relations with Eritrea following serious and unfounded accusations made by Eritrea concerning Djibouti's alleged participation in the dispute between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1095 Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from Austria transmitting, on behalf of the Presidency of the European Union, statement on the Ethiopian-Eritrean conflict, issued, 13 Nov.; supports the OAU High-Level Delegations' proposals for a framework agreement and urges both parties to commit themselves to full and unequivocal acceptance of these proposals.
- S/1998/1097 Letter, 19 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement on Djibouti's decision to sever ties with Eritrea, issued 19 Nov.
- S/1998/1098 Letter, 19 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release concerning the deaths of 3 Eritreans detained in Ethiopia and the deportations allegedly being carried out by Ethiopia, issued 18 Nov.
- S/1998/1105 Letter, 19 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting briefing statement concerning Eritrea's reaction to the proposals by the OAU team in Ouagadougou on the Eritrea-Ethiopia conflict presented to the diplomatic community in Asmara by the Minister for Foreign Affairs, 12 Nov.
- S/1998/1107 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from Djibouti referring to statement issued by Eritrea in document S/1998/1097; concerns the alleged involvement of Djibouti in the conflict between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1116 Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning military activity in the Zalambesa and Badme areas and the continuing deportation of Eritreans from Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1155 Letter, 11 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning statements made by Ethiopia regarding the conflict between Eritrea and Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1200 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Austria transmitting declaration by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union on the Ethiopian-Eritrean conflict.
- S/1998/1205 Letter, 21 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement of the same date issued by the Minister for Foreign Affairs of Eritrea to the diplomatic corps accredited to Eritrea; also transmits speech of 17 Dec. by the President of Eritrea to the meeting of the Organization of African Unity Central Organ held in Ouagadougou, and an excerpt from the communiqué issued on 17 Dec. by the 4th Ordinary Session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution.
- S/1998/1210 Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting communiqué issued on 17 Dec. at Ouagadougou at the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, as well as a statement of the same date delivered by the Ethiopian Prime Minister at the 4th OAU Central Organ Summit.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--ETHIOPIA (cont.)

- S/1998/1214 (A/53/767) Letter, 21 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting part of an independent report entitled "Human Rights Watch World Report 1999"; concerns the human rights of Eritreans and Ethiopians of Eritrean origin living in Ethiopia.
- S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.
- S/1998/1223 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting report on the efforts made by the OAU High-level Delegation on the Dispute between Ethiopia and Eritrea submitted to the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention Management and Resolution, held at Ouagadougou, 17-18 Dec.
- S/1998/1224 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting press release concerning Eritrea's alleged refusal to accept the peace efforts and initiatives, including the latest peace proposal of the OAU, issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 24 Dec.
- S/1998/1234 (A/53/774) Letter, 29 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release of the same date issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports death of 2 Eritreans in the detention camps in Ethiopia and calls for an independent investigation into the causes of, and circumstances surrounding their death; calls also for the immediate release of all Eritrean civilians from detention in Ethiopia.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/572 Draft resolution on the conflict between Ethiopia and Eritrea.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3895 (26 June 1998) Eritrea and Ethiopia.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3895 (26 June 1998).

At the 3895th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/572 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1177 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1177 (1998) [Conflict between Ethiopia and Eritrea].

Condemns the use of force and demands that both parties immediately cease hostilities and refrain from further use of force; welcomes the commitment of the parties to a moratorium on the threat of and use of air strikes; urges the parties to exhaust all means to achieve a peaceful settlement of the dispute; expresses its strong support for the decision of the Assembly of the Heads of State and Government of OAU on 10 June 1998 (S/1998/494) as well as for the mission and efforts of the Heads of State of OAU and urges OAU to follow up as quickly as possible; calls upon the parties to cooperate fully with OAU; also calls upon the parties to avoid any steps which would aggravate tensions such as provocative actions or statements and to take steps to build confidence between them including by guaranteeing the rights and safety of each other's nationals; requests the Secretary-General to make available his good offices in support of a peaceful resolution of the conflict and stands ready to consider further recommendations to this end; requests the Secretary-General to provide technical support to the parties to assist in the eventual delimitation and demarcation of the common border between Ethiopia and Eritrea and, for this purpose, establishes a Trust Fund and urges all member States to contribute to it; decides to remain seized of the matter (adopted unanimously, 3895th meeting, 26 June 1998).

ERITREA--SUDAN

General documents

- S/1998/127 Letter, 13 Feb. 1998, from Eritrea reporting that 3 Eritrean nationals were killed by heavy artillery fired by the Sudanese Army across the border into Eritrean territory at Arbaete Asher, 24 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/180 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Eritrea reporting that Sudanese forces attacked the Eritrean regions known as Gulij, Talataasher and Germaika near the border with the Sudan, 26 Feb.
- S/1998/258 Letter, 18 Mar. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting a cable message from the Minister of External Relations concerning armed attacks by Eritrean forces against the Sudanese territories on the country's eastern borders, 26 Feb., 1 and 4 Mar. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ERITREA--SUDAN (cont.)

- S/1998/708 Letter, 3 Aug. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting cable message from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, in which it is reported that on 28 July Eritrean forces attacked a number of Sudanese border villages.
- S/1998/733 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from Eritrea in response to letter from Sudan (S/1998/708); states that the military operations against the Sudanese Army of which Eritrea is being accused, are being carried out by Sudanese opposition forces inside Sudan. Transmits article published in Al-Hayat, 4 Aug., entitled "The Sudanese opposition confirms its control of areas along the border of Eritrea".
- S/1998/922 Letter, 6 Oct. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting text of a telegram from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting that on 14 Sept. Ugandan forces with the help of Eritrean forces attacked Sudanese forces from 3 areas along the northern Ugandan border; states that after the military exchange between the 2 sides Sudanese forces removed military insignia from the uniforms of Ugandan casualties.
- S/1998/946 Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from Eritrea referring to letter from the Sudan (S/1998/922); states that accusations of Eritrean involvement in the internal wars of Sudan are false.
- S/1998/1153 Letter, 10 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea reporting shelling of Eritrean border towns by the Sudan on 5 Dec.

ETHIOPIA--ERITREA

See:
ERITREA--ETHIOPIA

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS

See also:
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
MACEDONIA SITUATION

General documents

- S/1998/160 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina citing eyewitness statements on the presence of a prison in Yugoslavia, where as many as 40 to 50 citizens of the UN designated safe area of Srebrenica are being held, and requests the Security Council to take urgent action to secure their safety.

- S/1998/225 (A/53/81) Identical letters, 11 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the General Assembly transmitting statement issued on 10 Mar. by government officials of Serbia concerning the situation in Kosovo and Metohija; concerns measures taken in response to the recent violence in Kosovo and Metohija, and invites the representatives of the Albanian minority to embark on open dialogue.
- S/1998/226 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Indonesia in its capacity as Chairperson of the expanded Organization of the Islamic Conference Contact Group on Bosnia and Herzegovina in New York, reporting on the Group's meeting, 10 Mar.; expresses support for the request of Bosnia and Herzegovina (S/1998/160) to the Security Council to take urgent action to secure safety for the population in the designated "safe areas".
- S/1998/229 (A/53/82) Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement of 11 Mar. in the light of the statement of the Ministerial Meeting of the Contact Group held in London, 9 Mar.; states that the Government of Yugoslavia does not accept the attempts to internationalize any internal question of Serbia or the Federal Republic.
- S/1998/230 (A/53/83) Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement issued on 11 Mar. by the authorities of Serbia in connection with the appointment of its negotiators to the talks with the leaders of the Albanian national minority of Kosovo and Metohija.
- S/1998/240 (A/53/86) Letter, 16 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of 15 Mar. addressed to the President of the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) concerning the actions of the police in Kosovo and Metohija; invites a team of ICRC to visit Kosovo and Metohija to obtain first-hand knowledge of the actual state of affairs in the area.
- S/1998/250 (A/53/89) Letter, 18 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement of 18 Mar. by the authorities of Serbia, calling on the leaders of the Albanian national minority in Kosovo and Metohija to commence political dialogue without conditions.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS (cont.)

- S/1998/291 (A/53/93) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, in connection with the adoption by the Security Council of a resolution imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia; states that the issue in Kosovo and Metohija may be resolved only through dialogue.
- S/1998/365 (A/53/115) Letter, 30 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement by the Government; denounces the position of the Contact Group on Kosovo as interference in the internal affairs of Yugoslavia.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL

See:
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

See also:
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION
STABILIZATION FORCE
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
MACEDONIA SITUATION
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR
EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN
SRMIUM

Reports

- S/1998/39 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 12th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Nov.-20 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/40 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 8th report of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from the beginning of Oct. to the end of Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/59 Report on the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium / Secretary-General.
Issued: 22 Jan. 1998.

- S/1998/105 Letter, 5 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 13th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Dec. 1997-20 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/227 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 12 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/227/Add.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 30 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/227/Corr.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/238 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 14th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Jan.-20 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/310 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 15th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Feb.-20 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/314 Letter, 9 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 9th report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from Jan.-Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/361 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 30 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/454 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) / Secretary-General.
Issued: 1 June 1998.
- S/1998/454/Corr.1 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Replaces the map on the last page of the parent document.
- S/1998/470 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 4 June 1998.
- S/1998/470/Corr.1 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/491 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 June 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/500 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General. Issued: 11 June 1998.
- S/1998/501 Letter, 11 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 17th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Apr.-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/528 Letter, 17 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 16th monthly report to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Mar.-20 Apr.
- S/1998/578 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General. Issued: 26 June 1998.
- S/1998/608 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 2 July 1998.
- S/1998/643 Letter, 14 July 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina for Apr. and June 1998.
- S/1998/644 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force / Secretary-General. Issued: 14 July 1998.
- S/1998/712 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 5 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/732 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 19th monthly report of NATO to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 June-20 July 1998.
- S/1998/737 (A/53/219) Note transmitting the 5th annual report of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/834 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/834/Add.1 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : addendum: information on the situation in Kosovo and measures taken by the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, submitted pursuant to paragraphs 13 and 16 of Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) / Secretary-General. Issued: 21 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/862 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/887 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General. Issued: 23 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/897 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 20th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 July-20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/912 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 3 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/939 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/947 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 11th report on the activities of the High Representative for Implementation of the Peace Agreement on Bosnia and Herzegovina, covering the period from 1 July to 30 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/985 Letter, 21 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication from the Secretary-General of NATO conveying the 21st monthly report of the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Aug.-20 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1004 Final report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General. Issued: 27 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1068 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1072 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 22nd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Sept.-20 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1147 Report prepared pursuant to resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) of the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1167 Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 23rd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Oct.-20 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1174 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Dec. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1221 Report prepared pursuant to resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) of the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 24 Dec. 1998.
- General documents
- S/1998/29 Letter, 8 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council that he intends to appoint Souren Saraydarian (Syrian Arab Republic) as his representative and head of the support group and the UN Liaison Office in Zagreb.
- S/1998/30 Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Security Council approve his appointment of Souren Serayadarian (Syrian Arab Republic) as his representative and the head of the support group and the UN Liaison Office in Zagreb.
- S/1998/46 Letter, 16 Jan. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued on 15 Jan. by the Presidency of the European Union on the occasion of the conclusion of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.
- S/1998/50 Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting declaration issued 16 Jan. by the Federal Government concerning the expiration of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.
- S/1998/160 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina citing eyewitness statements on the presence of a prison in Yugoslavia, where as many as 40 to 50 citizens of the UN designated safe area of Srebrenica are being held, and requests the Security Council to take urgent action to secure their safety.
- S/1998/161 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting aide-mémoire issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the developments in the region of Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium following the termination of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium on 15 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/193 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from Albania transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs requesting an urgent meeting of the Security Council in light of recent events in the Kosovo region.
- S/1998/197 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from Croatia submitting an aide-mémoire on the situation in the Eastern Slavonia region of Croatia; concerns the reintegration of the ethnic Serbian community, and the protection of their equal status as citizens.
- S/1998/223 Letter, 11 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Kosovo agreed by the members of the Contact Group at their meeting in London, 9 Mar.
- S/1998/226 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Indonesia in its capacity as Chairperson of the expanded Organization of the Islamic Conference Contact Group on Bosnia and Herzegovina in New York, reporting on the Group's meeting, 10 Mar.; expresses support for the request of Bosnia and Herzegovina (S/1998/160) to the Security Council to take urgent action to secure safety for the population in the designated "safe areas".
- S/1998/248 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina transmitting text of the Supplemental Award of 15 Mar. of the Arbitral Tribunal for the Dispute over the Inter-Entity Boundary in the Brcko area (The Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina v. the Republika Srpska).
- S/1998/259 Letter, 19 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Brcko, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 15 Mar.; welcomes the decision by the Arbitral Tribunal to maintain the status quo under the international supervision arrangements and to defer the final arbitration award to early 1999.
- S/1998/272 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from the United States transmitting the text of a statement on Kosovo by the members of the Contact Group, issued in Bonn, 25 Mar.
- S/1998/283 (A/53/91) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting Declaration issued by the National Assembly of Serbia, 24 Mar.; concerns national unity and sovereignty in the context of the situation in Kosovo.
- S/1998/289 (A/53/92) Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement issued 31 Mar. by the Serbian authorities concerning the outcome of their meeting of 31 Mar., at which the situation in Kosovo and Metohija was discussed.
- S/1998/294 Letter, 2 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of the same date from President Milosevic addressed to the Serbian President, the Serbian Prime Minister and the President of the National Assembly of Serbia; proposes the holding of a referendum on the participation of foreign representatives in the resolution of problems in Kosovo and Metohija. Also transmits statement of the Serbian President on the matter and proposal of the Serbian Government calling for the referendum.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/313 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council that since UN does not have a political presence in Kosovo that would enable it to gather first-hand information on the situation in the area, he will be relying exclusively on the information and assessment of the Contact Group, the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe and the European Union in order to discharge his mandate with regard to the matter.
- S/1998/355 Letter, 29 Apr. 1998, from Italy transmitting statement on Kosovo agreed by the members of the Contact Group at their meeting, Rome, 29 Apr.
- S/1998/365 (A/53/115) Letter, 30 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement by the Government; denounces the position of the Contact Group on Kosovo as interference in the internal affairs of Yugoslavia.
- S/1998/401 Letter, 15 May 1998, from the the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; requests that the Security Council adopt a resolution by which the stay of the UN Preventive Deployment Force will be extended after 31 Aug.
- S/1998/475 Letter, 5 June 1998, from Luxembourg transmitting statement on Bosnia and Herzegovina adopted by NATO, following the ministerial meeting, Luxembourg, 28 and 29 May 1998; states that NATO has approved the operational plans for maintaining the Stabilization Force beyond June 1998, in order to promote the further implementation of the Peace Agreement.
- S/1998/498 Letter, 10 June 1998, from Germany in its capacity as the coordinator of the Consulting and Coordinating Process, transmitting declaration issued by the Ministerial Meeting of the Steering Board of the Luxembourg Peace Implementation Council, which met to review progress in the implementation of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina and to adopt a peace implementation agenda for the next 6-month period.
- S/1998/533 Letter, 18 June 1998, from Croatia transmitting the Croatian draft text for an agreement between Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in which a permanent solution to the security issue of Prevlaka is proposed.
- S/1998/563 Letter, 22 June from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council informing him of his intention to appoint Lieutenant-Colonel Graeme Roger Williams (New Zealand) as the next Chief Military Observer of UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/564 Letter, 24 June 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his decision to appoint Lieutenant-Colonel Graeme Roger Williams (New Zealand) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/589 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Croatia transmitting Programme for the Return and Accomodation of Displaced Persons, Refugees and Exiled Persons, adopted by the State Parliament of Croatia on 26 June 1998.
- S/1998/593 Letter, 30 June 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President of the Republic concerning the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/617 Letter, 8 July 1998, from Croatia referring to the Croatian draft agreement with Yugoslavia (S/1998/533) concerning the issue of Prevlaka; states that it is in support of bilateral negotiations with view of resolving security issues of Prevlaka, but does not accept negotiations on changing internationally recognized borders as was implied in Yugoslavia's letter (S/1998/393).
- S/1998/627 Letter, 9 July 1998, from the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the UN Preventive Deployment Force; requests increase in the military component and extension of the mission beyond 31 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/632 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting draft agreement between Yugoslavia and Croatia on the permanent settlement of the disputed issue of Prevlaka, with an explanatory note.
- S/1998/691 (A/53/190) Letter, 23 July, 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Slovenia, transmitting letter by the respective Ministers for Foreign Affairs, addressed to the Chairman-in-Office of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); informs UN of their common position with regard to the issue of possible membership of Yugoslavia in OSCE.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/811 (A/53/295) Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting copy of letter dated 14 Aug. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs addressed to the Chairman-in-Office of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); refers to letters sent to OSCE from 4 Yugoslav republics, dated 1 July 1998, concerning the question of possible membership of Yugoslavia in OSCE, and explains that the Government of Yugoslavia makes a distinction between the question of State continuity and that of succession.
- S/1998/839 Letter, 8 Sept. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia concerning the continuing refusal by Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) to cooperate with the Tribunal in the execution of the arrest warrants against Mile Mrksic, Miroslav Radic and Veselin Sijivancanin.
- S/1998/853 Letter, 9 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing the appointment of Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as the Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force, effective Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/854 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council welcome the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force.
- S/1998/867 Letter, 17 Sept. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina, stating that if in fact the Government of Yugoslavia, as charged by Judge Gabrielle Kirk McDonald, President of the International Criminal for the Former Yugoslavia, in her letter of 9 Sept., is in violation of the Dayton/Paris Agreement, as well as various Security Council resolutions and international law, then it is imperative that the Council undertake the appropriate measures and fulfill its obligation to the Peace Agreement which it has endorsed.
- S/1998/868 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union on the general elections held in Bosnia and Herzegovina on 12 and 13 Sept.
- S/1998/936 Letter, 9 Oct. 1998, from Qatar stating that the annual coordination meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Member States of the Organization of Islamic Conference endorsed the request contained in documents S/1998/839 and S/1998/867, and called upon the Security Council, as a creator of the International Tribunal and the endorser of the Dayton/Paris Peace Agreement, to take urgent and decisive action in order to compel compliance by all the parties without further delay.
- S/1998/961 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of 13 Oct. concerning developments in the negotiations on the disputed issue of the Prevlaka peninsula.
- S/1998/964 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Croatia, in reply to letter from Yugoslavia (A/53/480) concerning the Prevalaka Peninsula; discusses the nature of the relations between the 2 States within the context of reconciliation and return, the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, Prevlaka, Kosovo and succession.
- S/1998/978 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Poland transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, in his capacity as Chairman-in-Office of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); transmits Agreement on the Kosovo Verification Mission of OSCE, which was reached between OSCE and the Government of Yugoslavia.
- S/1998/991 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from the United States transmitting the Kosovo Verification Mission Agreement between NATO and Yugoslavia.
- S/1998/1051 (A/53/653) Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement by the Federal Ministry of Justice concerning media reports on the refusal by the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to issue visas to officials of the International Tribunal in The Hague to participate in the symposium on the Tribunal to be held in Belgrade; states that the Yugoslavian Embassy in The Hague did issue the visas to the officials.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1089 (A/53/678) Identical letters, 13 Nov. 1998, from Belarus addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting statement adopted, 12 Nov. by the Council of the Republic of the National Assembly (the lower house of Parliament), in connection with a possible military action against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; calls on the parliaments and parliamentarians of all countries to prevent military action in Kosovo and to promote a peaceful solution to the problem.
- S/1998/1118 (A/53/702) Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina and Croatia transmitting 2 agreements between the 2 countries signed on 22 Nov. : Agreement on the Establishment of Special Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, signed by the President of Croatia and the President and Vice-President of Bosnia and Herzegovina, and the Agreement on Free Transit through the Territory of Croatia to and from the port of Ploce and through the Territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina at Neum, signed by their respective Presidents.
- S/1998/1124 Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from the Prosecutor of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia referring to statement issued by the Ministry of Justice of Yugoslavia (A/53/653-S/1998/1051); states that his decision to cancel the planned visit to Yugoslavia was a conscious one precipitated by the action of the authorities of Yugoslavia who offered to issue visas on condition that neither he nor members of his staff would be allowed to enter Kosovo for investigative purposes, contrary to the entitlements under Security Council resolutions and the Charter of the UN.
- S/1998/1165 (A/53/746) Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran in its capacity as Chairman of the OIC Contact Group for Bosnia and Herzegovina, concerning the issue of Brcko arbitration; states that it would be unjust if Brcko were awarded to the Republika Srpska and requests the prompt action of the Secretary-General on this issue, in the light of the fact that the final decision of the Arbitral Tribunal for the Dispute over the Inter-Entity Boundary in the Brcko Area should be reached early in 1999.
- S/1998/1187 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia expressing satisfaction at the balanced and objective way in which the report of the Secretary-General (S/1998/1147) presents the situation in Kosovo; states, however, that the report fails to reflect the obstacles that stand in the way of the resumption of unconditional dialogue as demanded in relevant resolutions of the Security Council and statements of the Contact Group.
- S/1998/1191 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his intention to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force and that he will assume his functions at the beginning of Jan. 1999.
- S/1998/1192 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council take note of the Secretary-General's proposal (S/1998/1191) to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force.
- S/1998/1204 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; outlines the action taken by the Secretariat regarding 2 armoured personnel carriers allegedly belonging to the armed forces of Yugoslavia which might have been stolen from the Dutch battalion serving with the UN Protection Force, and requests that the matter be brought to the attention of members of the Security Council, taking into account the fact that it has proved impossible to resolve the issue in a satisfactory manner.
- S/1998/1225 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka for an additional period of 6 months beyond 15 Jan. 1999. Also transmits memorandum on the negotiating position of Yugoslavia in connection with the region of Prevlaka and the preservation of the security system of UN.
- S/1998/1231 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of the Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs and aide-memoire on the political situation in Kosovo and Metohija.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/16 Draft resolution on the monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers.

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/284 Draft resolution on the imposition of an arms embargo against Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/386 Draft resolution on an increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia / Costa Rica, France, Japan, Kenya, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/415 Draft resolution on strengthening the International Police Task Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/502 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/642 Draft resolution on the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/648 Draft resolution on the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina.
- S/1998/668 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom, and United States.
- S/1998/806 Draft resolution on nominations for judges of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia.
- S/1998/882 Draft resolution on the situation in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/992 Draft resolution on the agreements for the verification of the provisions of Security Council resolution 1199 (1998) on the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Bahrain, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/1082 Draft resolution on the failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/3 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3854th meeting, 13 Feb. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the successful completion of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium (UNTAES); underlines the importance of continued efforts by the Government of the Republic of Croatia to ensure full participation by the Serb minority in the political life of the country; calls upon the Government to intensify its efforts to promote full reintegration of the region, to protect human rights and to improve public confidence in the Croatian police; strongly supports the closest possible cooperation between UN and the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe; pays tribute to the personnel of UNTAES and expresses its appreciation to the Transitional Administrators and the Force Commanders for their leadership of the UNTAES mission.

S/PRST/1998/6 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3859th meeting, 6 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the Croatia's lack of compliance with obligations assumed under the Basic Agreement on the Region of Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium, and about the increasing harassment and intimidation of the local Serb community in the region; calls upon the Government publicly to demonstrate its commitment to fulfilling its obligations under the Basic Agreement and to take steps to ensure safety, security and rights of all Croatian citizens; also calls on the Croatian Government to establish clear procedures for the documentation of refugees from Croatia, to issue a plan for equitable two-way return, implement its legislation on amnesty, and pass equitable property and tenancy rights.

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/7 Statement on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3862nd meeting, 19 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the announcement of the decision on 15 Mar. 1998 relating to Brcko by the Arbitral Tribunal pursuant to Article V, Annex 2 to the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Annexes thereto (collectively the Peace Agreement, S/1995/999, annex) and to the Award of 14 February 1997 (S/1998/126); calls upon the parties to Annex 2 to the Peace Agreement to implement the decision without delay, as they are obliged to do.

S/PRST/1998/19 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3901st meeting, 2 July 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the increase in ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases and the emigration from Croatia of a large number of Serb residents and displaced persons since late 1996 which could have a negative effect on the restoration of a multi-ethnic society; welcomes the adoption by the Government of a nationwide programme for the return and accommodation of displaced persons, refugees and resettled persons and calls for its prompt implementation; calls upon the Government to improve police response to ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases; welcomes the decision of the OSCE Permanent Council to deploy civilian police monitors to assume the responsibilities of the UN Police Support Group.

S/PRST/1998/32 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3941st meeting, 6 Nov. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the successful conclusion of the police support group mandate and the smooth transition of responsibilities to the police monitoring programme of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); the Security Council remains deeply concerned at the continuing departures of Serb residents; the Council calls upon the Government of Croatia to make every effort to enhance public confidence in the police force and to recommit itself fully to the process of reconciliation between ethnic groups.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3859 (6 Mar. 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3862 (19 Mar. 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina.
S/PV.3868 (31 Mar. 1998) Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Croatia, Egypt, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Pakistan, Poland, Turkey and Ukraine.
S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.
S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Germany, Italy, Malaysia, Turkey and Albania.
S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998) Croatia, Germany and Italy.
S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.
S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998) Austria, Germany, Italy and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
S/PV.3930 (23 Sept. 1998) Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.
S/PV.3937 (24 Oct. 1998) Germany, Italy, Poland, and Ukraine.
S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998) Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998).
At the 3847th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/16 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1147 (1998).
S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998).

At the 3854th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/3.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/PV.3859 (6 Mar. 1998).

At the 3859th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, following consultations held among Council members on item entitled "The situation in Croatia":

S/PRST/1998/6.

S/PV.3862 (19 Mar. 1998).

At the 3862nd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina":

S/PRST/1998/7.

S/PV.3868 (31 Mar. 1998).

At the 3868th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/284 was adopted (14-O-1): resolution 1160 (1998).

S/PV.3868/Corr.1 (31 Mar. 1998).

S/PV.3868/Corr.2 (31 Mar. 1998).

S/PV.3878 (13 May 1998).

At the 3878th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/386 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1166 (1998).

S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998).

At the 3883rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/415 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1168 (1998).

S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998).

At the 3892nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/502 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1174 (1998).

S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998).

At the 3901st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia":

S/PRST/1998/19.

S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998).

At the 3907th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/642 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1183 (1998).

S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998).

At the 3909th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/648 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1184 (1998).

S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998).

At the 3911th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/668 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1186 (1998).

S/PV.3919 (27 Aug. 1998).

At the 3919th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/806 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1191 (1998).

S/PV.3930 (23 Sept. 1998).

At the 3930th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/882 was adopted (14-O-1): resolution 1199 (1998).

S/PV.3937 (24 Oct. 1998).

At the 3937th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/992 was adopted (13-O-2): resolution 1203 (1998).

S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998).

At the 3941st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Croatia:

S/PRST/1998/32.

S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998).

At the 3944th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1082 was adopted (14-O-1): resolution 1207 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1147 (1998) [Monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers]. Authorizes UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula, until 15 July 1998; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with UN military observers and to ensure their safety and freedom of movement; urges the parties to abide by their mutual commitments and to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996; urges the parties to take concrete steps towards a negotiated resolution of the disputed issue of Prevlaka in good faith and without delay; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 5 July 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences; requests UN military observers and the multinational stabilization force to cooperate fully with each other (adopted unanimously, 3847th meeting, 13 Jan. 1998).

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1160 (1998) [Imposition of an arms embargo against Yugoslavia].
Calls upon Yugoslavia immediately to take the further necessary steps to achieve a political solution to the issue of Kosovo through dialogue and to implement the actions indicated in the Contact Group statements of 9 and 25 Mar. 1998; calls also upon the Kosovar Albanian leadership to condemn all terrorist action, and emphasizes that all elements in the Kosovar Albanian community should pursue their goals by peaceful means only; decides that all States shall, for the purposes of fostering peace and stability in Kosovo, prevent the sale or supply to Yugoslavia, including Kosovo, of arms and related matériel of all types and shall prevent arming and training for terrorist activities there; decides to establish a committee of the Security Council, consisting of all the members of the Council, to undertake the following tasks and to report on its work to the Council with its observations and recommendations: (a) to seek from all States information regarding the action taken by them concerning the effective implementation of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; (b) to consider any information brought to its attention by any State concerning violation of the prohibition imposed by this resolution and to recommend appropriate measures in response thereto; (c) to make periodic reports to the Security Council on information submitted to it regarding alleged violations of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; (d) to promulgate such guidelines as may be necessary to facilitate the implementation of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; decides to review the situation on the basis of the reports of the Secretary-General, which will take into account the assessments of, inter alia, the Contact Group, OSCE and the European Union (adopted 14-O-1, 3868th meeting, 31 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1166 (1998) [Increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia].
Decides to establish a 3rd Trial Chamber of the International Tribunal, and to this end decides to amend articles 11, 12 and 13 of the Statute of the International Tribunal and to replace those articles with the provisions set out in the annex to this resolution; decides that 3 additional judges shall be elected as soon as possible to serve in the additional Trial Chamber, and decides also, without prejudice to article 13.4 of the statute of the International Tribunal, that once elected they shall serve until the date of the expiry of the terms of office of the existing judges, and that for the purpose of that election the Security Council shall, notwithstanding article 13.2 (c) of the Statute, establish a list from the nominations received of not less than 6 and not more than 9 candidates; requests the Secretary-General to make practical arrangements for the elections mentioned above and for enhancing the effective functioning of the International Tribunal, including the timely provision of personnel and facilities, in particular for the 3rd Trial Chamber and related offices of the Prosecutor, and further requests him to keep the Security Council closely informed of progress in this regard (adopted unanimously, 3878th meeting, 13 May 1998).

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1168 (1998) [Strengthening the International Police Task Force (IPTF)].

Decides to authorize an increase in the strength of IPTF by 30 posts, to a total authorized strength of 2,057; supports the improvements in the overall management of IPTF; stresses the importance of continued reforms in this area, and in this regard strongly encourages the Secretary-General to make further improvements to IPTF, in particular with regard to personnel management issues; encourages Member States to intensify their efforts to provide, on a voluntary funded basis and in coordination with IPTF, training, equipment and related assistance for local police forces; recognizes that establishing an indigenous public security capability is essential to strengthening the rule of law in Bosnia and Herzegovina, agrees to consider expeditiously an UNMIBH-led court monitoring programme as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, and requests the Secretary-General to submit recommendations on the possibility of utilizing locally hired personnel as far as is practical and of voluntary funding (adopted unanimously, 3883rd meeting, 21 May 1998).

S/RES/1174 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)].

Calls upon the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under the relevant Agreements, and expresses its intention to keep the implementation of the Peace Agreement, and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina under review; authorizes the Member States acting through or in cooperation with the organization referred to in Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement to continue for a further planned period of 12 months the multinational Stabilization Force (SFOR) and expresses its intention to review the situation with a view to extending this authorization further as necessary in the light of development in the implementation of the Peace Agreement and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina; authorizes the Member States to take all necessary measures to effect the implementation of and to ensure compliance with Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement, stresses that the parties shall continue to be held equally responsible for compliance with that Annex and shall be equally subject to such enforcement action by SFOR as may be necessary to ensure implementation of that Annex and the protection of SFOR; authorizes Member States to take all necessary measures, at the request of SFOR, either in defence of SFOR or to assist the force in carrying out its mission, decides to extend the mandate of UNMIBH, which includes IPTF, for an additional period terminating on 21 June 1999, and also decides that the IPTF shall continue to be entrusted with the tasks set out in the Peace Agreement (adopted unanimously, 3892nd meeting, 15 June 1998).

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1183 (1998) [Demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula].

Authorizes the UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula until 15 Jan. 1999; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in the UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with the UN military observers and to ensure their safety and full and unrestricted freedom of movement, and calls upon them to complete promptly the demining of the area; urges the parties to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996, and to engage promptly and constructively in negotiations; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 15 Oct. 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences, and in this context on the possible adaptation of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka (adopted unanimously, 3907th meeting, 15 July 1998).

S/RES/1184 (1998) [Establishment of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina].

Approves the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH) of a programme to monitor and assess the court system in Bosnia and Herzegovina, as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, in the light of the Peace Agreement, the recommendations of the Peace Implementation Conference in Bonn and the Peace Implementation Council Steering Board in Luxembourg, and the recommendations of the High Representative; requests the authorities in Bosnia and Herzegovina to cooperate fully with, and instruct their respective responsible officials to provide their full support to, the court monitoring programme (adopted unanimously, 3909th meeting, 16 July 1998).

S/RES/1186 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force (UNPREDEP)].

Decides to authorize an increase in the troop strength of UNPREDEP up to 1,050 and to extend the current mandate of UNPREDEP for a period of 6 months until 28 Feb. 1999, including to continue by its presence to deter threats and prevent clashes, to monitor the border areas, and to report to the Secretary-General any developments which could pose a threat to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, including the tasks of monitoring and reporting on illicit arms flows and other activities that are prohibited under resolution 1160 (1998) (adopted unanimously, 3911th meeting, 21 July 1998).

S/RES/1191 (1998) [Nominations for judges of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia].

Forwards the following nominations to the General Assembly in accordance with art. 13 (d) of the Statute of the International Tribunal: Mohamed Bennouna (Morocco), David Hunt (Australia), Per-Johan Lindholm (Finland), Hugo Anibal Llanos Mansilla (Chile), Patrick Robinson (Jamaica), Jan Skupinski (Poland), S.W.B. Vadugodapititiya (Sri Lanka), Luis Valencia-Rodriguez (Ecuador) and Peter H. Wilkitzki (Germany) (adopted unanimously, 3919th meeting, 27 Aug. 1998).

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1199(1998) [Situation in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia].
Demands that all parties, groups and individuals immediately cease hostilities and maintain a ceasefire in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; calls upon the authorities in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the Kosovo Albanian leadership to enter immediately into a meaningful dialogue and to a clear timetable, leading to an end of the crisis and to a negotiated political solution; demands further that the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, in addition to the measure called for under resolution 1160 (1998), implement immediately the following concrete measures: (a) cease all action by the security forces affecting the civilian population and order the withdrawal of security units used for civilian repression; (b) enable effective and continuous international monitoring in Kosovo by the European Community Monitoring Mission and diplomatic missions accredited to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; (c) facilitate, in agreement with UNHCR and the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the safe return of refugees and displaced persons to their homes and allow free and unimpeded access for humanitarian organizations and supplies to Kosovo; (d) make rapid progress to a clear timetable with the aim of agreeing confidence-building measures and finding a political solution; insists that the Kosovo Albanian leadership condemn all terrorist action; endorses the steps taken to establish effective international monitoring of the situation in Kosovo, and in this connection welcomes the establishment of the Kosovo Diplomatic Observer Mission; requests the Secretary-General to provide regular reports to the Council as necessary on his assessment of compliance with this resolution by the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and all elements in the Kosovo Albanian community, including through his regular reports on compliance with resolution 1160 (1998) (adopted 14-0-1, 3930th meeting, 23 Sept. 1998).

S/RES/1203(1998) [Agreements for the verification of compliance with the provisions of resolution 1199 (1998) on the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia].
Endorses and supports the agreements between Yugoslavia and OSCE, and between Yugoslavia and NATO, concerning the verification of compliance by Yugoslavia and all others concerned in Kosovo with the requirements of its resolution 1199 (1998); notes the endorsement by the Government of Serbia of the accord reached by the President of Yugoslavia and the United States Special Envoy (S/1998/953, annex), and the public commitment of Yugoslavia to complete negotiations on a framework for a political settlement by 2 Nov. 1998, and calls for the full implementation of these commitments; demands that Yugoslavia comply fully and swiftly with resolution 1160 (1998) and cooperate fully with the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo and the NATO Air Verification Mission over Kosovo according to the terms of the relevant agreements; demands that the Kosovo Albanian leadership and community comply fully and swiftly with resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) and cooperate fully with the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo; stresses the urgent need for the parties to enter immediately into a meaningful dialogue without preconditions and with international involvement; demands the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the Kosovo Albanian leadership and all others concerned respect the freedom of movement of the OSCE Verification Mission and other international personnel; urges States and international organizations to make available personnel to the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo; insists that the Kosovo Albanian leadership condemn all terrorist actions, demands that such actions cease immediately; calls for prompt investigation of all atrocities committed against civilians and full cooperation with the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (adopted 13-0-2, 3937th meeting, 24 Oct. 1998).

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1207(1998) [The failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia].
Reiterates its decision that all States shall cooperate fully with the Tribunal and its organs in accordance with resolution 827 (1993) and the Statute of the Tribunal, including the obligation of States to comply with requests for assistance or orders issued by a Trial Chamber under Article 29 of the Statute, to execute arrest warrants transmitted to them by the Tribunal, and to comply with its requests for information and investigations; condemns the failure to date of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to execute the arrest warrants issued by the Tribunal against the 3 individuals referred to in the letter of 8 Sept. 1998, and demands the immediate and unconditional execution of those arrest warrants, including the transfer to the custody of the Tribunal of those individuals; reiterates its call upon the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the leaders of the Kosovo Albanian community and all others concerned to cooperate fully with the Prosecutor in the investigation of all possible violations within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal (adopted 14-O-1, 3944th meeting, 17 Nov. 1998).

GEORGIA SITUATION

See also:
HUMAN RIGHTS
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA
Reports

S/1998/51 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 19 Jan. 1998.
S/1998/375 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 11 May 1998.
S/1998/375/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 13 May 1998.
S/1998/497 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 June 1998.
S/1998/497/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 June 1998.
S/1998/647 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 July 1998.

S/1998/647/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 28 July 1998. - - Annex:
Concluding statement on the results of the 2nd meeting of the Georgian and Abkhaz sides, held at Geneva, 23-25 July 1998.
S/1998/1012 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 29 Oct. 1998:
S/1998/1012/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/25 Letter, 12 Jan. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 9 Jan., in connection with recent acts of hostage-taking in the Gali region of Abkhazia.
S/1998/209 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from Georgia concerning the intention of the Abkhaz separatists to hold illegitimate elections to "local self-governing bodies" at a time when two thirds of the native Abkhazian population, predominantly of Georgian nationality, has been forcibly expelled from their homes and are deprived of the right to participate in the elections; transmits appeal from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to UN, OSCE and the rest of the international community to denounce the repeated attempts of the Abkhaz separatists to hinder the peaceful settlement of the conflict.
S/1998/329 Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from Georgia concerning an ethnic-related incident on 2 Apr., in the Gali region, which resulted in the death of civilians and taking of hostages.
S/1998/372 Letter, 5 May 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting decision of 28 Apr. 1998 of the Council of the Heads of State of the Commonwealth of Independent States on additional measures for the settlement of the conflict in Abkhazia, Georgia.
S/1998/423 Letter, 22 May 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning ethnic-related incidents in the Gali region and calls on the UN and the Security Council to continue their efforts to achieve a comprehensive political settlement of the conflict in Abkhazia, Georgia.
S/1998/432 Letter, 26 May 1998, from Georgia concerning the deteriorating situation in the Gali region during April and May 1998; states that despite the signing of the Protocol on the Cessation of Military Operations by both sides on 26 May 1998, the incidents have not stopped.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

GEORGIA SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/516 Letter, 16 June 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement regarding recent development of events in the Gali district, Abkhazia, issued 14 June.
- S/1998/633 Letter, 10 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council referring to the Secretary-General's report on the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia (S/1998/497 and Add.1); states that members of the Council reiterate their call upon the parties to display the necessary political will to achieve substantial results within the framework of the UN-led peace process and through direct dialogue.
- S/1998/645 Letter, 14 July 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns events in Gali district in Abkhazia, Georgia.
- S/1998/649 Letter, 15 July 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Georgia concerning the tragic incident that occurred on 12 July in Gali district in Abkhazia, Georgia.
- S/1998/650 Letter, 15 July 1998, from Georgia transmitting letter of 13 July from the President of Georgia concerning recent events in Abkhazia; states that the Government of Georgia is making every effort to avert the eruption of a wide-scale military conflict in Georgia.
- S/1998/655 Letter, 16 July 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning the death of Maria Magdalena Wewiroska, a member of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.
- S/1998/660 Letter, 17 July 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement of 16 July issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs reporting that the Abkhaz separatist regime was responsible for the explosion of a cart near the village of Sida'on 15 July, in which 8 persons were killed and 3 others seriously injured; also reports that the Abkhaz side is mining the roads and paths to Zugdidi to prevent the movement of refugees, letting them pass only at checkpoints after receiving appropriate fees.
- S/1998/815 Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from Georgia reporting that there was an explosion in the city of Zugdidi on 24 Aug., believed to be an act intended to destabilize the situation in the conflict zone. Reports also that there is evidence that mines have been laid in the Gali region, and that weapons and other military equipment are being smuggled in the territory of Abkhazia, Georgia.
- S/1998/892 Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in connection with the ambush of a vehicle belonging to the UN Observer Mission in Georgia, in Sukhumi, 21 Sept., in which a number of Observers were injured; stresses the necessity for the adoption of a decision regarding the Secretary-General's proposal for the creation of a mechanism that would ensure the safety and normal functioning of the Observer Mission and its personnel.
- S/1998/898 Letter, 28 Sept. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement made by the President of Georgia on the occasion of the 5th anniversary of the fall of Sukhumi in Sept. 1993.
- S/1998/1052 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Major-General Tariq Waseem Ghazi (Pakistan) as Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia, effective 16 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1053 Letter, 10 Nov. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing that the members of the Council took note of the Secretary-General's intention contained in S/1998/1052.
- S/1998/1193 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement regarding the deterioration of the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia, issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Georgia, 17 Dec.
- S/1998/1213 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement regarding the armed incident involving peacekeeping forces of the Commonwealth of Independent States and units of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia, that took place in the conflict zone of Abkhazia, Georgia on 21 Dec., issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 22 Dec.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/79 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.
- S/1998/699 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.

GEORGIA SITUATION (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/16 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3887th meeting, 28 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Georgia" / President, Security Council.

Calls upon the parties to observe strictly the Moscow Agreement of 14 May 1994 on a Ceasefire and Separation of Forces and to continue negotiations within the framework of the UN-led peace process; reaffirms the right of all refugees and displaced persons to return to their homes; and calls for the improvement of security, including the creation of a joint mechanism for investigation and prevention of acts that violate the Moscow Agreement.

S/PRST/1998/34 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3948th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998 in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Georgia" / President, Security Council.

Demands that both sides observe strictly all their obligations to refrain from the use of force and to resolve disputed issues by peaceful means only; welcomes the meeting of both sides on confidence-building measures held in Athens on 16-18 Oct. 1998, and the increased bilateral contacts between the 2 sides; strongly urges the 2 sides to build on this momentum to widen their commitment to the UN-led peace process; strongly encourages the parties to work together in order to convene a meeting between the President of Georgia and Mr. Ardzinba and to reach agreements, in particular on the return of refugees and measures for the economic rehabilitation of Abkhazia, Georgia, as a concrete step towards easing tensions and leading to improvement in the security environment; welcomes the efforts of the Secretary-General aimed at improving the security of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG), approves his proposal to increase the number of internationally recruited lightly-armed security personnel and additional local security personnel to provide internal security to the Mission's installations, and requests the Secretary-General to keep the security of UNOMIG under constant review.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3851 (30 Jan. 1998) Georgia and Germany.

S/PV.3912 (30 July 1998) Georgia, Germany.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3851 (30 Jan. 1998).

At the 3851st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/79 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1150 (1998).
S/PV.3887 (28 May 1998).

At the 3887th meeting, the President made a statement on behalf of the Council in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia (S/1998/375 and Add.1): S/PRST/1998/16.
S/PV.3912 (30 July 1998).

At the 3912th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/699 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1187 (1998).
S/PV.3948 (25 Nov. 1998).

At the 3948th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia: S/PRST/1998/34.

GEORGIA SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1150 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)].

Calls upon the parties to ensure the full implementation of the Moscow Agreement of 14 May 1994 on a Ceasefire and Separation of Forces; condemns the intensified activities by armed groups, including the continued laying of mines, in the Gali region, and calls upon the parties to honour fully their commitments to take all measures in their power and to coordinate their efforts to prevent such activities; welcomes the additional steps taken in order to improve security conditions so as to minimize the danger to UNOMIG personnel and to create conditions for the effective performance of its mandate; decides to extend the mandate of UNOMIG for a new period terminating on 31 July 1998 subject to a review by the Council of the mandate of UNOMIG in the event of any changes that may be made in the mandate or in the presence of the CIS peacekeeping force; encourages further contributions to address the urgent needs of those suffering most from the consequences of the conflicts in Abkhazia, Georgia, in particular internally displaced persons, including contributions to the voluntary fund in support of the implementation of the Moscow Agreement and/or for humanitarian aspects including demining, as specified by donors, requests the Secretary-General to consider the means of providing technical and financial assistance aimed at the reconstruction of the economy of Abkhazia, Georgia, following the successful outcome of the political negotiations, and welcomes the planning of a needs assessment mission (adopted unanimously, 3851st meeting, 30 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1187(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)].

Reiterates its grave concern at the resumption of hostilities which took place in May 1998; expresses its deep concern at the significant outflow of refugees resulting from the recent hostilities; condemns the deliberate destruction of houses by Abkhaz forces; expresses its deep concern at the extremely difficult humanitarian situation of the displaced persons from the Gali region as well as of those who remained in that area; condemns the acts of violence against the personnel of UNOMIG, the renewed laying of mines in the Gali region and also the attacks by armed groups, operating in the Gali region from the Georgian side of the Inguri River, against the CIS peacekeeping force; expresses its concern at the mass media campaign launched in Abkhazia, Georgia, and the acts of harassment against UNOMIG, and calls upon the Abkhaz side to cease those acts; decides to extend the mandate of UNOMIG for a new period terminating on 31 Jan. 1999 (adopted unanimously, 3912th meeting, 30 July 1998).

GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL SECURITY

See also:

BURUNDI SITUATION
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
SITUATION
REFUGEES
RWANDA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/63 Letter, 22 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting addendum to the 3rd report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda).

S/1998/777 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting interim report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) pursuant to Security Council resolution 1161 (1998).

S/1998/1096 Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting final report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) pursuant to Security Council resolution 1161 (1998).

General documents

S/1998/24 Letter, 9 Jan 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 7 Jan., in connection with the massacre of civilians at Rukaramu, Burundi.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL
SECURITY (cont.)

- S/1998/438 Letter, 27 May 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting on the implementation of resolution 1161 (1998), by which the Security Council requested the reactivation of the International Commission of Inquiry to investigate the sale, supply and shipment of arms and related matériel to former Rwandan government forces and militias in the Great Lakes region of central Africa; includes the list of persons comprising the Commission.
- S/1998/968 Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his decision to appoint Ayité Jean-Claude Kpakpo (Benin) as Senior UN Adviser to the Facilitator of the Burundi peace process; draws attention to the renewed importance of the Burundi peace process and reiterates UN long-standing support of the Facilitator's efforts.
- S/1998/969 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of his decision to appoint Ayité Jean-Claude Kpakpo (Benin) as Senior UN Adviser to the Facilitator of the Burundi peace process.
- S/1998/1132 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from Zimbabwe referring to the final report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) contained in document S/1998/1096; states that the Government of Zimbabwe disagrees with the Commission's conclusions and recommendations regarding the participation of Zimbabwe and its allies in activities in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

GREECE--TURKEY

General documents

- S/1998/141 Letter, 17 Feb. 1998, from Turkey transmitting note verbale addressed to the Government of Greece outlining steps intended to pave the way for resolving their bilateral disputes; formally invites the Government of Greece to jointly convene a high-level meeting between the Foreign Ministries of Greece and Turkey not later than the end of March 1998, either in Ankara or in Athens.
- S/1998/177 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Greece transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs addressed to his Turkish counterpart; proposes that the issue of the continental shelf be referred to the International Court of Justice.

- S/1998/261 Letter, 23 Mar. 1998, from Greece transmitting letter of 19 Mar. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs to the counterpart of Turkey; contains the reply of the Government of Greece to the proposals by the Turkish Government on 11 Mar. concerning the issue on the continental shelf.

GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION

General documents

- S/1998/520 Letter, 15 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement by the Presidency of the European Union on the situation in Guinea-Bissau; condemns the attempted military coup by some elements of the military forces and calls for the establishment of constitutional order in Guinea-Bissau.
- S/1998/530 Letter, 18 June 1998, from Brazil transmitting statement of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Community of Portuguese-Speaking Countries, adopted in Lisbon on 17 June 1998 on the situation in Guinea-Bissau.
- S/1998/553 Letter, 19 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union on the situation in Guinea-Bissau; calls on the mutineers to lay down their arms to enable the re-establishment of constitutional order and an end to further bloodshed and states its readiness to provide humanitarian assistance as soon as conditions on the ground make it possible to reach those in need.
- S/1998/616 Letter, 7 July 1998, from Brazil transmitting communiqué issued by the Community of Portuguese-Speaking Countries at Lisbon on 3 July; strongly supports the good offices initiative of Portugal and Angola to reach a solution to the conflict in Guinea-Bissau.
- S/1998/638 Letter, 6 July 1998, from Nigeria transmitting communiqué on the situation in Guinea-Bissau issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs and Defence of the Economic Community of West African States in Abidjan, 3 July.
- S/1998/686 Letter, 23 July 1998, from Portugal transmitting Declaration of the 2nd Conference of the Heads of State and Government of the Community of Portuguese-Speaking Countries, Praia, 16-17 July 1998.
- S/1998/698 Letter, 28 July 1998, from Cape Verde transmitting a memorandum of understanding agreed upon by the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the self-proclaimed military junta, 26 July, as well as declaration by the latter concerning the agreement.

GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/706 Letter, 30 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of 29 July issued by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union with regard to Guinea-Bissau; welcomes the signing by the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the military junta of a Memorandum of Understanding, which provides for an immediate cessation of hostilities, the opening of humanitarian corridors and the beginning of negotiations.
- S/1998/717 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting, on behalf of the Chairman of the Economic Community of West African States and the Nigerian Head of State, final communiqué issued at the end of the 1st meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Community's Committee of Seven on Guinea-Bissau, Accra, 4 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/825 Letter, 1 Sept. 1998, from Cape Verde and Côte d'Ivoire transmitting 2 texts - the ceasefire agreement concluded between the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the Self-denominated Military Junta, and co-signed by the Committee of Seven of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and the Contact Group of the Community of Portuguese-speaking Countries (CPLP), and the final communiqué of the joint ECOWAS/CPLP consultative meeting on the situation in Guinea-Bissau, Praia, Cape Verde, 25-26 Aug.
- S/1998/833 Letter, 2 Sept. 1998, from Austria, transmitting statement of the Presidency of the European Union; welcomes the agreement that was reached between the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the self-appointed military junta, and the decision to open Bissau Airport.
- S/1998/884 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting, on behalf of the Chairman of the Economic Community of West African States Committee of Seven on Guinea-Bissau, final communiqué issued at the conclusion of the 2nd Joint Meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Community's Group of Seven on Guinea-Bissau and the Community of Portuguese-speaking Countries, held at Abidjan, 15-16 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1002 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union on the resumption of fighting between Government forces and the self-proclaimed military junta in Guinea-Bissau; calls on both parties to end the fighting and continue negotiations to find a peaceful solution to the conflict.
- S/1998/1028 Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting peace agreement between the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the self-proclaimed military junta, signed at the 21st Summit of the Authority of the Heads of State and Government of the Economic Community of West African States, held at Abuja, 31 Oct. and 1 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1094 Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from Austria transmitting, on behalf of the Presidency of the European Union, statement on Guinea-Bissau, issued, 17 Nov.; calls upon both parties to fulfil their obligations under the Praia and Abuja agreements and to take the necessary steps to allow the transit of humanitarian assistance and facilitate its delivery to the populations in need.
- S/1998/1178 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from Togo transmitting final communiqué and additional protocol to the Abuja Accord of 1 Nov. 1998 concerning the formation of the Government of National Unity of Guinea-Bissau, signed at the conclusion of the meeting held within the framework of the Guinea-Bissau peace process, Lomé, 14 and 15 Dec.
- S/1998/1217 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Burkina Faso transmitting communiqué, issued following the 4th ordinary session of the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, at the level of Heads of State and Government, held in Ouagadougou, 17 Dec.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/1202 Draft resolution on the process of peace and reconciliation in Guinea-Bissau.

GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/31 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3940th meeting, 6 Nov. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Guinea-Bissau" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the agreement reached on 1 Nov. 1998, in Abuja, between the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the Self-Proclaimed Military Junta; welcomes, in particular, the decision immediately to put in place a Government of National Unity and to hold general and presidential elections not later than the end of Mar. 1999; takes note of the agreement regarding the withdrawal from Guinea-Bissau of all foreign troops and of the simultaneous deployment of the interposition force from the Military Observer Group of the Economic Community of West African States; appeals to States and organizations concerned to provide urgent humanitarian assistance to displaced persons and refugees; calls upon the Government and the Self-Proclaimed Military Junta to continue to respect relevant provisions of international law, including humanitarian law, and to ensure safe and unimpeded access by international humanitarian organizations to persons in need of assistance as a result of the conflict. In this regard, it welcomes the decision to open the international airport and the sea-port at Bissau.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3940 (6 Nov. 1998) Guinea-Bissau.

S/PV.3958 (21 Dec. 1998) Guinea-Bissau and Togo.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3940 (6 Nov. 1998).

At the 3940th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Guinea-Bissau":

S/PRST/1998/31.

S/PV.3958 (21 Dec. 1998).

At the 3958th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1202 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1216 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1216(1998) [The process of peace and reconciliation in Guinea-Bissau].

Calls upon the Government of Guinea-Bissau and the Self-Proclaimed Military Junta to implement fully all the provisions of the agreements, including with regard to unity, the holding of general and presidential elections no later than the end of Mar. 1999, and the immediate opening of the airport and seaport in Bissau, and, in cooperation with all concerned, the withdrawal of all foreign troops in Guinea-Bissau and the simultaneous deployment of the interposition force of the Military Observer Group of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOMOG); approves the implementation by the ECOMOG interposition force of its mandate in a neutral and impartial way and in conformity with UN peacekeeping standards; requests ECOMOG to provide periodic reports at least every month through the Secretary-General, the 1st report to be made one month after deployment of its troops; requests also the Secretary-General to make recommendations to the Council on a possible role of UN in the process of peace and reconciliation in Guinea-Bissau, including the early establishment of arrangements for liaison between UN and ECOMOG; requests the Secretary-General to take the necessary steps to establish a Trust Fund for Guinea-Bissau which would assist in supporting the ECOMOG interposition force in providing logistical support to them and encourages Member States to contribute to the Fund; requests further the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council regularly informed of the situation in Guinea-Bissau and to submit a report to it by 17 Mar. 1999 on the implementation of the Abuja Agreement including the implementation by the ECOMOG interposition force of its mandate; decides to review the situation, including the implementation of the present resolution, before the end of Mar. 1999, on the basis of the report of the Secretary-General referred to above (adopted unanimously, 3958th meeting, 21 Dec. 1998).

HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

See also:

UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI

Reports

S/1998/144 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.

Issued: 20 Feb. 1998. - Includes UN map on MIPONU as of Feb. 1998.

HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

S/1998/434 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.

Issued: 28 May 1998. - Includes UN map on the deployment on MIPONUH.

S/1998/796 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.

Issued: 24 Aug. 1998. - Includes UN map on the deployment on MIPONUH.

S/1998/1064 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.

Issued: 11 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/1003 Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Haiti transmitting letter dated 22 Oct. from President Préval concerning the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti, which ends on 30 Nov. 1998; states essential matters have still to be addressed with regard to the progress of the National Police and, in this regard, requests that UN continue to cooperate with the Government of Haiti.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/1117 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/8 Statement on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3866th meeting, 25 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The question concerning Haiti" / President, Security Council.

Agrees with the Secretary-General in his assessment of the Haitian National Police (HNP) in S/1998/144 and expresses the hope that HNP achievements will be matched by progress in other areas, including the development of a functioning judicial system, and in this regard, recognizes the importance of judicial reform; reaffirms that further assistance to HNP, should it be needed, should be provided; reaffirms also that the people and Government of Haiti bear the ultimate responsibility for national reconciliation, the maintenance of a secure and stable environment, the administration of justice, and the reconstruction of their country and emphasizes the importance of Haiti's continuing to settle its contentions issued peacefully and democratically; stresses that it is of the utmost importance that the next parliamentary and local elections in Haiti be conducted in a free, fair and transparent manner in order to allow the broadest possible voter participation, consistent with Haitian law and urges the international community to be ready to provide electoral assistance as may be requested; stresses that a sustained commitment by the international community and the international financial institutions, as well as the relevant UN bodies, to assist and support the economic, social and institutional development in Haiti is indispensable for long-term sustainable development in the country.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3866 (25 Mar. 1998) Haiti.
S/PV.3949 (25 Nov. 1998) Argentina, Canada, Chile, Haiti and Venezuela.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3866 (25 Mar. 1998).

At the 3866th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the question concerning Haiti: S/PRST/1998/8.

S/PV.3949 (25 Nov. 1998).

At the 3949th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1117 was adopted (13-0-2): resolution 1212 (1998).

HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1212(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti (MIPONUH)].
Decides to extend the present mandate, including the concept of operation of MIPONUH until 30 Nov. 1999; affirms that future international assistance to the Haitian National Police (HNP) should be considered through UN specialized agencies and programmes, in particular UNDP, and through other international and regional organizations and by Member States; strongly urges the Haitian authorities and political leaders to fulfil their responsibilities and to negotiate urgently an end to the crisis in a spirit of tolerance and compromise; calls upon the Haitian authorities to pursue the reform and strengthening of Haiti's system of justice, in particular its penal institutions; emphasizes that economic rehabilitation and reconstruction constitute the major tasks facing the Haitian Government; requests all States to make voluntary contributions to the trust fund established in resolution 975 (1995) of 30 Jan. 1995 for HNP (adopted 13-0-2, 3949th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998).

HUMAN RIGHTS

See also:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA

General documents

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
S/1998/171 (A/53/77) Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from Azerbaijan transmitting appeal issued 22 Feb. to the peoples and States of the world and international organizations by the inhabitants of the town of Khodjaly, and appeal issued 23 Feb. to the Heads of State and peoples and religious leaders of the world by the heads of the Christian and Jewish communities of Azerbaijan, in connection with the 6th anniversary of the killings in the town of Khodjaly, 26 Feb. 1992.

S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
S/1998/639 (A/52/983) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting documents signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries as a result of their meeting on 6 July.
S/1998/669 (A/53/182) Letter, 20 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of 17 July issued by the President of the European Union on the report of the UN inquiry into human rights violations in the Democratic Republic of the Congo; condemns all massacres and other atrocities and urges the Governments of the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda to investigate within the framework of their own judicial systems the allegations contained in the report of the UN's investigative team, and to bring to justice those responsible for crimes against humanity and other violations of human rights and humanitarian law.
S/1998/722 (A/52/1005) Identical letters, 6 Aug. 1998, from Eritrea addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and of the Security Council transmitting statement delivered by the delegation of Eritrea before the 50th session of the Commission on Human Rights, Subcommission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities; concerns Ethiopia's measures against Eritreans residing in Ethiopia.
S/1998/908 (A/53/493) Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting joint communiqué issued on the occasion of the State visit of President Boris Yeltsin to Kazakhstan, 12-13 Oct.; concerns cooperation between the 2 countries.
S/1998/949 (A/53/494) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting independent investigation report entitled "Mass expulsion from Ethiopia: report on the deportation of Eritreans and Ethiopians of Eritrean origin from Ethiopia, June-August 1998", prepared by Nathalie S. Klein, Yale Law School.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

HUMAN RIGHTS (cont.)

S/1998/1010 (A/53/552) Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting joint declaration made by the Heads of Government of the Countries of South-Eastern Europe at their meeting held in Antalya, Turkey, 12-13 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/1214 (A/53/767) Letter, 21 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting part of an independent report entitled "Human Rights Watch World Report 1999"; concerns the human rights of Eritreans and Ethiopians of Eritrean origin living in Ethiopia.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/20 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3903rd meeting, 13 July 1998 in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "Letter dated 29 June 1998 from the Secretary-General (S/1998/581); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from the Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/582); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from Rwanda (S/1998/583)" / President, Security Council.

Condemns the massacres and other atrocities committed in Zaire/Democratic Republic of the Congo and especially its eastern provinces; recognizes the work of the Investigative Team in documenting these violations; reaffirms its commitment to the unity, sovereignty and territorial integrity of the States of the Great Lakes region; calls on the Governments of the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda to investigate the allegations reported by the Investigative Team and to report to the Secretary-General the steps being taken to investigate and prosecute those responsible; welcomes the decision of OAU to establish the International Panel of Eminent Personalities to Investigate Genocide in Rwanda and the Surrounding Events.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3903 (13 July 1998) Democratic Republic of the Congo and Rwanda.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3903 (13 July 1998).

At the 3903rd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Letter dated 29 June 1998 from the Secretary-General (S/1998/581); Letter dated 25 June 1998 from Democratic Republic of the Congo (S/1998/582); Letter from Rwanda (S/1998/583): S/PRST/1998/20.

HUMAN RIGHTS--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA

See:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS

Reports

S/1998/883 Report on protection for humanitarian assistance to refugees and others in conflict situations / Secretary-General.

Issued: 22 Sept. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/1090 Draft resolution on the maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/30 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3933rd meeting, 29 Sept. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Protection for humanitarian assistance to refugees and others in conflict situations" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the report of the Secretary-General on Protection for Humanitarian Assistance to Refugees and Others in Conflict Situations (S/1998/883); condemns the attacks or use of force in conflict situations against refugees and other civilians and all attacks or use of force against UN and other personnel associated with UN operations as well as personnel of humanitarian organizations; and affirms its intention to review thoroughly and promptly the recommendations of the Secretary-General with a view to taking steps consistent with its responsibilities under the Charter of UN and, in this context, notes the views expressed in the debate on the matter at its 3932nd meeting on 29 Sept. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS (cont.)

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3932 (29 Sept. 1998) Argentina,
Austria, Azerbaijan, Canada,
Indonesia, Norway, Pakistan and the
Republic of Korea.

S/PV.3933 (29 Sept. 1998) Argentina,
Austria, Azerbaijan, Canada,
Indonesia, Norway, Pakistan and the
Republic of Korea.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3932 (29 Sept. 1998).

S/PV.3933 (29 Sept. 1998).

At the 3933rd meeting, the President
made a statement, on behalf of the
Council, in connection with prior
consultations held among Council
members on the item entitled
"Protection for humanitarian
assistance to refugees and others in
conflict situations": S/PRST/1998/30.

S/PV.3942 (10 Nov. 1998).

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote) UNHCR.

S/PV.3942/Corr.1 (10 Nov. 1998).

Corrects text.

S/PV.3945 (19 Nov. 1998).

At the 3945th meeting, draft
resolution S/1998/1090 was adopted
unanimously: resolution 1208 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1208(1998) [Maintenance of the
security and civilian and
humanitarian character of refugee
camps and settlements in Africa].
Affirms the primary responsibility
of States hosting refugees to ensure
the security and civilian and
humanitarian character of refugee
camps and settlements in accordance
with international refugee, human
rights and humanitarian law; calls
upon African States further to develop
institutions and procedures to
implement the provisions of
international law relating to the
status and treatment of refugees and
the provisions of the OAU Convention;
recognizes the primary responsibility
of the UNHCR to support African States
in their actions and requests the
UNHCR to keep in close touch with the
Secretary-General, the OAU,
subregional organizations and the
States concerned in this regard;
requests the Secretary-General to
respond to requests from African
States, the OAU and subregional
organizations for advice and technical
assistance in the implementation of
international refugee, human rights
and humanitarian law; urges the UNHCR,
other relevant UN bodies and
organizations, Member States, the OAU
and subregional organizations to
initiate coordinated programmes, to
provide advice, training and technical
or other assistance to African States
which host refugee populations;
encourages relevant non-governmental
organizations to participate in such
coordinated programmes when
appropriate (adopted unanimously,
3945th meeting, 19 Nov. 1998).

INDIA--NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS

See:
NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA

INDIA--PAKISTAN

See:
UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND
PAKISTAN

INTER-AFRICAN MISSION TO MONITOR THE
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BANGUI AGREEMENTS

See:
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS

General documents

- S/1998/307 Letter, 2 Apr. 1998, from Uganda and the United States transmitting communiqué issued at the conclusion of the Entebbe summit meeting (Entebbe Summit for Peace and Prosperity) of the Heads of State and Government of the United States, Uganda, Kenya, Rwanda, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Democratic Republic of the Congo and Ethiopia, co-hosted by Presidents Museveni and Clinton, Entebbe, Uganda, 25 Mar.
- S/1998/425 (A/53/128) Letter, 22 May 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting message from President Yeltsin addressed to the Heads of State and Government and the peoples of Africa on the occasion of Africa Day, 20 May 1998.
- S/1998/639 (A/52/983) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting documents signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries as a result of their meeting on 6 July.
- S/1998/672 (A/52/990) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Turkey, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan to the Secretary-General transmitting declaration signed and joint statement issued at the 5th Summit of Turkish-speaking States, Astana, 9 June.
- S/1998/951 (A/53/497) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Greece transmitting statement issued by the Heads of State and Government of Bulgaria, Romania and Greece at their meeting in Delphi, Greece, 4 Oct.
- S/1998/958 (A/53/506) Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting Declaration on All-Round Cooperation among the Russian Federation, the Republic of Tajikistan and the Republic of Uzbekistan, signed on 12 Oct.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE

See also:

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

Reports

- S/1998/227 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 12 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/227/Add.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 30 Mar. 1998.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/415 Draft resolution on strengthening the International Police Task Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/502 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.
- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Germany, Italy, Malaysia, Turkey and Albania.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3883 (21 May 1998).
At the 3883rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/415 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1168 (1998).
- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998).
At the 3892nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/502 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1174 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1168 (1998) [Strengthening the International Police Task Force (IPTF)].
Decides to authorize an increase in the strength of IPTF by 30 posts, to a total authorized strength of 2,057; supports the improvements in the overall management of IPTF; stresses the importance of continued reforms in this area, and in this regard strongly encourages the Secretary-General to make further improvements to IPTF, in particular with regard to personnel management issues; encourages Member States to intensify their efforts to provide, on a voluntary funded basis and in coordination with IPTF, training, equipment and related assistance for local police forces; recognizes that establishing an indigenous public security capability is essential to strengthening the rule of law in Bosnia and Herzegovina, agrees to consider expeditiously an UNMIBH-led court monitoring programme as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, and requests the Secretary-General to submit recommendations on the possibility of utilizing locally hired personnel as far as is practical and of voluntary funding (adopted unanimously, 3883rd meeting, 21 May 1998).

INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE (cont.)

S/RES/1174 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)].
Calls upon the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under the relevant Agreements, and expresses its intention to keep the implementation of the Peace Agreement, and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina under review; authorizes the Member States acting through or in cooperation with the organization referred to in Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement to continue for a further planned period of 12 months the multinational Stabilization Force (SFOR) and expresses its intention to review the situation with a view to extending this authorization further as necessary in the light of development in the implementation of the Peace Agreement and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina; authorizes the Member States to take all necessary measures to effect the implementation of and to ensure compliance with Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement, stresses that the parties shall continue to be held equally responsible for compliance with that Annex and shall be equally subject to such enforcement action by SFOR as may be necessary to ensure implementation of that Annex and the protection of SFOR; authorizes Member States to take all necessary measures, at the request of SFOR, either in defence of SFOR or to assist the force in carrying out its mission, decides to extend the mandate of UNMIBH, which includes IPTF, for an additional period terminating on 21 June 1999, and also decides that the IPTF shall continue to be entrusted with the tasks set out in the Peace Agreement (adopted unanimously, 3892nd meeting, 15 June 1998).

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY

See also:

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

General documents

S/1998/69 (A/53/61) Letter, 20 Jan. 1998, from Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and the United States transmitting the Charter of Partnership among the United States and the Republic of Estonia, Republic of Latvia and Republic of Lithuania, signed by their respective Presidents, Washington, D.C., 16 Jan.
S/1998/70 Letter, 26 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting letter from Omar Mustafa Muntasser, Secretary of the General People's Committee for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation; objects to the delivery of 25 F-15 combat aircraft to Israel by the United States.

S/1998/77 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting resolution 15/9-P (IS), adopted by the Organization of the Islamic Conference at its 8th session, Teheran, 9-11 Dec. 1997, on its solidarity with the Islamic Republic of Iran as a result of the adoption of the D'Amato Law by the United States Congress.
S/1998/100 (A/53/63) Letter, 2 Feb. 1998, from Japan transmitting report of the Tokyo International Conference on Preventive Strategy, Tokyo, 13-15 Jan. 1998.
S/1998/122 (A/53/67) Letter, 12 Feb. 1998, from El Salvador transmitting joint communiqué on the matter of Iraq's non-compliance with the resolutions of the Security Council, issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Dominican Republic, San José, 10 Feb.
S/1998/128 Letter, 17 Feb. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya drawing the attention of the Security Council to the testimony of the British Foreign Secretary in the House of Commons on 10 Feb., in which he stressed that the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya possesses no chemical or biological weapons.
S/1998/167 Identical letters, 26 Feb. 1998, from Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting statement issued on 25 Feb. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; expresses its views on the reply from Greece of 24 Feb. regarding Turkey's proposals on the Aegean.
S/1998/235 Identical letters, 12 Mar. 1998, from Turkey addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting note verbale dated 11 Mar. which was presented to the Government of Greece; refers to the reply of Greece to its proposals concerning the Aegean and outlines its views regarding the peaceful settlement of the dispute.
S/1998/384 (A/52/896) Letter, 8 May 1998, from the Russian Federation and Uzbekistan transmitting joint statement by their respective Presidents, signed at Moscow, 6 May.
S/1998/406 (A/52/908) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Azerbaijan, Georgia and Turkey, transmitting joint declaration by their respective Presidents on the development of relations of friendship, good-neighbourliness and cooperation among the 3 countries, on the occasion of the ground-breaking ceremony of the Deriner Dam, Trabzon, Turkey, 26 Apr.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

- S/1998/450 (A/52/929) Letter, 1 June 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting statement of 30 May by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning the underground nuclear tests recently conducted by India and Pakistan.
- S/1998/462 Letter, 3 June 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; states its concern over Japan's current legislative arrangements related to the "Japan-U.S. Defence Cooperation Guidelines".
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/639 (A/52/983) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting documents signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries as a result of their meeting on 6 July.
- S/1998/785 (A/52/1021) Identical letters, 19 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and the Security Council concerning the 3rd high-level meeting between UN and regional organizations, New York, 28 and 29 July; transmits summary of the statement delivered by him at the concluding session of the meeting.
- S/1998/835 Letter, 4 Sept. 1998, from Japan reporting that the 2nd stage of a 2-stage ballistic missile which was launched from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea flew over the territory of Japan and landed in the Pacific Ocean off the coast of Sanriku in the vicinity of frequently used sea lanes; states that this act directly affects the security of Japan and raises serious concern about the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.
- S/1998/848 (A/53/371) Letter, 10 Sept. 1998, from the Russian Federation and the United States transmitting their joint statement on common security challenges at the threshold of the 21st century, signed at Moscow, 2 Sept.
- S/1998/890 Letter, 24 Sept. 1998, from China, France, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States transmitting statement issued following the meeting of their Ministers for Foreign Affairs with the Secretary-General, 24 Sept.; concerns the positions of the Governments concerned on various matters of which the UN is seized.
- S/1998/911 Letter, 29 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting extract of statement issued by a delegation of the International Action Center after visiting the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory that was destroyed by United States military action, 20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/918 (A/53/461) Letter, 1 Oct. 1998, from Cuba requesting that the Secretary-General retain on the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized all the items submitted by the Republic of Cuba for the attention of that principal organ of UN, as they appear in the notification to the General Assembly contained in document A/53/357.
- S/1998/951 (A/53/497) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Greece transmitting statement issued by the Heads of State and Government of Bulgaria, Romania and Greece at their meeting in Delphi, Greece, 4 Oct.
- S/1998/971 (A/53/517) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Cuba requesting that the Secretary-General maintain on the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized all the items submitted by the Government of Cuba, as included in the notification submitted to the General Assembly in document A/53/357.
- S/1998/1010 (A/53/552) Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting joint declaration made by the Heads of Government of the Countries of South-Eastern Europe at their meeting held in Antalya, Turkey, 12-13 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1035 (A/53/638) Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Cameroon transmitting report and the Yaoundé Declaration on Peace, Security and Development adopted by the 10th Meeting of Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the member countries of the UN Standing Advisory Committee on Security Questions in Central Africa, Yaoundé, 26-30 Oct.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1126 (A/53/706) Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from China and the Russian Federation transmitting joint statement on Russian-Chinese relations on the threshold of the 21st century, adopted by the Presidents of the 2 countries in Moscow, 23 Nov.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/38 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council at the 3961st meeting, 29 Dec. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Maintenance of peace and security and post-conflict peace-building" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the recommendations of the Secretary-General concerning the role of the Security Council in the aftermath of conflict, in particular in ensuring a smooth transition from peacekeeping to post-conflict peace-building; the Security Council encourages the Secretary-General to explore the possibility of establishing post-conflict peace-building structures as part of efforts by the UN system to achieve a lasting peaceful solution to conflicts; it agrees with the Secretary-General that relevant post-conflict peace-building elements should be explicitly and clearly identified and could be integrated into the mandates of peacekeeping operations; it requests the Secretary-General to make recommendations to the Council to this effect whenever appropriate; The Security Council also requests the Secretary-General to make recommendations to the appropriate UN bodies concerning the transitional period to the post-conflict peace-building phase when recommending the final drawdown of a peacekeeping operation; it notes the Secretary-General's plans for strategic frameworks to ensure increased coherence and effectiveness in the entire range of UN activities in States in and recovering from crisis.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3954 (16 Dec. 1998) Algeria, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Bangladesh, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Croatia, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Jamaica, Malaysia, Mongolia, Mozambique, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Republic of Korea, Slovakia, Sudan, Tunisia and Ukraine.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3954 (16 Dec. 1998).
S/PV.3954(Resumption) (23 Dec. 1998).
S/PV.3961 (29 Dec. 1998).

At the 3961st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Maintenance of peace and security and post-conflict peace-building":
S/PRST/1998/38.

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA

See also:

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA--HUMAN RIGHTS

Reports

S/1998/737 (A/53/219) Note transmitting the 5th annual report of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 Aug. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/376 (A/52/891) Identical letters, 5 May 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the General Assembly and to the President of the Security Council, conveying letter dated 16 Apr. from the President of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia; draws attention to the current capacity of the Court in relation to the increase in the number of individuals expected to be indicted and proposes that a 3rd Trial Chamber of the Tribunal, staffed by 3 additional judges, be established.

S/1998/839 Letter, 8 Sept. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia concerning the continuing refusal by Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) to cooperate with the Tribunal in the execution of the arrest warrants against Mile Mrksic, Miroslav Radic and Veselin Sijivancanin.

S/1998/867 Letter, 17 Sept. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina, stating that if in fact the Government of Yugoslavia, as charged by Judge Gabrielle Kirk McDonald, President of the International Criminal for the Former Yugoslavia, in her letter of 9 Sept., is in violation of the Dayton/Paris Agreement, as well as various Security Council resolutions and international law, then it is imperative that the Council undertake the appropriate measures and fulfil its obligation to the Peace Agreement which it has endorsed.

S/1998/936 Letter, 9 Oct. 1998, from Qatar stating that the annual coordination meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Member States of the Organization of Islamic Conference endorsed the request contained in documents S/1998/839 and S/1998/867, and called upon the Security Council, as a creator of the International Tribunal and the endorser of the Dayton/Paris Peace Agreement, to take urgent and decisive action in order to compel compliance by all the parties without further delay.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
(cont.)

- S/1998/990 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, stating that, while the recent agreements between the Yugoslav Government and the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe and NATO commit the Yugoslavs to accept an international verification system in Kosovo, no provisions were made regarding the obligation to cooperate with the International Tribunal. States also that it would appear that the President of Serbia in a statement reserves to the domestic judicial system the right to prosecute and try offences committed in Kosovo that may fall within the jurisdiction of the International Tribunal.
- S/1998/1040 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia; reports the failure of Yugoslavia to issue visas to investigators of the Office of the Prosecutor.
- S/1998/1051 (A/53/653) Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement by the Federal Ministry of Justice concerning media reports on the refusal by the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to issue visas to officials of the International Tribunal in The Hague to participate in the symposium on the Tribunal to be held in Belgrade; states that the Yugoslavian Embassy in The Hague did issue the visas to the officials.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1124 Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from the Prosecutor of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia referring to statement issued by the Ministry of Justice of Yugoslavia (A/53/653-S/1998/1051); states that his decision to cancel the planned visit to Yugoslavia was a conscious one precipitated by the action of the authorities of Yugoslavia who offered to issue visas on condition that neither he nor members of his staff would be allowed to enter Kosovo for investigative purposes, contrary to the entitlements under Security Council resolutions and the Charter of the UN.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/386 Draft resolution on an increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia / Costa Rica, France, Japan, Kenya, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

S/1998/806 Draft resolution on nominations for judges of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia.

S/1998/1082 Draft resolution on the failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998) Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3878 (13 May 1998).

At the 3878th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/386 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1166 (1998).

S/PV.3919 (27 Aug. 1998).

At the 3919th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/806 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1191 (1998).

S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998).

At the 3944th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1082 was adopted (14-0-1): resolution 1207 (1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
(cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1166 (1998) [Increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia].

Decides to establish a 3rd Trial Chamber of the International Tribunal, and to this end decides to amend articles 11, 12 and 13 of the Statute of the International Tribunal and to replace those articles with the provisions set out in the annex to this resolution; decides that 3 additional judges shall be elected as soon as possible to serve in the additional Trial Chamber, and decides also, without prejudice to article 13.4 of the statute of the International Tribunal, that once elected they shall serve until the date of the expiry of the terms of office of the existing judges, and that for the purpose of that election the Security Council shall, notwithstanding article 13.2 (c) of the Statute, establish a list from the nominations received of not less than 6 and not more than 9 candidates; requests the Secretary-General to make practical arrangements for the elections mentioned above and for enhancing the effective functioning of the International Tribunal, including the timely provision of personnel and facilities, in particular for the 3rd Trial Chamber and related offices of the Prosecutor, and further requests him to keep the Security Council closely informed of progress in this regard (adopted unanimously, 3878th meeting, 13 May 1998).

S/RES/1191(1998) [Nominations for judges of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia].

Forwards the following nominations to the General Assembly in accordance with art. 13 (d) of the Statute of the International Tribunal: Mohamed Bennouna (Morocco), David Hunt (Australia), Per-Johan Lindholm (Finland), Hugo Anibal Llanos Mansilla (Chile), Patrick Robinson (Jamaica), Jan Skupinski (Poland), S.W.B. Vadugodapittiya (Sri Lanka), Luis Valencia-Rodriguez (Ecuador) and Peter H. Wilkitzki (Germany) (adopted unanimously, 3919th meeting, 27 Aug. 1998).

S/RES/1207(1998) [The failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia].

Reiterates its decision that all States shall cooperate fully with the Tribunal and its organs in accordance with resolution 827 (1993) and the Statute of the Tribunal, including the obligation of States to comply with requests for assistance or orders issued by a Trial Chamber under Article 29 of the Statute, to execute arrest warrants transmitted to them by the Tribunal, and to comply with its requests for information and investigations; condemns the failure to date of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to execute the arrest warrants issued by the Tribunal against the 3 individuals referred to in the letter of 8 Sept. 1998, and demands the immediate and unconditional execution of those arrest warrants, including the transfer to the custody of the Tribunal of those individuals; reiterates its call upon the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the leaders of the Kosovo Albanian community and all others concerned to cooperate fully with the Prosecutor in the investigation of all possible violations within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal (adopted 14-0-1, 3944th meeting, 17 Nov. 1998).

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA

See also:
RWANDA SITUATION

General documents

S/1998/761 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council noted the information contained in document S/1998/760 and decided to extend the deadline for the nominations of judges for the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda until 14 Sept. 1998.

Reports

S/1998/857 (A/53/429) Note transmitting the 3rd annual report of the International Tribunal for Rwanda, covering the period 1 July 1997-30 June 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 23 Sept. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/640 Letter, 8 July 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting list of candidates nominated by Governments for the Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Rwanda.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA (cont.)

S/1998/646 Letter, 15 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the Council notes the information and agrees with the proposal contained in his letter S/1998/640 to extend the deadline for nominations to the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda until 4 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/760 Letter, 8 July 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting list of candidates (circulated only to the members of the Security Council) nominated by Governments for vacancies as judges of the Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Rwanda.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/353 Draft resolution on the increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Rwanda / Costa Rica, France, Gambia, Kenya, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

S/1998/903 Draft resolution on the nominations for Judges for the International Tribunal for Rwanda.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3877 (30 Apr. 1998).

At the 3877th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/353 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1165 (1998).

S/PV.3908 (15 July 1998).

S/PV.3917 (18 Aug. 1998).

At the 3917th meeting, the Council decided to extend the deadline for nomination of judges of the Tribunal.

S/PV.3934 (30 Sept. 1998).

At the 3934th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/903 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1200 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1165 (1998) [Increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Rwanda].

Decides to establish a 3rd Trial Chamber of the International Tribunal for Rwanda, and to this end decides to amend articles 10, 11 and 12 of the Statute of the Tribunal and to replace those articles with the provisions set out in the annex to this resolution; decides that the elections for the judges of the 3 Trial Chambers shall be held together, for a term of office to expire on 24 May 2003; decides that, as an exceptional measure to enable the 3rd Trial Chamber to begin to function at the earliest possible date and without prejudice to Article 12, paragraph 5, of the Statute of the International Tribunal for Rwanda, 3 newly elected judges, designated by the Secretary-General in consultation with the President of the International Tribunal, shall commence their term of office as soon as possible following the elections; requests the Secretary-General to make practical arrangements for the elections and for enhancing the effective functioning of the International Tribunal for Rwanda, including the timely provision of personnel and facilities, in particular for the 3rd Trial Chamber and related offices of the Prosecutor, and further requests him to keep the Security Council closely informed of progress in this regard (adopted unanimously, 3877th meeting, 30 Apr. 1998).

S/RES/1200(1998) [Nominations for Judges of the International Tribunal for Rwanda].

Forwards the following nominations to the General Assembly in accordance with article 12 (d) of the Statute of the International Tribunal: Ms. Eugénie Liliane Arivony (Madagascar); Mr. Pavel Dolenc (Slovenia); Mr. Salifou Fomba (Mali); Mr. Willy C. Gaa (Philippines); Mr. Asoka de Z. Gunawardena (Sri Lanka); Mr. Mehmet Guney (Turkey); Mr. Aka Edoukou Jean-Baptiste Kablan (Côte d'Ivoire); Mr. Laiti Kama (Senegal); Mr. Dionysios Kondylis (Greece); Mr. Boubou Mahamane (Niger); Mr. Erik Mose (Norway); Mr. Yakov Ostrovsky (Russian Federation); Mr. Cheick Dimkinsedo Ouédraogo (Burkina Faso); Ms. Navanethem Pillay (South Africa); Ms. Indira Rana (Nepal); Mr. William Sekule (United Republic of Tanzania); Mr. Tillahun Teshome (Ethiopia) and Mr. Lloyd George Williams (Jamaica and St. Kitts and Nevis) (adopted unanimously, 3934th meeting, 30 Sept. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IPTF

See:
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--AFGHANISTAN

See:
AFGHANISTAN--IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--IRAQ

General documents

S/1998/10 Letter, 6 Jan 1998, from Iraq reporting violations of the ceasefire resolution and the Tehran agreement concerning the area of separation between Iraq and the Islamic Republic of Iran by the Iranian side, 29 Sept.-25 Nov. 1997.

S/1998/205 Letter, 7 Mar. 1998, from Iraq reporting violations of the ceasefire resolution and the Tehran agreement concerning the area of separation between Iraq and the Islamic Republic of Iran by the Iranian side, 25 Nov. 1997-19 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/277 Letter, 25 Mar. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale of 28 Feb. from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the release of the crew of an Iranian fishing boat which sank on the Iraqi side of the Shat-al-Arab river, 5 Nov. 1997.

S/1998/413 Letter, 19 May 1998, from Iraq reporting violations of the ceasefire resolution and the Tehran agreement concerning the area of separation between Iraq and the Islamic Republic of Iran by the Iranian side, 1 Dec. 1997-2 May 1998.

S/1998/573 Letter, 24 June 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting information on violations of the terms of the ceasefire by Iraq, 23 Mar.-27 May 1997.

S/1998/641 Letter, 13 July 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale of 14 June from the Iranian Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports interception of an Iranian fishing boat by an Iraqi tugboat equipped with a machine-gun at the mouth of Shatt-Al Arab, on 23 Nov. 1997.

S/1998/687 Letter, 23 July 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale of 28 June sent to the Embassy of Iraq in Tehran; concerns a border incident allegedly involving the capture of 3 persons from the Shourshirin sentry post by an armed group which entered Iranian territory from Iraq.

S/1998/688 Letter, 23 July 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale of 20 June sent to the Embassy of Iraq in Tehran, informing them that on 7 May, an armed Iraqi group crossed over into Iranian territory and captured a number of Iranian farmers; appeals for the release of the 4 farmers who are still being detained, and states that the group is demanding a cash ransom for their release.

S/1998/702 Letter, 29 July 1998, from Iraq reporting violations of the ceasefire resolution and the Tehran agreement concerning the area of separation between Iraq and the Islamic Republic of Iran by the Iranian side, 28 Feb.-17 July 1998.

S/1998/817 Letter, 27 Aug. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran stating that an Iraq-based organization "People's Mojahedin Organization of Iran" (MKO) has assassinated Iranian citizens inside Iranian territory.

S/1998/980 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting the note verbale dated 27 Sept., which was sent by its Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the Embassy of Iraq in Tehran; states that relevant Iranian authorities have reported that on 6 Apr. and 18 June a number of Iraqis on boats equipped with weapons intercepted and looted Iranian boats while fishing in the Abu-Safe area in the mouth of the Arvand River.

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

General documents

S/1998/2 Letter, 5 Jan. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting excerpt from the final communiqué, issued at the conclusion of the 18th session of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Kuwait, 20-22 Dec. 1997, concerning the occupation of the 3 islands belonging to the United Arab Emirates.

S/1998/22 Letter, 8 Jan. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran referring to letter of 18 June 1997 from the United Arab Emirates (A/52/186-S/1997/477) and transmitting note dated 11 June from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the Embassy of the United Arab Emirates in Tehran; states that it considers the assertions in the letter to constitute interference in its internal affairs and categorically rejects them.

S/1998/68 Letter, 26 Jan. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates requesting the Security Council to retain item 10 of the summary statement by the Secretary-General on matters of which the Council is seized (S/1998/44) concerning the islands of Greater Tunb, Lesser Tunb and Abu Musa.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED ARAB
EMIRATES (cont.)

S/1998/217 Letter, 10 Mar. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 66th session, Riyadh, 7-8 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/245 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting excerpt from a press release issued at the 66th session of the Council of Ministers of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Riyadh, 7-8 Mar.; concerns the occupation by the Islamic Republic of Iran of the 3 islands of the Greater Tunb, the Lesser Tunb and Abu Musa.

S/1998/319 Letter, 13 Apr. 1998, from Algeria on behalf of the League of Arab States transmitting resolution 109/5736, entitled "The occupation by Iran of the Arab islands belonging to the United Arab Emirates in the Arabian Gulf", adopted by the Council of the League, 109th session, 25 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/615 Letter, 7 July 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting paragraph (a) of the part of the final communiqué adopted at the 67th session of the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, held on 28 June 1998 in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, that concerns the occupation by Iran of the 3 islands belonging to the United Arab Emirates.

S/1998/842 Letter, 8 Sept. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting excerpt concerning the status of the Greater Tunb, the Lesser Tunb and Abu Musa islands, taken from the press release issued at the 68th session of the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, 27 and 28 Aug.

S/1998/1216 (A/53/771) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting excerpt concerning the status of the Greater Tunb, the Lesser Tunb and Abu Musa islands, taken from the final communiqué of the 19th session of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.

IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED STATES

General documents

S/1998/23 Letter, 8 Jan. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting 2 notes verbales with attachments dated 29 Aug., which were sent through the Embassy of Pakistan to the United States Department of State; reports violations of Iranian territory by United States forces in the Persian Gulf region.

S/1998/416 Letter, 18 May 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale, with an enclosure, dated 5 Jan. 1998, which were sent to the United States Department of State from its Interests Section in Washington, D.C. through the Embassy of Pakistan; reports violation of Iranian territory by United States forces in the Persian Gulf region, 16 Aug. 1997.

S/1998/595 Letter, 29 June 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale, with an attachment, dated 20 May from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington D.C. to the Embassy of Pakistan to be forwarded to the United States Department of State on the alleged violation of its territory by United States forces in the Persian Gulf.

S/1998/1114 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting note verbale, with an attachment, on the alleged interception of its aircraft by United States aircraft in the Persian Gulf region on 23 June, from the Interests Section of the Islamic Republic of Iran in Washington, D.C. to the Embassy of Pakistan to be forwarded to the United States Department of State, issued 30 Sept.

IRAQ--AIRSPACE

See:
IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION

IRAQ--IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)

See:
IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--IRAQ

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION

See also:
IRAQ--TURKEY
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

General documents

S/1998/6 Identical letters, 5 Jan. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of Iraqi airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 28-31 Dec. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/13 Identical letters, 8 Jan. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-4 Jan. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/36 Identical letters, 15 Jan. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 5-12 Jan. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/47 Identical letters, 19 Jan. 1998, from Iraq to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 13-16 Jan. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/52 Letter, 18 Jan. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting violations of its airspace and territorial waters by United States and allied aircraft and warships, 1 July-31 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/67 Identical letters, 25 Jan. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 17-21 Jan. 1998 and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/89 Letter, 29 Jan. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter dated 28 Jan. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; reports violations of its airspace by United States aircraft on the pretext of carrying out an aerial survey for the Special Commission, and calls for the use of Iraqi aircraft in the work of the Special Commission.
- S/1998/96 Identical letters, 2 Feb. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 22-31 Jan. 1998 and the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/109 Identical letters, 7 Feb. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-4 Feb. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/124 Identical letters, 15 Feb. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 5-11 Feb. 1998 and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/143 Identical letters, 19 Feb. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 12-17 Feb. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/159 Identical letters, 25 Feb. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 18-21 Feb. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/186 Identical letters, 2 Mar. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 22-27 Feb. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/216 Identical letters, 7 Mar. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 28 Feb.-5 Mar. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/262 Identical letters, 23 Mar. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 6-15 Mar. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/304 Identical letters, 5 Apr. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-31 Mar. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/305 Letter, 6 Apr. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter dated 5 Apr. from the Ministry for Foreign Affairs reporting that a United States aircraft violated its airspace on the pretext of carrying out an aerial survey for the UN Special Commission.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/339 Identical letters, 20 Apr. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Apr. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/359 Letter, 29 Apr. 1998, from Iraq reporting that an Iraqi barge returning to the port of Umm Qasr after the delivery of fresh water to Mina al-Bakr, 9 Apr. 1998, was subjected to inspection by an armed United States Coast Guard vessel.
- S/1998/369 Letter, 2 May 1998, from Iraq reporting that United States military aircraft dropped heat flares over the village of Hammam, Gharraf district, southern Iraq, 20 Apr.; also reports the interception and inspection of an Iraqi naval vessel, Al-Bakr, by the crew of a United States military helicopter, 23 Apr.
- S/1998/373 Identical letters, 5 May 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-30 Apr. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/409 Identical letters, 18 May 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 May 1998 and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/451 Letter, 30 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs; reports violation of its airspace during the month of April by United States aircraft on the pretext of carrying out an aerial survey for the UN Special Commission.
- S/1998/453 Letter, 30 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning violations of its airspace by the United States for aerial reconnaissance.
- S/1998/457 Identical letters, 2 June 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-31 May and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/525 Identical letters, 16 June 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council reporting violations of its airspace by United States aircraft, 1 June 1998.
- S/1998/547 Identical letters, 20 June 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 June and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/571 Letter, 24 June 1998, Iraq reporting violations of its territorial sea by Kuwait on 19 Apr. and 16 June 1998; seeks lawful compensation for the damage done to its nationals and their properties.
- S/1998/606 Identical letters, 2 July 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting violations of its airspace by United States and British aircraft and alleging that a United States aircraft made an attack on a group of water-storage tanks in the province of Basra, 30 June.
- S/1998/610 Identical letters, 4 July 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-30 June and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/613 Letter, 7 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter dated 5 July from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting violations of its airspace by United States and British aircraft, 1 Feb.-30 June 1998.
- S/1998/664 Identical letters, 19 July 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 July and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/676 Letter, 21 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 20 July from the Minister for Foreign Affairs referring to letter (S/1998/606) concerning an attack on water tanks in Basra by United States aircraft; condemns statements made by the United States in an interview on the matter and calls on the Security Council to reject attempts to block efforts to lift the embargo against Iraq.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/709 Identical letters, 4 Aug. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-31 July and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/764 Identical letters, 17 Aug. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Aug. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/765 Letter, 16 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting list of bombs, rockets, shells, mines and other ordnance that were found and disposed of in all parts of Iraq, 1 June - 31 July 1997.
- S/1998/830 Letter, 3 Sept. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting the observations of Lieutenant-General Amer Al-Saadi, adviser to the Presidency of Iraq, with respect to the informal letter of 1 Sept. sent to the Executive Security Council by the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission; states that the information notes attached to the letter contained some misrepresentations, errors and omissions of fact.
- S/1998/840 Identical letters, 6 Sept. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-31 Aug. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/871 Letter, 20 Sept. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 19 Sept. from the Deputy Prime Minister reporting the arbitrary searches of vessels bound for Iraq by United States and other naval forces stationed in the Arabian Gulf and the economic damages this has inflicted upon Iraq.
- S/1998/872 Identical letters, 20 Sept. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Sept. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/933 Identical letters, 6 Oct. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-30 Sept. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/965 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs listing in chronological order incidents in which United States forces are said to have violated Iraq's sovereignty, national security, territorial integrity and political independence.
- S/1998/982 Identical letters, 20 Oct. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Oct. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/1046 Identical letters, 8 Nov. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-31 Oct. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/1092 Identical letters, 18 Nov. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Nov. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.
- S/1998/1130 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning statements and activities of the United States which it is stated are in violation of the principles of international law.
- S/1998/1150 Identical letters, 7 Dec. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council; transmits letter of 5 Dec. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting the interception and inspection of Iraqi merchant vessels by United States naval forces, 9 Apr.-20 Oct.
- S/1998/1151 Identical letters, 7 Dec. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 16-30 Nov. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities and engaged in acts of provocation.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1162 Identical letters, 12 Dec. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and the President of the Security Council reporting the interception and inspection of an Iraqi vessel by United States naval forces, 5 Dec.
- S/1998/1163 Letter, 12 Dec. 1998, from Iraq reporting that unexploded devices found in Oct. and Nov., which had been abandoned by the allied forces, were neutralized in Iraq.
- S/1998/1211 Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 19 Dec. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting violations of Iraq's airspace by United States U-2 aircraft on the pretext of making an aerial survey for the UN Special Commission; invites the Special Commission to use Iraqi aircraft in its work.
- S/1998/1212 Identical letters, 22 Dec. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, reporting that violations of its airspace by United States aircraft continued over the period 1-15 Dec. and that the aircraft in question carried out reconnaissance activities.

IRAQ--TURKEY

General documents

- S/1998/126 Letter, 15 Feb. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 8 Feb. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, concerning violations of Iraqi airspace and territory by Turkish forces, 23 Oct.-25 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/455 Letter, 31 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 31 May from the Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting violations of Iraqi airspace and territory by Turkish forces, 22-26 May.
- S/1998/456 Letter, 31 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs, reporting incursions into Iraq territory by Turkish forces, 22 and 26 May.
- S/1998/509 Letter, 13 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter dated 12 June from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting incursions into Iraqi territory and airspace by Turkish armed forces, 31 May.
- S/1998/1047 Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs addressed to the Secretary-General reporting incursion into Iraqi territory by Turkish armed forces, 9 Nov.

- S/1998/1049 Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs addressed to the Secretary-General reporting incursion into Iraqi territory by Turkish armed forces, 9 Nov.

IRAQ--UNITED STATES

General documents

- S/1998/392 Letter, 13 May 1998, from Iraq reporting incident of 8 May involving United States military helicopters and a ship which was carrying a cargo of wheat to Iraq.
- S/1998/431 Letter, 22 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister of Foreign Affairs, concerning statements reported in the Turkish newspaper "Aydinlik", made by a former United States Assistant Secretary of Defense, which reflect the hostile intentions of the United States towards Iraq.
- S/1998/439 Letter, 28 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns the statement of 21 May by the United States Assistant Secretary of State, Thomas Pickering, on United States policy with regard to Iraq.
- S/1998/546 Letter, 20 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Minister of Foreign Affairs concerning statements made by United States regarding Iraq; encloses a Reuters agency report entitled "U.S. plan would aid anti-Saddam Groups".
- S/1998/663 Letter, 19 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, concerning information published in the Wall Street Journal of 17 July (attached), which indicates that the United States is continuing to interfere in the internal affairs of Iraq.
- S/1998/678 Letter, 21 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; reports that David Welch, an assistant to the United States Secretary of State, had entered northern Iraq in an illegal manner by way of Turkish territory with other government officials of the United States Department of State.
- S/1998/681 Letter, 21 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; reports that David Welch, an assistant to the United States Secretary of State, had entered northern Iraq in an illegal manner by way of Turkish territory with other Government officials of the United States Department of State.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ--UNITED STATES (cont.)

S/1998/742 Identical letters, 12 Aug. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; refers to statements made by sources in the United States Government and press in support of the overthrow of the national regime in Iraq.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

See also:

IRAQ--POST-CONFLICT SITUATION
NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION
UN IRAQ-KUWAIT OBSERVATION MISSION

Reports

S/1998/38 Note transmitting report on the International Atomic Energy Agency technical team visit to Iraq, 19 and 20 Dec. 1997 / Secretary-General.

Issued: 15 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/58 Letter, 22 Jan. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission transmitting report on his visit to Baghdad, 19-21 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/90 Report pursuant to paragraph 7 of resolution 1143 (1997) on the authorization to import, temporarily, petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq / Secretary-General.

Issued: 1 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/92 Letter, 30 Jan. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report on the refining and clarifying of its working procedures in order to expedite the approval process of applications to send humanitarian supplies to Iraq.

S/1998/108 Letter, 9 Feb. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report of the Committee.

S/1998/146 Letter, 6 Feb. 1998, from the President of the Governing Council of the UN Compensation Commission transmitting report and recommendations made by the Panel of Commissioners concerning part 1 of the 1st instalment of individual claims for damages above US\$100,000 (category "D" claims); also transmits 3 decisions concerning claims, taken by the Governing Council at its 75th meeting, issued as documents S/AC.26/Dec.47 (1998), S/AC.26/Dec.48 (1998) and S/AC.26/Dec.48 (1998).

S/1998/166/Add.1 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting report of the UN Technical Mission to Iraq, along with his letter of 21 Feb. addressed to the Deputy Prime Minister of Iraq.

S/1998/176 Letter, 19 Feb. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) addressed to the President of the Security Council; transmits reports of 2 technical evaluation meetings held between UNSCOM and the Government of Iraq, 1-6 Feb. 1998 and 2-6 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/187 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report of the Committee covering its activities in relation to the implementation of resolution 986 (1995) during the first 90 days after the date of entry into force of paragraph 1 of resolution 1143 (1997).

S/1998/194 Report pursuant to paragraph 4 of resolution 1143 (1997) on the authorization to import, temporarily, petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq / Secretary-General.

Issued: 4 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/194/Corr.1 Report pursuant to paragraph 4 of resolution 1143 (1997) on the authorization to import, temporarily, petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq : corrigendum / Secretary-General. Corrects text.

S/1998/269 Report on the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission for the period 24 Sept. 1997-23 Mar. 1998 / Secretary-General.

Issued: 25 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/278 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission transmitting brief report on his visit to Baghdad, 22-26 Mar.

S/1998/300 Letter, 23 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Governing Council of the UN Compensation Commission concerning the proceedings and outcome of its 27th session, Geneva, 9-11 Mar.; transmits reports and recommendations of the Panel of Commissioners concerning various claims.

S/1998/308 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) transmitting report of UNSCOM's Team to the 3rd technical evaluation meeting, dealing with all the aspects of Iraq's biological weapons programme, Vienna, 20-27 Mar.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/312 Letter, 9 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letter and the 5th consolidated report of the Director General of IAEA on the Agency's implementation of its ongoing monitoring and verification plan with regard to Iraq's nuclear weapons programme.
- S/1998/326 Letter, 15 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letter dated 9 Apr. from the Under-Secretary-General for Disarmament Affairs addressed to the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission; conveys the report of the Special Group established for entries into Iraqi presidential sites.
- S/1998/330 Letter, 15 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting executive summary of the report of the group of experts established pursuant to paragraph 12 of Security Council resolution 1153 (1998) to determine whether Iraq is able to export petroleum or petroleum products sufficient to produce the total sum referred to in the resolution.
- S/1998/330/Corr.1 Letter, 15 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council : corrigendum.
Corrects the title of document S/1998/330.
- S/1998/332 Note transmitting report of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission / Secretary-General.
Issued: 16 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/336 Letter, 17 Apr. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report on the activities of the Committee.
- S/1998/377 Letter, 6 May 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission established by the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 9 (b) (1) of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) transmitting report pursuant to paragraph 6 of resolution 1137 (1997); concerns the status of access to and inspections of sites in Iraq since the signature of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Secretary-General and the Government of Iraq, 23 Feb.
- S/1998/387 Letter, 11 May 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits the 28th report of the Committee.
- S/1998/469 Letter, 5 June 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report of the Committee covering its activities with regard to the implementation of those paragraphs of resolution 986 (1995) during the 2nd 90-day period of phase III, which ends 2 June, 1998, after the entry into force of paragraph 1 of resolution 1143 (1997).
- S/1998/477 Report pursuant to paragraph 4 of resolution 1143 (1997) on the authorization to import, temporarily, petroleum or petroleum products originating in Iraq / Secretary-General.
Issued: 5 June 1998.
- S/1998/694 Letter, 27 July 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting interim status report of the Director-General of IAEA in response to the Presidential statement on Iraq of 14 May 1998 (S/PRST/1998/11).
- S/1998/719 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission, transmitting report on his mission to Baghdad, 2-4 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/729 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Acting Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits the 29th report of the Committee.
- S/1998/813 Letter, 27 Aug. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits the report on the Committee's activities in relation to the implementation of the relevant arrangements under Security Council resolution 986 (1995) during the first 90 days of the entry into force of paragraph 1 of resolution 1153 (1998).
- S/1998/823 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1153 (1998) on the distribution of humanitarian supplies throughout Iraq, including the implementation of the UN Inter-Agency Humanitarian Programme in Dahuk, Erbil and Sulaymaniyah / Secretary-General.
Issued: 1 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/889 Report on the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission for the period 24 Mar.-23 Sept. 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 24 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/920 Note transmitting the 6th report of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission / Secretary-General.
Issued: 6 Oct. 1998.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/927 Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 6th consolidated semi-annual report of the Director General of IAEA under paragraph 16 of Security Council resolution 1051 (1996); concerns the Agency's monitoring and verification activities in Iraq.
- S/1998/995 Letter, 26 Oct. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission transmitting report (and its technical annex) of the Group of International Experts on VX, which met in New York, 22-23 Oct. to consider the findings from analyses, conducted in 3 laboratories, of special missile warhead remnants excavated in Iraq.
- S/1998/1007 Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Governing Council of the UN Compensation Commission concerning the proceedings and outcome of its 29th session, Geneva, 28-30 Sept.; transmits reports and recommendations of the Panel of Commissioners and decisions taken by the Governing Council concerning various claims.
- S/1998/1055 Letter, 9 Nov. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990); transmits the Committee's report pursuant to paragraph 6 (f) of the guidelines to facilitate full implementation of paragraphs 24, 25 and 27 of Security Council resolution 687 (1991).
- S/1998/1100 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1153 (1998) / Secretary-General. Issued: 19 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1104 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee Established by Resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report of the Committee covering its activities with regard to the implementation of resolution 986 (1995) during the second 90-day period after the date of entry into force of paragraph 1 of resolution 1153 (1997).
- S/1998/1172 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letters dated 14 and 15 Dec. 1998 respectively, from the Director General of the IAEA and the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission including reports covering the period since 17 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1172/Corr.1 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letters dated 14 and 15 Dec. 1998 respectively, from the Director General of the IAEA and the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission including reports covering the period since 17 Nov. 1998 : corrigendum.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/1233 Letter, 29 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting report of the group of experts established pursuant to paragraph 9 of Security Council resolution 1210 (1998) and Phase 5 oil sector requirements - list of spare parts and equipment.
- S/1998/1239 Letter, 31 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) concerning the situation between Iraq and Kuwait; transmits report of the Committee covering its activities from Aug. 1997 to July 1998.
- General documents
- S/1998/4 Letter, 5 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his approval of the distribution plan submitted to him by the Iraqi Government for the purchase and distribution of humanitarian supplies during the additional period specified in Security Council resolution 1143 (1997).
- S/1998/26 Letter, 12 Jan. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letters exchanged between Deputy Prime Minister, Tariq Aziz and the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission; raises concerns about transparency in the reporting of information to the Security Council, which is said to support the accusations that there are attempts on the part of Iraq to conceal substances that were detected by underground-detection radar.
- S/1998/27 Letter, 12 Jan. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission transmitting letter from Iraq containing an official statement, issued 12 Jan.; conveys the decision of the Government of Iraq to halt the work of the inspection team led by Scott Ritter, an American, until such time as its composition is made more balanced by the equal participation of the permanent members of the Security Council.
- S/1998/28 Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from Iraq referring to letter dated 12 Jan. from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission; states that the decision to halt the work of the Commission is due to the lack of balance in the composition of the team headed by United States national, Scott Ritter, and that the embargo will remain in place as long as the composition of the team remains unchanged.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/32 Letter, 11 Jan. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; requests the allocation of the sum of US\$50 million from the funds provided for under the memorandum of agreement to finance the costs of the pilgrimage of Iraqi Muslims to the holy places of Islam.
- S/1998/37 Letter, 22 Dec. 1997, from the President of the UN Compensation Commission reporting on the proceedings and outcome of the 26th session of the Commission's Governing Council, Geneva, 15-17 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/49 Letter, 17 Jan. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 13 Jan. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs setting forth Iraq's position on the work programme proposed by the Secretariat of the UN Compensation Commission in document S/AC.26/1997/WP.1; states that it would be a serious matter if such a programme were to be adopted and requests that practices that contravene the principles of international law be reviewed.
- S/1998/104 Letter, 5 Feb. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns issues raised in the report of the Secretary-General on the review of process for the supply and distribution of humanitarian supplies to Iraq.
- S/1998/116 Letter, 11 Feb. 1998, from Italy and the Russian Federation transmitting Joint Declaration, issued in Rome on 10 Feb. 1998, by the President of the Russian Federation and the President of the Council of Ministers of Italy, on the situation in Iraq; states that it is of crucial importance that the Secretary-General of UN travel to Baghdad, as there was reason to believe that he could play a coordinating role in resolving the crisis by diplomatic means.
- S/1998/117 Letter, 11 Feb. 1998, from Iraq reporting that on 20 Jan., a tugboat and 2 Kuwaiti vessels entered Iraqi territorial waters and fired at an Iraqi coastguard patrol. Reports also that on 31 Jan., 7 individuals from 2 Kuwaiti vehicles which were accompanied by a UN vehicle took photos of Iraqi territory.
- S/1998/118 Letter, 11 Feb. 1998, from Costa Rica transmitting letter of 6 Feb. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs to the Secretary-General; proposes that the Secretary-General undertake a personal mission to Iraq to promote and facilitate a diplomatic solution to the current situation in Iraq.
- S/1998/119 Letter, 11 Feb. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting press communiqué adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 19th special session, Kuwait, 11 Feb. 1998; expresses concern at the escalation of tension in the Persian Gulf region and calls upon the Iraqi regime to comply fully with the relevant Security Council resolutions by lifting the restrictions it has imposed on the activities of the inspection teams of the UN Special Commission.
- S/1998/122 (A/53/67) Letter, 12 Feb. 1998, from El Salvador transmitting joint communiqué on the matter of Iraq's non-compliance with the resolutions of the Security Council, issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Dominican Republic, San José, 10 Feb.
- S/1998/125 Letter, 15 Feb. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister; explains Iraq's position concerning the discussions being held in the Security Council with regard to the next phase of the "oil for food" plan, and states that Iraq cannot accept a formula which is intended to make the Distribution Plan permanent and continuous.
- S/1998/150 (A/53/70) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from Pakistan transmitting message of the same date from the Prime Minister addressed to the Secretary-General; concerns an agreement reached by the Secretary-General with Iraqi leadership on the weapons inspection issue, which, if approved by the Security Council, would represent the success of diplomacy rather than the use of force in resolving the crisis in the Gulf.
- S/1998/151 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting joint Russian-Chinese statement on Iraq adopted at the conclusion of the meeting between the President of the Russian Federation and the Prime Minister of China, Moscow, 17 Feb. 1998; states that the Russian Federation and China, as permanent members of the Security Council, do not accept a solution involving the use of force and attach particular importance to the mission of the Secretary-General to Baghdad for a political settlement of the crisis which would ensure that Iraq fully implements the relevant resolutions of the Security Council.
- S/1998/153 Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from Kazakhstan transmitting statement of the same date by President Nazarbaev welcoming the outcome of the mission of the Secretary-General to Baghdad.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont)

- S/1998/154 Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from Kenya transmitting statement by the Government on the Memorandum of Understanding entered into by UN and the Government of Iraq.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/157 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on the Iraqi crisis, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 20 Feb.; expresses strong support for the Secretary-General of UN in his mission to Baghdad to seek a solution to the crisis.
- S/1998/165 Letter, 26 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting letter from President Khatami addressed to the Secretary-General in connection with the recent crisis in the Persian Gulf region; states that the Organization of the Islamic Conference welcomes the Secretary-General's successful mission to Iraq aimed at the avoiding military conflict and completing elimination of Iraq's weapons of mass destruction. States further that the most serious threat against the security and stability of the Middle East region lies in the weapons of mass destruction of Israel.
- S/1998/166 Letter, 25 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting Memorandum of Understanding between UN and Iraq.
- S/1998/169 Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from Argentina transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, International Trade and Worship on the recent mission of the Secretary-General to Iraq; expresses satisfaction at the successful efforts made by the Secretary-General to bring about a solution to the Iraqi crisis.
- S/1998/178 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from India transmitting letter of the Prime Minister in support of the agreement that was concluded between the Secretary-General of UN and the Government of Iraq.
- S/1998/185 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from Argentina, as President pro tempore of the South American Common Market (MERCOSUR) transmitting statement of 26 Feb. by MERCOSUR, Bolivia and Chile; congratulates the Secretary-General on his efforts to attain a solution to the crisis in Iraq and expresses hope that the solution will ensure lasting and stable peace to the region.
- S/1998/189 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from the Marshall Islands transmitting public statement issued by the Government regarding the outcome of the agreement brokered by the Secretary-General with Iraq; expresses satisfaction at the outcome of the agreement and states that it will carefully scrutinize its implementation.
- S/1998/206 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Iraq, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 3 Mar.; welcomes the unanimous adoption of Security Council resolution 1154 (1998) and calls on the Iraqi authorities to comply fully with the memorandum of understanding and with the relevant Security Council resolutions.
- S/1998/207 Letter, 7 Mar. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 6 Mar. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the manner in which some officials of the UN Special Commission have contravened the legal and professional rules governing their conduct and calls upon the Secretary-General to take appropriate steps to deal with these contraventions.
- S/1998/208 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting detailed procedures for entries into presidential sites by UNSCOM personnel, established in accordance with para. 4 (b) of the Memorandum of Understanding between UN and Iraq of 23 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/213 Letter, 5 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his decision to appoint Prakash Shah as his Special Envoy in Baghdad for an initial period of 6 months.
- S/1998/214 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the decision contained in his letter (S/1998/213) to appoint Prakash Shah as Special Envoy in Baghdad for an initial period of 6 months.
- S/1998/217 Letter, 10 Mar. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 66th session, Riyadh, 7-8 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/220 Letter, 11 Mar. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs expressing satisfaction at the Memorandum of Understanding concluded by the Secretary-General with the Iraqi Government.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/265 Letter, 20 Mar. 1998, from El Salvador transmitting letter of 10 Mar. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs extending congratulations to the Secretary-General for the successful use of his good offices in bringing about a peaceful negotiated solution to the Iraq crisis.
- S/1998/292 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from Nicaragua transmitting letter from President Lacayo in support of a diplomatic solution to the crisis in Iraq.
- S/1998/296 Letter, 3 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council concur with the recommendations that the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission be maintained.
- S/1998/302 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from Iraq reporting that some members of the UN Special Commission continue to violate the legal norms governing employment with UN by making statements and disseminating information obtained in the course of their work.
- S/1998/303 Note transmitting undertaking to be signed by the personnel of the UN Special Commission; concerns their conduct as representatives of the Commission.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/334 Letter; 17 Apr. 1998, from Iraq referring to its letter (S/1998/302) dated 31 Mar. and drawing attention to a statement published in New York Times, 15 Apr., in which the Deputy Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) discussed the results of his visits to presidential sites in Iraq and quoted from his report, although the report was not yet transmitted to the Security Council.
- S/1998/342 Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister; takes issue with the biannual report of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission to the Security Council (S/1998/332).
- S/1998/347 Letter, 27 Apr. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 24 Apr. from the Deputy Prime Minister containing Iraq's observations on the report by the Deputy Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission, which forms appendix III to the report of the Special Group on visits to presidential sites (S/1998/326).
- S/1998/351 Letter, 28 Apr. 1998, from Iraq reporting the disposal of bombs, missiles and other ordnance found and disposed of in various parts of Iraq, 1 Feb.-31 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/368 Letter, 1 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting an open letter from the joint meeting of the Revolution Command Council and the leadership of the Iraqi branch of the Arab Socialist Baath Party, held 30 Apr., requesting that the Security Council lift the sanctions imposed on Iraq.
- S/1998/430 Letter, 24 May 1998, from Iraq concerning the confirmation by British officials that British and United States forces used missiles containing depleted uranium during the 1991 Persian Gulf conflict; further states that radiation and toxins released by these missiles had disastrous effects on health and the environment in Iraq.
- S/1998/446 Letter, 29 May 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the enhanced distribution plan for the purchase and distribution of humanitarian supplies submitted by the Government of Iraq in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding of 10 May 1996 and Security Council resolution 1153 (1998).
- S/1998/449 Letter, 30 May 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letters exchanged between the Secretariat of UN and the Permanent Mission of Iraq to UN, extending the Memorandum of Understanding of 20 May 1996 for a period of 180 days, effective 30 May 1998.
- S/1998/452 Letter, 31 May 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter dated 27 May from Tariq Aziz, Deputy Prime Minister and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs, stating Iraq's position regarding the 5-year work programme proposed by the Secretariat of the UN Compensation Commission (S/AC.26/1997/WP.1); states that it would be a serious matter if such a programme were to be adopted and requests a number of adjustments to the practices concerning matters of compensation.
- S/1998/484 Identical letters, 8 and 9 June 1998, from Kuwait addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter dated 8 June from the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns statements made by the Iraqi Vice-President, in which he questions the legitimacy of Security Council resolution 833 (1993) on the demarcation of the boundary between Iraq and Kuwait.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/512 Letter, 14 June 1998, from Iraq reporting that 197 mines, bombs, missiles and other ordnance were found and disposed of in various parts of Iraq between 1 Apr. and 31 May.
- S/1998/513 Letter, 15 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, referring to discussions that took place in the Security Council, 11 June, concerning the demarcation of the boundary between Iraq and Kuwait and the statement to the press made by the President of the Security Council on the subject; states that the statement attributed to the Vice-President of Iraq was distorted and that Iraq is not abandoning its obligations under Security Council resolution 833 (1993) demarcating the international boundary between Iraq and Kuwait.
- S/1998/517 Letter, 16 June 1998, from the United Kingdom addressed to the Secretary-General referring to the claims made by Iraq concerning the use of depleted uranium (DU)-based ammunition by the United Kingdom during the Persian Gulf conflict; states that it was not in conflict with the Charter of the UN and the reported increase in ill-health in Iraq is not connected with the use of DU rounds.
- S/1998/529 Letter, 16 June 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission established by the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 9 (b) (i) of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) addressed to the President of the Security Council presenting report on his mission to Baghdad, 11-15 June 1998.
- S/1998/531 Letter, 18 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the temporary nature of the oil-for-food programme.
- S/1998/545 Letter, 20 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister containing the observations by the Iraqi party concerning the report of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (S/1998/529) on the results of his visit to Baghdad.
- S/1998/550 Letter, 20 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 17 June from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns the resolution of the Council of Arab Economic Unity, dated 3 June calling for the lifting of the embargo imposed on Iraq.
- S/1998/568 Letter, 24 June 1998, from Kuwait referring to the Iraqi letter (S/1998/513) in which Iraq defended its accusation of Kuwait misrepresenting press statements of the Iraqi Vice-President (S/1998/484) concerning demarcation of boundaries between Iraq and Kuwait; produces segment of the tape of the press report to confirm the accuracy of its claims in this connection.
- S/1998/580 Letter, 28 June 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs referring to letters S/1998/513 and S/1998/484 and enclosing statements concerning Iraq made by Kuwaiti officials; claims that the statements threaten the sovereignty and security of Iraq.
- S/1998/600 (A/53/164) Letter, 29 June 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué, adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 67th session, Riyadh, 28 June 1998.
- S/1998/612 Letter, 5 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 1 July from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the sale by the Kuwait authorities of 5 Iraqi oil tankers; states that the Government of Iraq does not recognize the illegal sale and reserves its rights to seek compensation for any damage done to its property by the Kuwaiti authorities and to institute legal proceedings against the purchasers of the tankers.
- S/1998/658 Letter, 16 July 1998, from Kuwait transmitting letter of 15 July from the First Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs in response to letter from Iraq (S/1998/612), in which it is alleged that the Kuwaiti authorities have sold 5 Iraqi oil tankers.
- S/1998/684 Letter, 23 July 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission referring to letter from the Secretary-General (S/1998/326); informs that the inaccuracies that existed in the maps of the 4 presidential sites which were prepared by the UN Technical Mission had been adjusted and agreed to and that new maps have been prepared in the light of those adjustments.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/689 Identical letters, 24 July 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of 23 July from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; concerns the performance of UN agencies in implementing the oil-for-food programme in Iraq's 3 northern governorates and the need for consultations between governmental executing institutions and the agencies with a view to agreeing on the modality for reaching the level of implementation required.
- S/1998/703 Letter, 30 July 1998, from Iraq transmitting statement issued by the joint meeting of the Revolution Command Council and Iraqi Regional Command of the Arab Baath Socialist Party; states that Iraq has complied with its obligations under section C of Security Council resolution 687 (1991), and that certain Member States of UN have opposed any step to lift or alleviate the embargo.
- S/1998/705 Identical letters, 31 July 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister; reports that contracts in implementation of the Memorandum of Understanding are continuing to encounter difficulties with regard to their processing, confirmation and issuance, although items involved are specified in the categorized lists annexed to the procurement and distribution plan approved by UN.
- S/1998/707 Letter, 3 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 2 Aug. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting that Kuwaiti forces have now stopped and detained 2 ships registered in the United Arab Emirates that were carrying foodstuff for Iraq.
- S/1998/718 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister stating the Iraqi Government's position with respect to the implementation of the requirements of section C of Security Council resolutions 687 (1991) and 715 (1991); also transmits statement of the Revolution Command Council and of the Iraqi Regional Command of the Arab Baath Socialist Party concerning the work of the UN Special Commission.
- S/1998/726 Identical letters, 7 Aug. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister; refers to a request from an inspection team of the UN Special Commission for samples of destroyed materials which had previously been used for the production of engines, and states that this request is a further example of the deliberate delaying tactics being used by the Commission in order to continue its investigation.
- S/1998/739 Letter, 10 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting 2 videotapes which are described as containing a complete recording of the 2 meetings held in Baghdad on 3 Aug. between delegations of the Government of Iraq and of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM); in this connection, states that the Chairman of UNSCOM has suppressed the fact that Iraq has complied with the disarmament requirements of section C of resolution 687 (1991).
- S/1998/745 Letter, 11 Aug. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting document entitled "The Iraqi regime and the so-called "League of the Entitled"; states that the formation and activities of this organization have had the backing of the Iraqi regime with a view to undermining the security and stability of the State of Kuwait.
- S/1998/747 (A/53/225) Letter, 12 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting reply to remarks in a report by the Special Rapporteur on the situation of human rights in Iraq, Max van der Stoep, concerning the status of the implementation of the "oil for food programme"; states that there are allegations contained in the report that have no basis of truth.
- S/1998/752 Identical letters, 13 Aug. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister in response to letters dated 11 and 12 Aug. from the Director General of IAEA and from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM), respectively; submits information that contradict the assertions of the heads of IAEA and UNSCOM that their present activities in the monitoring area were limited.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/766 Letter, 11 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication from the Director General of IAEA; reports that the limited activities currently undertaken in Iraq by IAEA, under the restrictions imposed by Iraq, fall far short of full implementation of the ongoing monitoring plan and result in a significantly reduced level of assurance than would be provided through the full implementation of that plan.
- S/1998/767 Letter, 12 Aug. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) reporting that, due to the suspension of cooperation by Iraqi authorities, UNSCOM cannot continue to provide the Council with the same level of assurances of Iraq's compliance with its obligations not to re-establish its proscribed weapons programmes.
- S/1998/768 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Director General of IAEA in reply to letter from the latter dated 11 Aug. (S/1998/766); takes note of the assessment that current circumstances result in a significantly reduced level of assurance that would be provided through the full implementation of the ongoing monitoring and verification plan.
- S/1998/769 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council in reply to letter (S/1998/767) from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM); reiterates the full support of the members of the Council for both IAEA and UNSCOM in the full implementation of their mandates, and instructs the Executive Chairman to continue to report to the Council on all occasions that he deems necessary.
- S/1998/771 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from Iraq reporting that the practices of the representatives of the United States and the United Kingdom in the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990), have had the effect of impeding the processing and approval of contracts for the purchase of spare parts and supplies for Iraq's oil sector and consequently of reducing the country's anticipated revenues for phase IV of the "oil for food" programme.
- S/1998/781 Letter, 20 Aug. 1998, from Iraq concerning an article published in the New York Times by the United States Secretary of State, Madeleine Albright, 17 Aug., on Iraq's relations with UN and the role of the United States in those relations.
- S/1998/782 Letter, 20 Aug. 1998, from Iraq reporting that the practices of the representatives of the United States and the United Kingdom in the Security Council Committee established by resolution 661 (1990), have had the effect of impeding the processing and approval of contracts for the purchase of spare parts and supplies for Iraq's oil sector, and consequently of reducing the country's anticipated revenues for phase IV of the "oil for food" programme.
- S/1998/797 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from Iraq concerning statement in the New York Times, 23 Aug., in which the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission is quoted as saying that he suspects that Iraq might be violating Security Council prohibitions by modifying its Volga and Al Samoud missiles to give them a range of more than 150 kilometres.
- S/1998/799 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from Iraq reporting that 2 members of the Iraqi border police were kidnapped by the Kuwaiti side on 2 and 3 Aug. Reports also on the presence of armed Kuwaiti patrol boats inside the demilitarized zone on the Kuwaiti side, 15-17 Aug.
- S/1998/820 Letter, 30 Aug. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from Tariq Aziz stating that the resignation of Scott Ritter and information appearing in the media have confirmed the control the United States exercises over the UN Special Commission, including over its schedule and methods of work.
- S/1998/829 Letter, 3 Sept. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 2 Sept. from the Deputy Prime Minister referring to his letter of 30 May (S/1998/451) concerning the aerial missions carried out by United States U-2 aircraft on behalf of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM); states that because the aircraft are known for their spying capability their use in the operations of UNSCOM undermines Iraq's sovereignty and security, and renews the request that Iraqi aircraft be used instead.
- S/1998/837 Letter, 7 Sept. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date including comments on the report of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission, which was submitted to the Security Council on 3 Sept. and on the letter dated 2 Sept. from the Director General of IAEA; concerns the current situation of the monitoring regime.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/875 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting letter of 16 Sept. from the Deputy Prime Minister; states that the mechanism and measures used by the UN Compensation Commission and its secretariat encourage claimants to exaggerate the value of their claim.
- S/1998/877 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister commenting on information received by the Government indicating that the UN Compensation Commission was about to consider a report submitted to it with a view to determining whether Iraq should pay compensation in respect of its debts and obligations arising prior to 2 Aug. 1990.
- S/1998/878 Letter, 24 Sept. 1998, from Iraq reporting that on 23 Aug. United States naval forces intercepted and inspected Iraqi launches in the Khawr Abd Allah area and that on 7 Sept. intercepted and diverted to an unknown destination an Iraqi vessel with a cargo of grain under the "oil-for-food" programme.
- S/1998/881 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from Iraq, concerning Decision 52 published by the UN Compensation Commission on the 6th instalment of category C claims; states that Iraq was denied details of the claims settled by the Decision and states that it reserves its right to dispute such claims.
- S/1998/899 Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter by the Deputy Prime Minister in reply to letters by Kuwait (S/1998/612 and S/1998/656) concerning the dispute over Iraqi oil tankers; states that the Government of Iraq regards the sale of the tankers by Kuwait as void and reserves its right to seek compensation for the value of vessels and cargoes.
- S/1998/906 Letter, 30 Sept. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister concerning statements made by former inspector of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM), Scott Ritter, which were published in Ha'aretz and the Washington Post, 29 Sept.; states that the actions of Mr. Ritter confirm the close links of the UNSCOM with the intelligence agencies of the United States and Israel and urges the Security Council to institute an official inquiry into the actions, behaviour and ties of the Special Commission.
- S/1998/910 Identical letters, 1 Oct. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter dated 30 Sept. from the Vice-President and Acting Minister for Foreign Affairs enclosing examples of claims filed against Iraq; states that these are examples of the extravagant claims that have been submitted to the UN Compensation Commission in a manner incompatible with the relevant Security Council resolutions.
- S/1998/925 Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General; states that the members of the Council agree with the recommendation that the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission be maintained and that a decision had been made to review the question by 7 Apr. 1999.
- S/1998/928 Letter, 6 Oct. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, concerning the status of contracts under the memorandum of understanding.
- S/1998/957 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Deputy Prime Minister concerning the composition and the mode of functioning of the UN Special Commission; provides examples of activities undertaken by inspectors which are claimed to be prejudicial to Iraq's security and sovereignty.
- S/1998/972 Letter, 17 Oct. 1998, from Iraq reporting that 21 mines, bombs, missiles and other ordnance were found and disposed of in all parts of the country between 1 Aug. and 30 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/996 Letter, 24 Oct. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting letter from of the Minister for Foreign Affairs, reporting that the processing of contracts for spare parts for its oil sector is being obstructed by representatives of the United States and the United Kingdom, and requesting that the holds placed on pending contracts be lifted in keeping with the provisions of resolution 1175 (1998).
- S/1998/1005 Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Iraq, transmitting letter dated 26 Oct. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; requests that all necessary steps be taken to prevail upon UN agencies to improve their performance and step up the pace of implementation of the procurement and distribution plans in Iraq's 3 northern governorates, in such a way as to ensure sound, effective and rapid execution and to take due account of the declared humanitarian objectives of the oil-for-food programme.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1008 Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Iraq, commenting on the letter dated 26 Oct. from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) (S/1998/995) to which is annexed the report of the Group of International Experts on VX; states that Iraq never produced VX in stable form to weaponize and never weaponized agent VX.
- S/1998/1018 Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Governing Council of the UN Compensation Commission, transmitting reply to the Vice-President of Iraq in response to letter dated 30 Sept. (S/1998/910); concerns the approval of determinations or recommendations in respect of claims that are included in article 16 of the Provisional Rules for Claims Procedure.
- S/1998/1023 Letter, 31 Oct. 1998, from the Deputy Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM), informing the President of the Security Council of the decisions conveyed orally to him on 31 Oct. by the Iraqi authorities; suspends all UNSCOM activities but allows the continuation of IAEA monitoring activities, provided that they are independent from UNSCOM.
- S/1998/1032 Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission reporting that inspection activities of the Commission for disarmament or monitoring purposes have been brought to a halt except for routine logistic and maintenance work as a consequence of Iraq's decision of 31 Oct., and that the Commission is not in a position to provide the Council with any level of assurance regarding Iraq's compliance with its obligations without full, immediate access and the exercise of no-notice, on-the-spot inspections.
- S/1998/1033 Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication from the Director General of IAEA; concerns the implications of Iraq's decision to stop all forms of interaction with the UN Special Commission.
- S/1998/1058 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letter of the same date from the Director-General of the IAEA addressed to the President of the Security Council informing him of his decision, out of concern for their safety in view of the current escalating situation in Iraq, to temporarily relocate to Bahrain IAEA inspectors currently in Baghdad.
- S/1998/1059 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission established by the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 9 (b) (i) of Security Council resolution 687 (1991); informs members of the Security Council about the Commission's decision to remove its personnel from Iraq and to station them in Bahrain pending further decisions.
- S/1998/1066 Letter, 10 Nov. 1998, from Austria transmitting, on behalf of the Presidency of the European Union, statement urging Iraq to resume full cooperation with the UN Special Commission and the IAEA immediately, issued, 9 Nov.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998; from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1077 Letter, 14 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; transmits his letter of 13 Nov. to the President of Iraq appealing that Iraq rescind its decisions of 5 Aug. and 31 Oct. and resume full cooperation with the UN Special Commission and the IAEA. Also transmits unofficial translation of the positive response to the appeal received from the Deputy Prime Minister of Iraq.
- S/1998/1078 Letter, 14 Nov. 1998 from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date, from the Deputy Prime Minister, enclosing the decree of the Iraqi leadership regarding resumption of cooperation with the UN Special Commission and the IAEA, along with an appendix containing the Iraqi position with respect to the comprehensive review set by the Secretary-General regarding sanctions against Iraq; states that these 2 bodies will be permitted to carry out their duties in accordance with the relevant Security Council resolutions and on the basis of the principles stated in the memorandum of understanding signed on 23 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/1079 Letter, 14 Nov. 1998, from Iraq reaffirming that the Iraqi decision of 14 Nov. 1998 means that the previous decisions to restrict or suspend cooperation with the Special Commission and IAEA have become void, and that they are henceforth able to continue all their activities in Iraq pursuant to the relevant Security Council resolutions.
- S/1998/1103 Letter, 19 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, concerning the request for the extension of the enhanced phase IV of the oil-for-food programme by 2 months.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1106 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission transmitting his letters of 17, 18 and 19 Nov. addressed to the Deputy Prime Minister of Iraq asking for documents and explanations in the 3 weapons fields identified in the Special Commission's mandate and 2 replies received from Iraq. Also includes analyses and commentary on the Iraqi replies.
- S/1998/1108 Letter, 23 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister which states Iraq's position on the issues raised in the letter of the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (S/1998/1106); concerns the question of the biological file, access to archives and clarification.
- S/1998/1123 Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting letters exchanged between the Secretariat of UN and the Permanent Representative of Iraq to UN extending the Memorandum of Understanding of 20 May on the implementation of Security Council resolution 986 (1995) of 14 Apr. for additional period of 180 days, effective 26 Nov.
- S/1998/1125 Letter, 26 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 25 Nov. from the Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs, which contains a reply of the Iraqi Government to the letter of 19 Nov. from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission, distributed as a document of the Security Council (S/1998/1106).
- S/1998/1127 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission established by the Secretary-General pursuant to paragraph 9 (b) (i) of Security Council resolution 687 (1991) transmitting 2 letters addressed to the Deputy Prime Minister of Iraq; one replies to the proposals contained in the letter of 26 Nov. requesting the Special Commission to send teams of experts to carry out work relevant to the work programme agreed upon between the UN Special Commission and Iraq on 14 July; the other concerns the informal consultations of the Security Council on 24 Nov. on the issues related to the provision by Iraq of documents and access to relevant archives.
- S/1998/1128 Letter, 29 Nov. 1998, from Iraq transmitting 2 letters dated 26 and 29 Nov. from the Under-Secretary for Foreign Affairs to the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission pertaining to the execution of the work programme agreed upon between the UN Special Commission and Iraq on 14 July; also transmits letter of 27 Nov. from the Executive Chairman of the Special Commission to the Deputy Foreign Minister of Iraq on the matter.
- S/1998/1129 Identical letters, 29 Nov. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting letter dated 26 Nov. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs referring to category "E" and "F" claims in the report of the Executive Secretary of the UN Compensation Commission (S/AC.26/1998/R.22); states that such claims lack any legal basis and have political objectives that are detrimental to the Iraqi people.
- S/1998/1144 Letter, 3 Dec. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter from the Deputy Prime Minister alleging that inspectors of the UN Special Commission make contacts with and pass on information obtained by the Commission to foreign intelligence services without consulting the Security Council.
- S/1998/1158 Letter, 11 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his approval of the plan submitted to him by the Government of Iraq for the purchase and distribution of humanitarian supplies during the period specified in Security Council resolution 1210 (1998).
- S/1998/1163 Letter, 12 Dec. 1998, from Iraq reporting that unexploded devices found in Oct. and Nov., which had been abandoned by the allied forces, were neutralized in Iraq.
- S/1998/1173 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; transmits communication of 14 Dec. from Iraq on the activities of the UN Special Commission and the IAEA, 18 Nov.-12 Dec. and Iraq's comments thereon.
- S/1998/1175 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication of the same date from the Director General of the IAEA informing the President of the Security Council of his decision to temporarily relocate all IAEA personnel in Baghdad to Bahrain following the decision by the UN Special Commission to withdraw its personnel from Iraq.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1179 Identical letters, 15 Dec. 1998, from Iraq addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the remarks made on Dec. 8 by the United States national security adviser regarding sanctions against Iraq.
- S/1998/1181 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the United States addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports that coalition forces have begun substantial military action in Iraq in response to the continued refusal of the Iraqi Government to comply with the resolutions of the Security Council; states that the operation is against military targets and that every possible effort has been made to avoid civilian casualties and collateral damage.
- S/1998/1182 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the United Kingdom addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports that its armed forces, in association with those of the United States, took military action on carefully chosen targets in Iraq on 16 Dec. to force Iraq to comply with the obligations laid down by the Security Council and also degrade its capabilities.
- S/1998/1185 (A/53/759) Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Mexico transmitting communiqué of 16 Dec. by the Government concerning the situation in Iraq; states that in order to reach a definitive solution to this dispute, it is imperative that the procedures provided for in international law be followed and that the relevant resolutions of the Security Council be implemented in their entirety.
- S/1998/1186 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting statement by the President concerning the missile and bomb strikes on installations in Iraq launched by the United States and the United Kingdom; demands an immediate cessation of the military acts and calls for restraint in order to prevent escalation of the conflict.
- S/1998/1188 (A/53/760) Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Belarus transmitting statement by the President, 17 Dec.; calls upon the United States and the United Kingdom to halt immediately missile and bomb strikes against Iraq.
- S/1998/1190 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Yemen transmitting statement on the military activities of the United States and the United Kingdom in Iraq, issued by the Government, 17 Dec.; calls on the United States and the United Kingdom to end their activities and to lift all restrictions imposed on Iraq.
- S/1998/1196 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Sudan transmitting statement on the United States and the United Kingdom bombing of Iraq, issued by the Ministry of External Relations, 17 Dec.; condemns the attack and states that it violates religious sensibilities at a time when Iraq is preparing for the holy month of Ramadan.
- S/1998/1199 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs regarding the bombing by United States and United Kingdom of a warehouse containing stored rice in the city of Tikrit on 17 Dec.
- S/1998/1201 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Kazakhstan transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the missile and bombing strikes against Iraq by the United States and the United Kingdom; calls for the convening of a special meeting of the Security Council to seek ways to resolve the situation.
- S/1998/1206 Letter, 20 Dec. 1998, from Iraq transmitting statement by the President regarding the military action of the United States and the United Kingdom in Iraq, issued 20 Dec.
- S/1998/1228 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Qatar transmitting statement on the situation in Iraq adopted by the Islamic Group at UN at its urgent meeting, 18 Dec.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/136 Draft resolution on the measures to facilitate the distribution of humanitarian supplies to the Iraqi people.
- S/1998/175 Draft resolution on the endorsement of the Memorandum of Understanding between UN and Iraq / Japan and United Kingdom.
- S/1998/267 Draft resolution on renewal of provisions of resolution 1143 (1997) authorizing import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq.
- S/1998/537 Draft resolution authorizing States to permit the export to Iraq of the necessary parts and equipment to enable Iraq to increase the export of petroleum and petroleum products / Costa Rica, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden and United Kingdom.
- S/1998/841 Draft resolution on Iraq's decision to suspend cooperation with the UN Special Commission and IAEA / Costa Rica, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/1038 Draft resolution on Iraq's decision to cease cooperation with the Special Commission and IAEA / Brazil, Costa Rica, France, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/1112 Draft resolution on measures to provide for the humanitarian needs of the Iraqi people / France, Portugal, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/1 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3848th meeting, 14 Jan. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait" / President, Security Council.

Deplores Iraq's failure to fulfil its obligations to provide the Special Commission with full, unconditional and immediate access to all sites; reiterates the demand that Iraq cooperate fully and without conditions and restrictions with the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM); and requests a full briefing by the Executive Chairman of UNSCOM on the discussions to be held with Iraqi officials during his visit to Iraq, as soon as possible after they have taken place so that the Council can decide as necessary on an appropriate response on the basis of the relevant resolutions.

S/PRST/1998/11 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3880th meeting, 14 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the improved access provided to the Special Committee and IAEA; expresses its concern that the most recent reports of the Special Commission, indicate that Iraq has not provided full disclosure in a number of critical areas, and calls upon Iraq to do so.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3858 (2 Mar. 1998) Argentina, Malaysia, Mexico, Pakistan, Egypt, Kuwait and Peru.

S/PV.3955 (16 Dec. 1998) Iraq.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3848 (14 Jan. 1998).

At the 3848th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members, on the item entitled "The situation between Iraq and Kuwait": S/PRST/1998/1.

S/PV.3855 (20 Feb. 1998).

At the 3855th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/136 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1153 (1998).

S/PV.3858 (2 Mar. 1998).

At the 3858th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/175 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1154 (1998).

S/PV.3865 (25 Mar. 1998).

At the 3865th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/267 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1158 (1998).

S/PV.3880 (14 May 1998).

At the 3880th meeting, the President made a statement on behalf of the Council in connection with prior consultations held among Council members following the receipt of the report from the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) (S/1998/332) on access provided to UNSCOM by the Government of Iraq: S/PRST/1998/11.

S/PV.3893 (19 June 1998).

At the 3893rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/537 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1175 (1998).

S/PV.3924 (9 Sept. 1998).

At the 3924th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/841 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1194 (1998).

S/PV.3939 (5 Nov. 1998).

At the 3939th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1038 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1205 (1998).

S/PV.3946 (24 Nov. 1998).

At the 3946th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1112 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1210 (1998).

S/PV.3955 (16 Dec. 1998).

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1153 (1998) [Measures to facilitate the distribution of humanitarian supplies to the Iraqi people].
Decides that the authorization given to States by paragraph 1 of resolution 986 (1995) shall permit the import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq, sufficient to produce a sum, in a 180-day period, not exceeding a total of US\$5.256 billion, of which the amounts recommended by the Secretary-General for the food/nutrition and health sectors should be allocated on a priority basis; directs the Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) to authorize reasonable expenses related to the Hajj pilgrimage; requests the Secretary-General to enhance UN observation process in Iraq in such a way as to provide the required assurance to the Council of the equitable distribution of the goods produced in accordance with this resolution and that all supplies authorized for procurement, including dual-usage items and spare parts, are utilized for the purpose for which they have been authorized; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council when he has entered into any necessary arrangements or agreements, and approved a distribution plan, submitted by the Government of Iraq; appeals to all States to cooperate in the timely submission of applications and the expeditious issue of export licences, facilitating the transit of humanitarian supplies; stresses the need to ensure respect for the security and safety of all persons directly involved in the implementation of this resolution in Iraq; takes note of the observation that the situation in the electricity sector is extremely grave; requests the Secretary-General to establish a group of experts to determine in consultation with the Government of Iraq whether Iraq is able to export petroleum or petroleum products sufficient to produce the total sum referred to above and to prepare an independent report on Iraqi production and transportation capacity and necessary monitoring (adopted unanimously, 3855th meeting, 20 Feb. 1998).

S/RES/1154 (1998) [Endorsement of the memorandum of understanding between UN and Iraq].

Commends the initiative by the Secretary-General to secure commitments from the Government of Iraq on compliance with its obligations under the relevant resolutions, and in this regard endorses the memorandum of understanding signed by the Deputy Prime Minister of Iraq and the Secretary-General on 23 Feb. 1998 (S/1998/66) and looks forward to its early and full implementation; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council as soon as possible with regard to the finalization of procedures for Presidential sites in consultation with the Executive Chairman of the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) and the Director General of IAEA; stresses that compliance by the Government of Iraq with its obligations, repeated again in the memorandum of understanding, to accord immediate, unconditional and unrestricted access to UNSCOM and IAEA in conformity with the relevant resolutions is necessary for the implementation of resolution 687 (1991), but that any violation would have severest consequences for Iraq; reaffirms its intention to act in accordance with the relevant provisions of resolution 687 (1991) and notes that by its failure so far to comply with its relevant obligations Iraq has delayed the moment when the Council can do so (adopted unanimously, 3858th meeting, 2 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1158 (1998) [Renewal of provisions of resolution 1143 (1997) authorizing import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq].

Decides that the provisions of resolution 1143 (1997) shall remain in force, subject to the provisions of resolution 1153 (1998), except that States are authorized to permit the import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq, including financial and other essential transactions directly relating thereto, sufficient to produce a sum not exceeding a total of US\$1.4 billion within the period of 90 days from 00.01, Eastern Standard Time, on 5 Mar. 1998 (adopted unanimously, 3865th meeting, 25 Mar. 1998).

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1175 (1998) [Authorization to States to permit the export to Iraq of the necessary parts and equipment to enable Iraq to increase the export of petroleum and petroleum products].

Authorizes States to permit, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 3 (c) of resolution 661 (1990), the export to Iraq of the necessary parts and equipment to enable Iraq to increase the export of petroleum and petroleum products, in quantities sufficient to produce the sum established in paragraph 2 of resolution 1153 (1998); requests the Committee established by resolution 661 (1990), or a panel of experts appointed by that Committee for this purpose, to approve contracts for the parts and equipment according to lists of parts and equipment approved by that Committee for each individual project; decides that the funds in the escrow account produced pursuant to resolution 1153 (1998) up to a total of US\$300 million may be used to meet any reasonable expenses, other than expenses payable in Iraq, which follow directly from contracts approved; decides also that the expenses directly related to such exports may, until the necessary funds are paid into the escrow account, and following approval of each contract, be financed by letters of credit drawn against future oil sales, the proceeds of which are to be deposited in the escrow account; notes that the distribution plan approved by the Secretary-General on 29 May 1998, or any new distribution plan agreed by the Government of Iraq and the Secretary-General, will remain in effect, as required, for each subsequent periodic renewal of the temporary humanitarian arrangements for Iraq and that, for this purpose, the plan will be kept under constant review and amended as necessary through the agreement of the Secretary-General and the Government of Iraq and in a manner consistent with resolution 1153 (1998) (adopted unanimously, 3893rd meeting, 19 June 1998).

S/RES/1194(1998) [Iraq's decision to suspend cooperation with the UN Special Commission and IAEA].

Condemns the decision by Iraq of 5 Aug. 1998 to suspend cooperation with the UN Special Commission (UNSCOM) and IAEA; demands that Iraq rescind this decision and cooperate fully with UNSCOM and IAEA in accordance with its obligations under the relevant resolutions and the Memorandum of Understanding as well as resume dialogue with UNSCOM and IAEA immediately; decides not to conduct the review scheduled for Oct. 1998 provided for in paragraphs 21 and 28 of resolution 687 (1991), and not to conduct any further such reviews until Iraq rescinds its above-mentioned decision of 5 Aug. 1998 and UNSCOM and IAEA report to the Council that they are satisfied that they have been able to exercise the full range of activities provided for in their mandates, including inspections; reaffirms its intention to act in accordance with the relevant provisions of resolution 687 (1991) on the duration of the prohibitions referred to in that resolution and notes that by its failure so far to comply with its relevant obligations Iraq has delayed the moment when the Council can do so (adopted unanimously, 3924th meeting, 9 Sept. 1998).

S/RES/1205(1998) [Iraq's decision to cease cooperation with the UN Special Commission and IAEA].

Condemns the decision by Iraq of 31 Oct. 1998 to cease cooperation with the Special Commission; demands that Iraq rescind immediately and unconditionally the decision of 31 Oct., as well as the decision of 5 Aug. 1998, to suspend cooperation with the Special Commission and to maintain restrictions on the work of IAEA, and that Iraq provide immediate, complete and unconditional cooperation with the Special Commission and IAEA; expresses its full support for the Secretary-General in his efforts to seek full implementation of the Memorandum of Understanding of 23 Feb. 1998; reaffirms its intention to act in accordance with the relevant provisions of resolution 687 (1991) on the duration of the prohibitions referred to in that resolution, and notes that by its failure so far to comply with its relevant obligations Iraq has delayed the moment when the Council can do so (adopted unanimously, 3939th meeting, 5 Nov. 1998).

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1210(1998) [Measures to provide for the humanitarian needs of the Iraqi people].
Decides that the provisions of resolution 986 (1995), except those contained in paragraphs 4, 11 and 12, shall remain in force for a new period of 180 days beginning at 00.01 hours, EST, on 26 Nov. 1998; further decides that paragraph 2 of resolution 1153 (1998) shall remain in force and shall apply to the 180-day period referred to above; further decides to conduct a thorough review of all aspects of the implementation of this resolution 90 days after the entry into force below, and expresses its intention, prior to the end of the 180-day period, to consider favourably renewal of the provisions of this resolution as appropriate; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council 90 days after the date of entry into force and again prior to the end of the 180-day period, on the basis of observations of UN personnel in Iraq, and of consultations with the Government of Iraq, on whether Iraq has ensured the equitable distribution of medicine, health supplies, foodstuffs, and materials and supplies for essential civilian needs, financed in accordance with paragraph 8 (a) of resolution 986 (1995); decides that paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 of resolution 1175 (1998) shall apply to the new 180-day period referred to above; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council, by 31 Dec. 1998, a detailed list of parts and equipment necessary for the purpose described in paragraph 1 of resolution 1175 (1998); requests the Committee established by resolution 661 (1990) to report to the Council 90 days after the entry into force of paragraph 1 above and again prior to the end of the 180-day period on the implementation of the arrangements in paragraphs 1, 2, 6, 8, 9 and 10 of resolution 986 (1995) (adopted unanimously, 3946th meeting, 24 Nov. 1998).

ISRAEL--LEBANON

See also:

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON

Reports

S/1998/53 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon / Secretary-General. Issued: 20 Jan. 1998.
S/1998/652 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon for the period 16 Jan.-15 July 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 July 1998.

General documents

S/1998/7 Letter, 6 Jan. 1998, from Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General; requests that the Security Council extend the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 Jan., for a further interim period of 6 months.
S/1998/20 (A/52/763) Letter, 9 Jan. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Dec. 1997.
S/1998/75 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from Israel referring to letter by Lebanon (S/1998/7) requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon; responds to a number of points in the letter.
S/1998/138 (A/52/796) Letter, 19 Feb. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Jan. 1998.
S/1998/237 (A/52/830) Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Feb. 1998.
S/1998/301 Letter, 6 Apr. 1998, from Israel transmitting decisions adopted by the Ministerial Committee for National Security on the acceptance by Israel of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.
S/1998/338 (A/52/874) Letter, 16 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Mar. 1998.
S/1998/341 Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; informs the Security Council of the position of the Government of Lebanon with regard to letter of 6 Apr. from Israel on its acceptance of Security Council resolution 425 (1978) concerning the withdrawal of Israeli forces from all Lebanese territory.
S/1998/352 (A/52/878) Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the position of the Lebanese Government on Israeli proposals with respect to the implementation of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

ISRAEL--LEBANON (cont.)

- S/1998/379 (A/52/888) Letter, 6 May 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/522 (A/52/954) Letter, 16 June 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, May 1998.
- S/1998/570 (A/52/969) Letter, 24 June 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 23 June from the Minister for Foreign Affairs on the subject of Lebanese detainees held in Israeli detention camps.
- S/1998/584 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Lebanon requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 July 1998, for a further interim period of 6 months.
- S/1998/666 (A/52/987) Letter, 20 July 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, June 1998.
- S/1998/738 (A/52/1013) Letter, 10 Aug. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, July 1998.
- S/1998/900 (A/53/441) Letter, 25 Sept. 1996, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/975 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of India's agreement to make available an infantry battalion to replace the Norwegian contingent which will be withdrawn from the UN Interim Force in Lebanon at the end of Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/976 Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal in document S/1998/975 to add India to the list of Member States providing military personnel to the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.
- S/1998/989 (A/53/536) Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1030 (A/53/572) Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the transportation of soil, by Israel, in the occupied territories of South Lebanon; requests intervention of the Secretary-General in order to ensure that Israel desists from this practice.
- S/1998/1070 (A/53/666) Letter, 12 Nov. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1161 (A/53/740) Letter, 11 Dec. 1998 from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1215 (A/53/768) Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli bombardment of the house of Lebanese national, Muhammad Uthman, and the nearby area of the village of Janta, to the east of Baalbek, 22 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1230 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from Israel reporting a massive rocket attack against civilian towns and villages in northern Israel allegedly launched by Hizbullah on 23 Dec.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/80 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.
- S/1998/682 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.
- Statements by the President of the Security Council
- S/PRST/1998/2 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council's members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.
- Stresses the urgent need for the implementation of resolution 425 (1978) in all its aspects; reiterates full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country, while carrying out the reconstruction process; notes with deep concern the high level of casualties which UNIFIL has suffered and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

ISRAEL--LEBANON (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/23 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

Asserts that all States shall refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State; reiterates its full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country; commends the Lebanese Government for its successful effort to extend its authority in the south of the country in full coordination with the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL); expresses concern over the continuing violence in Southern Lebanon and urges all parties to exercise restraint and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3852 (30 Jan. 1998).

At the 3852nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/80 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1151 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (S/1998/53): S/PRST/1998/2.

S/PV.3913 (30 July 1998).

At the 3913th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/682 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1188 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in the Middle East: S/PRST/1998/23.

Resolutions

S/RES/1151 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].

Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL until 31 July 1998; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of UNIFIL and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1188(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].

Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL for a further period of 6 months, that is until 31 Jan. 1999; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of the Force and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; reiterates that the Force should fully implement its mandate as defined in resolutions 425 (1978), 426 (1978) and all other relevant resolutions; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998).

ISRAELI-PALESTINIAN INTERIM AGREEMENT ON THE WEST BANK AND THE GAZA STRIP (1995)

See:
PALESTINE QUESTION

JAMMU AND KASHMIR

See also:
UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

JAMMU AND KASHMIR (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/211 Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Sergio Hernán Espinosa Davies (Chile) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan.
- S/1998/212 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General; reports that members of the Council have taken note of the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Sergio Hernán Espinosa (Chile) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan.
- S/1998/371 (A/53/117) Letter, 4 May 1998, from Pakistan reporting armed incident in Jammu and Kashmir, which resulted in the killing of 22 persons, on the night of 26-27 Apr.
- S/1998/435 (A/53/131) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Pakistan transmitting 3 resolutions adopted by the Azad Jammu and Kashmir Council, 21 Mar., on the Jammu and Kashmir issue, Indian violations of the line of control in Jammu and Kashmir, and Indian-sponsored activities in Pakistan territory.
- S/1998/711 (A/53/205) Letter, 4 Aug. 1998, from Pakistan concerning the resumption of dialogue between Pakistan and India on Jammu and Kashmir; transmits document containing Pakistan's proposal for confidence-building measures in order to reduce tensions in Jammu and Kashmir.
- S/1998/907 (A/53/448) Letter, 29 Sept. 1998, from Pakistan concerning the incident of 27 Sept. in which personnel and vehicles of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan (UNMOGIP) were fired upon allegedly by the Indian troops; states that India's intention is to further marginalize the role of UNMOGIP.
- S/1998/1000 (A/53/543) Identical letters, 26 Oct. 1998, from Qatar addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting Declaration on Jammu and Kashmir adopted at the Annual Coordination Meeting of Foreign Ministers of the Organization of the Islamic Conference (OIC), UN Headquarters, New York, 1 Oct. 1998, and the memorandum presented by representatives of the Kashmiri people to the ministerial meeting of the OIC Contact Group on Jammu and Kashmir, New York, 28 Sept.

KOREAN QUESTION

See also:

NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION

Reports

- S/1998/844 Letter, 9 Sept. 1998, from the United States transmitting report of the UN Command concerning the status of the Korean Armistice mechanism and the activities of the UN Command Military Armistice Commission.

General documents

- S/1998/210 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting communiqué questioning the legitimacy of the UN Command and commenting on the intention of the United States to maintain the Command in south Korea; states that at present, the UN Command comprises only the United States armed forces and that the body should be dissolved since it is the major obstacle in ensuring peace and security on the Korean peninsula.
- S/1998/244 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement issued by the spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 12 Mar.; states that the United States is strengthening its forces in south Korea with the latest military equipment.
- S/1998/264 Letter, 24 Mar. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement of the spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs reporting that the United States has reorganized the Command of the United States Eighth Army stationed in the Republic of Korea and the Third Army in United States mainland into a field army system; states that this move is evidence of preparation for war against the north Korea.
- S/1998/366 Letter, 1 May 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting memorandum issued 29 Apr. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, concerning the presence of United States troops in the Republic of Korea.
- S/1998/607 Letter, 2 July 1998, from the Republic of Korea reporting infiltration of a military submarine of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea into the territorial waters of the Republic of Korea on 22 June.
- S/1998/635 Letter, 11 July 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea in reference to S/1998/607; states that the submarine of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea was wrecked after drifting into the territorial waters of South Korea and was not engaged in espionage as was claimed by South Korea, also states that South Korea acted in violation of international law by not trying to rescue the submarine.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOREAN QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/656 Letter, 16 July 1998, from the Republic of Korea reporting infiltration into its territory of an armed agent of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, whose body was found on 12 July; transmits statement on the incident issued by the Ministry of National Defence of the Republic of Korea and resolution 1998-1 adopted by the National Security Council of the Republic of Korea, 15 July 1998.
- S/1998/692 Letter, 24 July 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea refuting the allegations made by the Republic of Korea (S/1998/656) concerning the infiltration into its territory by an armed agent from the north; states that the incident claimed by the south Korean authorities has nothing to do with north Korea.
- S/1998/798 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement of the same date by the spokesman for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns joint military exercises being staged throughout south Korea with the mobilization of the forces of the United States and the Republic of Korea.
- S/1998/970 Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication dated 9 Oct. from the Director General of IAEA concerning recent developments in the implementation of the Safeguards Agreement in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea and including his report to the General Conference of IAEA and resolution (GC (42)/Res/2) on the matter.
- S/1998/943 Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea presenting its views on the report of the "United Nations Command", submitted by the United States (S/1998/844, annex).
- S/1998/1141 Letter, 2 Dec. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement concerning the move by the United States on the Korean peninsula issued by the Spokesman for the General Staff of the Korean People's Army, 2 Dec.; cites unidentified reports and publications alleging that the United States has completed "Operation plan 5027" that envisages waging war against the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, and states that this move could drive the situation on the Korean peninsula to the brink of war.

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION

Reports

- S/1998/361 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 30 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/470 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 June 1998.
- S/1998/470/Corr.1 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : corrigendum / Secretary-General. Corrects text.
- S/1998/608 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 2 July 1998.
- S/1998/712 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 5 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/834 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/834/Add.1 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : addendum: information on the situation in Kosovo and measures taken by the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, submitted pursuant to paragraphs 13 and 16 of Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) / Secretary-General. Issued: 21 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/912 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 3 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1068 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1147 Report prepared pursuant to resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) of the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1221 Report prepared pursuant to resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) of the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 24 Dec. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/193 Letter, 4 Mar. 1998, from Albania transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs requesting an urgent meeting of the Security Council in light of recent events in the Kosovo region.
- S/1998/223 Letter, 11 Mar. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Kosovo agreed by the members of the Contact Group at their meeting in London, 9 Mar.
- S/1998/234 (A/53/84) Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Bulgaria transmitting joint declaration adopted by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of countries of south-eastern Europe concerning the situation in Kosovo, Sofia, 10 Mar.
- S/1998/246 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Poland transmitting Decision 218 on the situation in Kosovo, adopted at the special session of the Permanent Council of the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, 11 Mar.
- S/1998/272 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from the United States transmitting the text of a statement on Kosovo by the members of the Contact Group, issued in Bonn, 25 Mar.
- S/1998/283 (A/53/91) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting Declaration issued by the National Assembly of Serbia, 24 Mar.; concerns national unity and sovereignty in the context of the situation in Kosovo.
- S/1998/285 Letter, 30 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia protesting against the adoption of Security Council resolution 1160 (1998), which provides for the imposition of an arms embargo on Yugoslavia because of the situation in Kosovo and Metohija; states that the problem is an internal matter of Serbia.
- S/1998/289 (A/53/92) Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement issued 31 Mar. by the Serbian authorities concerning the outcome of their meeting of 31 Mar., at which the situation in Kosovo and Metohija was discussed.
- S/1998/291 (A/53/93) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement of the same date by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, in connection with the adoption by the Security Council of a resolution imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia; states that the issue in Kosovo and Metohija may be resolved only through dialogue.
- S/1998/294 Letter, 2 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of the same date from President Milosevic addressed to the Serbian President, the Serbian Prime Minister and the President of the National Assembly of Serbia; proposes the holding of a referendum on the participation of foreign representatives in the resolution of problems in Kosovo and Metohija. Also transmits statement of the Serbian President on the matter and proposal of the Serbian Government calling for the referendum.
- S/1998/313 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council that since UN does not have a political presence in Kosovo that would enable it to gather first-hand information on the situation in the area, he will be relying exclusively on the information and assessment of the Contact Group, the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe and the European Union in order to discharge his mandate with regard to the matter.
- S/1998/345 (A/53/113) Letter, 23 Apr. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement made by President Milosevic, on the occasion of the referendum in Serbia; concerns the situation in Kosovo.
- S/1998/355 Letter, 29 Apr. 1998, from Italy transmitting statement on Kosovo agreed by the members of the Contact Group at their meeting, Rome, 29 Apr.
- S/1998/554 Letter, 19 June 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on Kosovo, issued 9 June by the Presidency of the European Union.
- S/1998/567 Letter, 24 June 1998, from United Kingdom transmitting statement on Kosovo issued by the Foreign Ministers of the Contact Group, meeting with the Foreign Ministers of Canada and Japan, London, 12 June.
- S/1998/654 Letter, 16 July 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting remarks of the Government in response to the report of the Secretary-General of 2 June, submitted pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998); concerns the causes of the developments in Kosovo and Metohija.
- S/1998/657 Letter, 9 July 1998, from Germany transmitting statement on Kosovo, issued by the Contact Group, 8 July; calls for an immediate cessation of hostilities in order to pave the way for continuous talks between Belgrade and the Kosovo Albanian leadership on additional confidence-building measures and the future status of Kosovo.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/675 Letter, 20 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of the same date on the recent fighting in Kosovo, issued by the President of the European Union; calls urgently on both sides to exercise restraint and cease hostilities immediately.
- S/1998/757 Letter, 13 Aug. 1998, from Yugoslavia in response to the Secretary-General's report of 5 Aug. (S/1998/712) and to the statement issued by his spokesman on 11 Aug. concerning the situation in Kosovo; states that the report is full of incomplete data and arbitrary assessments, and invites the Secretary-General to visit Yugoslavia in order to obtain a better picture of the situation.
- S/1998/921 Letter, 5 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation transmitting statement dated 4 Oct.; states that the air strikes which NATO is planning to carry out against targets in Yugoslavia as a result of the Kosovo problem has aroused deep disquiet in Moscow.
- S/1998/923 Letter, 6 Oct. 1998, from Qatar transmitting Declaration on Kosovo which was adopted at the Annual Coordination Meeting of Foreign Ministers of the member States of the Islamic Conference, UN Headquarters, New York, 1 Oct. 1998; calls on the Security Council to convene an emergency meeting to take necessary steps to ensure the protection of the lives and property of the inhabitants of the province.
- S/1998/941 Letter, 9 Oct. 1998, from Brazil transmitting press statement issued by the Ministry of External Relations on Kosovo, Yugoslavia; condemns the abuses committed by Serbian forces against the civilian population in Kosovo and calls for full access to be granted to humanitarian agencies.
- S/1998/951 (A/53/497) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Greece transmitting statement issued by the Heads of State and Government of Bulgaria, Romania and Greece at their meeting in Delphi, Greece, 4 Oct.
- S/1998/953 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia concerning the endorsement by the Yugoslav Republic of Serbia of the accord on the problems in Kosovo and Metohija, reached by the President of Yugoslavia and United States Special Envoy, Richard Holbrooke.
- S/1998/955 Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting statement on the agreement between the President of Yugoslavia and the American envoy, Richard Holbrooke, concerning the situation in Kosovo and Metohija.
- S/1998/959 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from Poland transmitting decision no. 259, on the situation in Kosovo, adopted at the session of the Permanent Council of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, 15 Oct.
- S/1998/962 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting agreement on the Kosovo Verification Mission of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, reached between the Government of Yugoslavia and the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, at Belgrade, 16 Oct.
- S/1998/963 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from Canada, concerning the Council's consideration of the situation in Kosovo; expresses the view that the Council should move quickly to adopt a resolution to lock in the agreement which the President of Yugoslavia has signed, and to provide for its enforcement.
- S/1998/964 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Croatia, in reply to letter from Yugoslavia (A/53/480) concerning the Prevalaka Peninsula; discusses the nature of the relations between the 2 States within the context of reconciliation and return, the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, Prevlaka, Kosovo and succession.
- S/1998/966 Letter, 14 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to send an interdepartmental mission, headed by Staffan de Mistura, to Yugoslavia to assess developments on the ground and to continue reporting on compliance with resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) among other matters.
- S/1998/967 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of his intention to send an interdepartmental mission to Yugoslavia, headed by Staffan de Mistura.
- S/1998/978 Letter, 19 Oct. 1998, from Poland transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs, in his capacity as Chairman-in-Office of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); transmits Agreement on the Kosovo Verification Mission of OSCE, which was reached between OSCE and the Government of Yugoslavia.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/990 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia, stating that, while the recent agreements between the Yugoslav Government and the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe and NATO commit the Yugoslavs to accept an international verification system in Kosovo, no provisions were made regarding the obligation to cooperate with the International Tribunal. States also that it would appear that the President of Serbia in a statement reserves to the domestic judicial system the right to prosecute and try offences committed in Kosovo that may fall within the jurisdiction of the International Tribunal.
- S/1998/993 Letter, 23 Oct. 1998, from Yugoslavia, transmitting statement on the meeting between Yugoslav President Vlobodan Milosevic and the Head of the OSCE Mission in Kosovo and Metohija, William Walker; reports that a Commission was formed by the Yugoslav Government for the coordination of relations and liaison with the OSCE Mission.
- S/1998/994 Letter, 26 Oct. 1998, from Poland, transmitting Decision No. 263 on the establishment of the Kosovo Verification Mission, adopted by the Permanent Council of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, 25 Oct.
- S/1998/1009 Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Austria transmitting, on behalf of the Presidency of the European Union, statement on a comprehensive approach to Kosovo.
- S/1998/1040 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from the President of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia; reports the failure of Yugoslavia to issue visas to investigators of the Office of the Prosecutor.
- S/1998/1089 (A/53/678) Identical letters, 13 Nov. 1998, from Belarus addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, transmitting statement adopted, 12 Nov. by the Council of the Republic of the National Assembly (the lower house of Parliament), in connection with a possible military action against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; calls on the parliaments and parliamentarians of all countries to prevent military action in Kosovo and to promote a peaceful solution to the problem.
- S/1998/1124 Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from the Prosecutor of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia referring to statement issued by the Ministry of Justice of Yugoslavia (A/53/653-S/1998/1051); states that his decision to cancel the planned visit to Yugoslavia was a conscious one precipitated by the action of the authorities of Yugoslavia who offered to issue visas on condition that neither he nor members of his staff would be allowed to enter Kosovo for investigative purposes, contrary to the entitlements under Security Council resolutions and the Charter of the UN.
- S/1998/1138 Letter, 2 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting memorandum concerning the current situation in Kosovo and Metohija; states that while there are positive developments such as cooperation with the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo and Metohija and the joint draft agreement on the political framework for self-governance in Kosovo and Metohija adopted by the state delegation and the delegations of national and ethnic communities, attacks by Albanian separatists and armed incidents from the territory of Albania have not stopped.
- S/1998/1154 Letter, 10 Dec. 1998, from Austria on behalf of the European Union reporting that Yugoslav authorities have turned down 8 applications for visas to Kosovo for European Community Monitoring Mission monitors in violation of paragraph 4 (b) of Security Council resolution 1199 (1998).
- S/1998/1187 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia expressing satisfaction at the balanced and objective way in which the report of the Secretary-General (S/1998/1147) presents the situation in Kosovo; states, however, that the report fails to reflect the obstacles that stand in the way of the resumption of unconditional dialogue as demanded in relevant resolutions of the Security Council and statements of the Contact Group.
- S/1998/1204 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; outlines the action taken by the Secretariat regarding 2 armoured personnel carriers allegedly belonging to the armed forces of Yugoslavia which might have been stolen from the Dutch battalion serving with the UN Protection Force, and requests that the matter be brought to the attention of members of the Security Council, taking into account the fact that it has proved impossible to resolve the issue in a satisfactory manner.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/1231 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter of the Federal Minister for Foreign Affairs and aide-memoire on the political situation in Kosovo and Metohija.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/284 Draft resolution on the imposition of an arms embargo against Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

S/1998/882 Draft resolution on the situation in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

S/1998/992 Draft resolution on the agreements for the verification of the provisions of Security Council resolution 1199 (1998) on the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Bahrain, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

S/1998/1082 Draft resolution on the failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/25 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council at the 3918th meeting, 24 Aug. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General (S/1998/223) concerning the situation in Kosovo / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern about the intense fighting in Kosovo and the increasing numbers of displaced persons; shares the concern that the continuation of further escalation of the conflict has dangerous implications for the stability of the region; emphasizes the importance of unhindered and continuous access of humanitarian organizations; calls for an immediate ceasefire; and emphasizes that the authorities of Yugoslavia and the Kosovo Albanians must achieve a political solution to the issue of Kosovo and that all violence and acts of terrorism from whatever quarter are unacceptable.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3868 (31 Mar. 1998) Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canada, Croatia, Egypt, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Pakistan, Poland, Turkey and Ukraine.

S/PV.3918 (24 Aug. 1998) Germany and Italy.

S/PV.3930 (23 Sept. 1998) Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.

S/PV.3937 (24 Oct. 1998) Germany, Italy, Poland, and Ukraine.

S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998) Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3868 (31 Mar. 1998).

At the 3868th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/284 was adopted (14-0-1): resolution 1160 (1998).

S/PV.3868/Corr.1 (31 Mar. 1998).

S/PV.3868/Corr.2 (31 Mar. 1998).

S/PV.3918 (24 Aug. 1998).

At the 3918th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the recent intense fighting in Kosovo: S/PRST/1998/25.

S/PV.3930 (23 Sept. 1998).

At the 3930th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/882 was adopted (14-0-1): resolution 1199 (1998).

S/PV.3937 (24 Oct. 1998).

At the 3937th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/992 was adopted (13-0-2): resolution 1203 (1998).

S/PV.3944 (17 Nov. 1998).

At the 3944th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1082 was adopted (14-0-1): resolution 1207 (1998).

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1160 (1998) [Imposition of an arms embargo against Yugoslavia].
Calls upon Yugoslavia immediately to take the further necessary steps to achieve a political solution to the issue of Kosovo through dialogue and to implement the actions indicated in the Contact Group statements of 9 and 25 Mar. 1998; calls also upon the Kosovar Albanian leadership to condemn all terrorist action, and emphasizes that all elements in the Kosovar Albanian community should pursue their goals by peaceful means only; decides that all States shall, for the purposes of fostering peace and stability in Kosovo, prevent the sale or supply to Yugoslavia, including Kosovo, of arms and related matériel of all types and shall prevent arming and training for terrorist activities there; decides to establish a committee of the Security Council, consisting of all the members of the Council, to undertake the following tasks and to report on its work to the Council with its observations and recommendations: (a) to seek from all States information regarding the action taken by them concerning the effective implementation of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; (b) to consider any information brought to its attention by any State concerning violation of the prohibition imposed by this resolution and to recommend appropriate measures in response thereto; (c) to make periodic reports to the Security Council on information submitted to it regarding alleged violations of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; (d) to promulgate such guidelines as may be necessary to facilitate the implementation of the prohibitions imposed by this resolution; decides to review the situation on the basis of the reports of the Secretary-General, which will take into account the assessments of, inter alia, the Contact Group, OSCE and the European Union (adopted 14-0-1, 3868th meeting, 31 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1199(1998) [Situation in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia].
Demands that all parties, groups and individuals immediately cease hostilities and maintain a ceasefire in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; calls upon the authorities in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the Kosovo Albanian leadership to enter immediately into a meaningful dialogue and to a clear timetable, leading to an end of the crisis and to a negotiated political solution; demands further that the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, in addition to the measure called for under resolution 1160 (1998), implement immediately the following concrete measures: (a) cease all action by the security forces affecting the civilian population and order the withdrawal of security units used for civilian repression; (b) enable effective and continuous international monitoring in Kosovo by the European Community Monitoring Mission and diplomatic missions accredited to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia; (c) facilitate, in agreement with UNHCR and the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), the safe return of refugees and displaced persons to their homes and allow free and unimpeded access for humanitarian organizations and supplies to Kosovo; (d) make rapid progress to a clear timetable with the aim of agreeing confidence-building measures and finding a political solution; insists that the Kosovo Albanian leadership condemn all terrorist action; endorses the steps taken to establish effective international monitoring of the situation in Kosovo, and in this connection welcomes the establishment of the Kosovo Diplomatic Observer Mission; requests the Secretary-General to provide regular reports to the Council as necessary on his assessment of compliance with this resolution by the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and all elements in the Kosovo Albanian community, including through his regular reports on compliance with resolution 1160 (1998) (adopted 14-0-1, 3930th meeting, 23 Sept. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1203(1998) [Agreements for the verification of compliance with the provisions of resolution 1199 (1998) on the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia].

Endorses and supports the agreements between Yugoslavia and OSCE, and between Yugoslavia and NATO, concerning the verification of compliance by Yugoslavia and all others concerned in Kosovo with the requirements of its resolution 1199 (1998); notes the endorsement by the Government of Serbia of the accord reached by the President of Yugoslavia and the United States Special Envoy (S/1998/953, annex), and the public commitment of Yugoslavia to complete negotiations on a framework for a political settlement by 2 Nov. 1998, and calls for the full implementation of these commitments; demands that Yugoslavia comply fully and swiftly with resolution 1160 (1998) and cooperate fully with the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo and the NATO Air Verification Mission over Kosovo according to the terms of the relevant agreements; demands that the Kosovo Albanian leadership and community comply fully and swiftly with resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) and cooperate fully with the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo; stresses the urgent need for the parties to enter immediately into a meaningful dialogue without preconditions and with international involvement; demands the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the Kosovo Albanian leadership and all others concerned respect the freedom of movement of the OSCE Verification Mission and other international personnel; urges States and international organizations to make available personnel to the OSCE Verification Mission in Kosovo; insists that the Kosovo Albanian leadership condemn all terrorist actions, demands that such actions cease immediately; calls for prompt investigation of all atrocities committed against civilians and full cooperation with the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia (adopted 13-O-2, 3937th meeting, 24 Oct. 1998).

S/RES/1207(1998) [The failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia].

Reiterates its decision that all States shall cooperate fully with the Tribunal and its organs in accordance with resolution 827 (1993) and the Statute of the Tribunal, including the obligation of States to comply with requests for assistance or orders issued by a Trial Chamber under Article 29 of the Statute, to execute arrest warrants transmitted to them by the Tribunal, and to comply with its requests for information and investigations; condemns the failure to date of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to execute the arrest warrants issued by the Tribunal against the 3 individuals referred to in the letter of 8 Sept. 1998, and demands the immediate and unconditional execution of those arrest warrants, including the transfer to the custody of the Tribunal of those individuals; reiterates its call upon the authorities of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the leaders of the Kosovo Albanian community and all others concerned to cooperate fully with the Prosecutor in the investigation of all possible violations within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal (adopted 14-O-1, 3944th meeting, 17 Nov. 1998).

KUWAIT--IRAQ

See:
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

LAND MINES

See:
MINE CLEARANCE--PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

LEBANON--ISRAEL

See:
ISRAEL--LEBANON

LIBERIA SITUATION

See also:
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
REFUGEES

Reports
S/1998/1220 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 985 (1995) transmitting report of the Committee covering the period 1 Jan.-31 Dec. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

LIBERIA SITUATION (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/629 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Nigeria transmitting joint communiqué issued at the end of the meeting co-hosted by the Chairman of the Economic Community of West African States and the Secretary-General of UN and attended by the Presidents of Sierra Leone and Liberia, which took place at Abuja on 2 July 1998.
- S/1998/685 Letter, 22 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of the same date made by the President of the European Union on the agreement reached between the Presidents of Liberia and Sierra Leone, Abuja, 2 July; stresses the need for Liberia to control properly its borders and to facilitate the movement of aid to refugees.
- S/1998/1080 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his intention to extend the mandate of the UN Peace-building Support Office in Liberia.
- S/1998/1081 Letter, 16 Nov. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council took note of his proposal in document S/1998/1080 to extend the mandate of the UN Peace-building Support Office in Liberia.

LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA

See:

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE

LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED KINGDOM

General documents

- S/1998/773 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya citing newspaper articles concerning statements made by David Shayler, a former officer of the United Kingdom intelligence service, to the effect that the United Kingdom foreign intelligence service had plotted in 1996 to assassinate Colonel Muammar Qaddafi. Refers also to subversive plans and activities against the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya by a group based in the United Kingdom.

LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED STATES

General documents

- S/1998/42 Letter, 14 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, transmitting letter of the same date from the Secretary of the General People's Committee for Foreign Liaison and International Cooperation; concerns the announcement by the United States President of a further extension of the law governing the freeze of Libyan assets, on the grounds that the Jamahiriya represents a danger to the security of the United States.
- S/1998/76 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting resolution adopted by the Organization of the Islamic Conference at its 8th session on the right of the Jamahiriya to receive reparations for losses resulting from the attack by the United States in 1986.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/288 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya referring to a report published in the New York edition of the newspaper Al-Hayat, 31 Mar.; alleges that the United States has begun to recruit and organize some Libyan terrorist elements.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/902 Letter, 28 Sept. 1998, from South Africa transmitting letter dated 22 Sept. from the Committee of Six established by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries at the Cartagena meeting, held from 18-20 May 1998; comments on the recent developments in the dispute concerning the trial of the suspects in the Lockerbie case.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED STATES (cont.)

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

LOCKERBIE INCIDENT

See:
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

LUKASA PEACE ACCORDS

See:
ANGOLA SITUATION

MACEDONIA

See:
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
MACEDONIA SITUATION

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION

See also:
ISRAEL--LEBANON
PALESTINE QUESTION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

Reports

- S/1998/53 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon / Secretary-General. Issued: 20 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/391 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 Nov. 1997-14 May 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 14 May 1998.
- S/1998/652 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon for the period 16 Jan.-15 July 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 July 1998.
- S/1998/1050 (A/53/652) Report on question of Palestine and the situation in the Middle East / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1073 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 May to 14 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 14 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/7 Letter, 6 Jan. 1998, from Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General; requests that the Security Council extend the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 Jan., for a further interim period of 6 months.

- S/1998/20 (A/52/763) Letter, 9 Jan. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/31 (A/52/766) Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from Palestine referring to its letter of 24 Dec. 1997 (A/52/754-S/1997/1011) and calling attention to further statements by the Prime Minister of Israel, which indicate that Israel intends to sustain its claims to at least parts of the Palestinian territory, occupied since 1967.
- S/1998/48 (A/52/769) Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decision of 14 Jan. establishing that "Israel's vital and national interests in Judea, Samaria and the Jordan Valley" would constitute the basis of the interim agreement of the final status agreement with the Palestinians; states that this decision, which comes prior to the expected visits to Washington, D.C., by Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and President Yasser Arafat, represents a grave breach of the existing agreements between the 2 sides.
- S/1998/75 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from Israel referring to letter by Lebanon (S/1998/7) requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon; responds to a number of points in the letter.
- S/1998/138 (A/52/796) Letter, 19 Feb. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/188 (A/52/812) Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic in its capacity as Chairman of the Group of Arab States, transmitting note verbale regarding several events to be held in Jerusalem as "Israel's capital", during Israel's 50th anniversary celebrations; states that the Group of Arab States considers these events a violation of international law, all UN resolutions regarding Jerusalem as well as the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements of 1993, which states that the status of Jerusalem is to be negotiated.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/217 Letter, 10 Mar. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 66th session, Riyadh, 7-8 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/224 (A/52/827) Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 10 Mar. Israeli soldiers shot and killed 3 Palestinian men and wounded 4 others at an army checkpoint in the West Bank, and that clashes followed between Israeli soldiers and Palestinians protesting the killings, 11-12 Mar.
- S/1998/237 (A/52/830) Letter, 13 Mar. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/280 (A/52/857) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Palestine transmitting article entitled "Israel's darkest secrets", which appeared in the New York Times, 25 Mar.; concerns political assassinations.
- S/1998/290 (A/52/862) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Palestine protesting against the reference made to a "greater Jerusalem" in a statement by the Prime Minister of Israel, during his visit to the Israeli settlement in the West Bank, 31 Mar.
- S/1998/301 Letter, 6 Apr. 1998, from Israel transmitting decisions adopted by the Ministerial Committee for National Security on the acceptance by Israel of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/338 (A/52/874) Letter, 16 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/341 Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; informs the Security Council of the position of the Government of Lebanon with regard to letter of 6 Apr. from Israel on its acceptance of Security Council resolution 425 (1978) concerning the withdrawal of Israeli forces from all Lebanese territory.
- S/1998/352 (A/52/878) Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the position of the Lebanese Government on Israeli proposals with respect to the implementation of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.
- S/1998/363 Letter, 28 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that Slovakia be added to the list of Member States providing troops to the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/364 Letter, 1 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal in document S/1998/363 concerning the composition of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/379 (A/52/888) Letter, 6 May 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/393 (A/52/899) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 14 May Israeli army shot and killed 8 people while the Palestinians were marching to commemorate the 50th anniversary of its territory occupied by Israel, and that on 13 May Bab Al-Ghawanima, 1 of the gates of Al-Haram Al-Sharif was burned.
- S/1998/400 (A/52/906) Identical letters, 15 May 1998, from Saudi Arabia addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and the Security Council, in its capacity as Chairman of the Arab Group, and on behalf of the States members of the League of Arab States; states that on 15 May, the occasion of the commemoration of the 50th anniversary of al-nakba, the uprooting of over 750,000 Palestinians from their land and homes, 9 Palestinians were killed and many others were injured by Israeli forces.
- S/1998/436 (A/52/921) Letter, 26 May 1998, from Egypt and France transmitting declaration by Presidents Chirac and Mubarak, entitled "Appeal for peace by the French and Egyptian Presidents", adopted at the close of their meeting, Paris, 17 May.
- S/1998/444 (A/52/926) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Palestine concerning a military parade held by the Government of Israel in Jerusalem to mark the 31st anniversary of the occupation of East Jerusalem, 24 May 1998, in violation of the relevant UN resolutions.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/481 (A/52/947) Letter, 8 June 1998, from Palestine reporting that Israel began archaeological excavations in the area of Burj al-Laqlaq inside the old city of East Jerusalem, as a preliminary step towards building a new Jewish settlement, and that 4 housing units in the Silwan neighbourhood of Arab East Jerusalem were taken over by a Jewish settler group.
- S/1998/487 (A/52/948) Letter, 9 June 1998, from Palestine reporting that the Interior Ministry of Israel has approved the construction of 58 housing units for Jewish settlers in the area of the Mount of Olives in East Jerusalem.
- S/1998/511 (A/52/949) Letter, 15 June 1998, from Palestine objecting to the establishment by the Israeli Army of the civil guards in the Jewish settlements in the West Bank; calls on the international community and the Security Council to condemn this move.
- S/1998/522 (A/52/954) Letter, 16 June 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, May 1998.
- S/1998/535 (A/52/958) Letter, 18 June 1998, from Palestine alluding to programme announced by Prime Minister Netanyahu, which will strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council take specific concrete measures to prevent this from happening.
- S/1998/557 (A/52/963) Letter, 22 June 1998, from Palestine reporting announcement by Prime Minister Netanyahu of a plan to strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council intervene in order to prevent the plan from materializing.
- S/1998/558 Letter, 23 June 1998, from Sudan on behalf of the States members of the Arab League concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the boundaries of the municipality of Jerusalem; requests the convening of an urgent formal meeting of the Security Council.
- S/1998/570 (A/52/969) Letter, 24 June 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 23 June from the Minister for Foreign Affairs on the subject of Lebanese detainees held in Israeli detention camps.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/579 (A/52/971) Identical letters, 26 June 1998, from the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, on behalf of the Group of Arab States and the Arab States members of the League of Arab States; transmits statement, issued 25 June by the Council of the League of Arab States concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the municipal borders of Jerusalem.
- S/1998/584 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Lebanon requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 July 1998, for a further interim period of 6 months.
- S/1998/587 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Palestine requesting that the Security Council invite its Permanent Observer to participate in the Council's upcoming meeting on the situation in the occupied territories.
- S/1998/588 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Bahrain requesting the Security Council to extend an invitation under rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure to the Observer for the League of Arab States to participate in the debate on the situation in the occupied Arab territories.
- S/1998/666 (A/52/987) Letter, 20 July 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, June 1998.
- S/1998/716 (A/53/212) Note verbale, 31 July 1998, from Morocco transmitting final communiqué of the 17th session of the Al-Quds Committee, Casablanca, Morocco, 29-30 July 1998.
- S/1998/738 (A/52/1013) Letter, 10 Aug. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, July 1998.
- S/1998/807 (A/53/289) Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of the same date by the Presidency of the European Union in connection with reports that on 19 Aug. an Israeli ministerial committee approved a plan to expand settlement in the Golan Heights; states that, if such a plan were to be implemented, it would represent a significant setback to the efforts to resume the Israeli-Syrian negotiations and would raise questions about Israel's commitment to the peace process.
- S/1998/816 (A/52/1025) Letter, 27 Aug. 1998, from Palestine reporting that the municipal authorities of Jerusalem has given the final approval for the building of a new Jewish settlement in the Ras al-Amud neighbourhood of East Jerusalem, which is inhabited by 11,000 Palestinians.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/822 (A/53/299) Letter, 31 Aug. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic, reporting that on 26 Aug. Israeli forces fired flares over the area of 'Ain al-Tinah, inside Syrian territory, setting fires to 2 areas located near the border.
- S/1998/873 Letter, 14 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General, informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Cameron Ross (Canada), to the post of Force Commander of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/874 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the Council have taken note of the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Cameron Ross (Canada) to succeed Major-General Stapleton as Force Commander of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/900 (A/53/441) Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/932 (A/53/475) Letter, 8 Oct. 1998, from Palestine stating that despite ongoing diplomatic efforts aimed at rescuing the Middle East peace process, the Prime Minister of Israel, Benjamin Netanyahu, announced further construction of settlements in the occupied Palestinian territory and participated in a ceremony conferring city status on the settlement known as Ariel.
- S/1998/984 (A/53/532) Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from Israel reporting that 2 grenades were hurled at a crowd in the central bus station in the city Beersheba on 19 Oct., and that 64 persons were injured.
- S/1998/989 (A/53/536) Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1019 (A/53/560) Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from Israel, reporting that 1 person was killed and 5 injured when a car bomb was detonated at the Nezarim junction, targeting a schoolbus of 40 children.
- S/1998/1021 (A/53/561) Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from Israel transmitting letter of the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs, with regard to the Wye River Memorandum; lists the commitments undertaken by the Israeli and Palestinian sides as a result of the negotiations at the Wye Plantation, Maryland, United States.
- S/1998/1024 (A/53/567) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/561-S/1998/1021) concerning interpretation of the Wye River Memorandum; reiterates that the existing Israeli-Palestinian agreements do not negate international law or relevant UN resolutions, and that the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people, including their right to a State, do not stem from the existing agreements, and that Israel would be included in the membership of the Asian Group when it heeds international law and ends its occupation of Palestinian Territory.
- S/1998/1025 (A/53/568) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/560-S/1998/1019); states that the Palestinian officials have unequivocally condemned the attempt to bomb an Israeli bus in Gaza, reaffirms their commitment to the Wye Memorandum, and reiterates the established position of the international community that Jewish settlements in the occupied territories are illegal.
- S/1998/1030 (A/53/572) Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the transportation of soil, by Israel, in the occupied territories of South Lebanon; requests intervention of the Secretary-General in order to ensure that Israel desists from this practice.
- S/1998/1044 (A/53/646) Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from Israel, reporting that 2 persons were killed and about 2 dozen injured when a car laden with explosives prematurely detonated as it was attempting to enter a crowded market in downtown Jerusalem.
- S/1998/1070 (A/53/666) Letter, 12 Nov. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the Western Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/1075 (A/53/671) Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decisions to invite tenders for the construction of housing units in a new settlement to be established on Jabal Abu Ghneim in the West Bank to the south of occupied East Jerusalem, as well as to pave 13 new bypass roads in the West Bank to service the Jewish settlements, which would require additional confiscation of land; requests the resumption of the 10th emergency special session of the General Assembly in this regard.
- S/1998/1101 (A/53/686) Letter, 19 Nov. 1998, from Israel concerning a statement made by Chairman Arafat on 15 Nov. in Ramallah, and an article in Al-Hayat Al-Jadida, an official Palestinian newspaper on 7 Nov. which are considered to be in violation of the commitments of the Wye River Memorandum between Israel and the PLO.
- S/1998/1161 (A/53/740) Letter, 11 Dec. 1998 from Lebanon reporting Israeli attacks on southern Lebanon and the West Jn Bekaa and the arbitrary practices against the civilian inhabitants, Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1215 (A/53/768) Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Lebanon reporting Israeli bombardment of the house of Lebanese national, Muhammad Uthman, and the nearby area of the village of Janta, to the east of Baalbek, 22 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.
- S/1998/1230 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from Israel reporting a massive rocket attack against civilian towns and villages in northern Israel allegedly launched by Hizbullah on 23 Dec.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/80 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.
- S/1998/422 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/682 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.
- S/1998/1115 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/2 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council's members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

Stresses the urgent need for the implementation of resolution 425 (1978) in all its aspects; reiterates full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country, while carrying out the reconstruction process; notes with deep concern the high level of casualties which UNIFIL has suffered and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

S/PRST/1998/15 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

States that the statement in the report of the Secretary-General's report (S/1998/391) on the situation in the Middle East reflects the view of the Security Council.

S/PRST/1998/21 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3904th meeting, 13 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among members of the Council on the item entitled "The situation in the occupied Arab territories" / President, Security Council.

Recognizes the importance and sensitivity of the issue of Jerusalem to all parties and expresses its support for the decision of the Palestine Liberation Organization and the Government of Israel that the permanent status negotiations shall cover the issue of Jerusalem; considers the decision by the Government of Israel on 21 June to take steps to broaden the jurisdiction and planning boundaries of Jerusalem a serious and damaging development; calls on Israel not to take any steps which would prejudice the outcome of the permanent status negotiations; supports the efforts of the United States aimed at breaking the stalemate in the peace process.

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

S/PRST/1998/23 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

Asserts that all States shall refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State; reiterates its full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country; commends the Lebanese Government for its successful effort to extend its authority in the south of the country in full coordination with the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL); expresses concern over the continuing violence in Southern Lebanon and urges all parties to exercise restraint and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

S/PRST/1998/33 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3947th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

States that the position taken by the Secretary-General in his report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force (S/1998/1073), that despite the present quiet in the Israeli-Syrian sector, the situation in the Middle East continues to be potentially dangerous and is likely to remain so unless and until a comprehensive settlement covering all aspects of the Middle East problem can be reached, reflects the view of the Security Council.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998) Algeria, Bangladesh, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mauritania, Morocco, Norway, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Palestine, Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, and the League of Arab States.

S/PV.3900 (Resumption) (30 June 1998)
OIC and Peru.

S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998) Israel, Palestine.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3852 (30 Jan. 1998).

At the 3852nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/80 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1151 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (S/1998/53):

S/PRST/1998/2.

S/PV.3885 (27 May 1998).

At the 3885th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/422 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1169 (1998). - The President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the renewal of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force:

S/PRST/1998/15.

S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998).

S/PV.3900(Resumption) (30 June 1998).

S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998).

At the 3904th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "the situation in the occupied Arab territories": S/PRST/1998/21.

S/PV.3913 (30 July 1998).

At the 3913th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/682 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1188 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in the Middle East: S/PRST/1998/23.

S/PV.3947 (25 Nov. 1998).

At the 3947th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1115 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1211 (1998); the President made a statement on behalf of the Security Council in connection with the resolution just adopted: S/PRST/1998/33.

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

Resolutions

- S/RES/1151 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].
Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL until 31 July 1998; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of UNIFIL and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998).
- S/RES/1169 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)].
Decides: (a) to call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 Oct. 1973; (b) to renew the mandate of UNDOF for another period of 6 months, that is, until 30 Nov. 1998; (c) to request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period a report on the development in the situation and the measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 338 (1973) (adopted unanimously, 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998).
- S/RES/1188(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].
Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL for a further period of 6 months, that is until 31 Jan. 1999; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of the Force and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; reiterates that the Force should fully implement its mandate as defined in resolutions 425 (1978), 426 (1978) and all other relevant resolutions; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998).

- S/RES/1211(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)].
Decides: (a) to call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 Oct. 1973; (b) to renew the mandate of UNDOF for another period of 6 months, that is, until 31 May 1999; (c) to request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period, a report on the development in the situation and the measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 338 (1973) (adopted unanimously, 3947th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998).

MINE CLEARANCE--PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

General documents

- S/1998/11 (A/52/760) Letter, 7 Jan. 1998, from Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting joint communiqué signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries, during the visit of the President of Tajikistan to Uzbekistan, 4 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/479 Letter, 29 May 1998, from Mali transmitting press release of 25 May issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Malians Abroad; concerns the implementation by Mali of the Convention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and on their Destruction, adopted at Oslo, 18 Sept. 1997.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

**MINE CLEARANCE--PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS
(cont.)**

S/1998/1198 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Iraq transmitting letter of 15 Dec. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs referring to the report of the Secretary-General on assistance in mine clearance (A/53/496); states that the deployment of non-governmental organizations for mine-action activities in northern Iraq is illegal and requests the Secretary-General to end cooperation with the parties involved.

MINURCA

See:
UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN
REPUBLIC

MINURSO

See:
UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN
SAHARA

MIPONUH

See:
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI

MISAB

See:
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

MONUA

See:
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA

MULTINATIONAL FORCE IN HAITI

See:
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

MULTINATIONAL MILITARY STABILIZATION FORCE

See:
STABILIZATION FORCE

NAGORNY KARABAKH SITUATION

See:
ARMENIA--AZERBAIJAN

NATO FORCES--BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

See:
STABILIZATION FORCE

NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION

See also:

DISARMAMENT
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
KOREAN QUESTION
NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA

General documents

S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.

S/1998/835 Letter, 4 Sept. 1998, from Japan reporting that the 2nd stage of a 2-stage ballistic missile which was launched from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea flew over the territory of Japan and landed in the Pacific Ocean off the coast of Sanriku in the vicinity of frequently used sea lanes; states that this act directly affects the security of Japan and raises serious concern about the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.

S/1998/865 Letter, 17 Sept. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea transmitting statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on Japan's reaction to the launching of an artificial satellite by the Democratic People's Republic of Korea; states that the satellite is solely aimed at the peaceful development of science and technology.

S/1998/866 Letter, 17 Sept. 1998, from the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, transmitting statement on the actions of the Security Council in connection with the satellite launch by the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, 31 Aug.; states that the satellite launch is not a matter to be discussed in the Security Council, nor is there any precedent for such a discussion.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

NUCLEAR NON-PROLIFERATION (cont.)

- S/1998/940 Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication dated 9 Oct. from the Director General of IAEA concerning recent developments in the implementation of the Safeguards Agreement in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea and including his report to the General Conference of IAEA and resolution (GC (42)/Res/2) on the matter.
- S/1998/958 (A/53/506) Letter, 15 Oct. 1998, from the Russian Federation, Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting Declaration on All-Round Cooperation among the Russian Federation, the Republic of Tajikistan and the Republic of Uzbekistan, signed on 12 Oct.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.
- S/1998/421 (A/52/915) Letter, 22 May 1998, from Pakistan concerning the Indian nuclear tests and its effects on peace and stability in the region.
- S/1998/424 (A/52/916) Letter, 24 May 1998, from Pakistan transmitting letter of 23 May from the Prime Minister on the development of tensions in South Asia as a result of the nuclear tests and other moves by India.
- S/1998/426 (A/52/917) Letter, 17 May 1997, from Mongolia transmitting statement made by the spokesman of the Ministry of External Relations in connection with the underground nuclear tests conducted by India, 11 and 13 May 1998.
- S/1998/440 Letter, 29 May 1998, from New Zealand transmitting statement from Prime Minister McKinnon concerning the conduct of nuclear tests by Pakistan; calls upon both India and Pakistan to adhere unconditionally to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test-Ban Treaty and to the Treaty on the Non-proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.
- S/1998/441 (A/52/923) Letter, 29 May 1998, from El Salvador transmitting joint declaration issued on 28 May by the Governments of the Central American countries and the Dominican Republic on the nuclear tests conducted by India and Pakistan.
- S/1998/442 (A/52/924) Note verbale, 29 May 1998, from Kazakhstan transmitting statement issued 28 May by the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the nuclear weapon tests conducted by Pakistan.
- S/1998/443 (A/52/925) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Uzbekistan transmitting statement issued 29 May by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs condemning the nuclear weapon tests conducted by Pakistan and requesting that the Security Council convene a special meeting to assess the situation that has arisen in South Asia.
- S/1998/447 (A/52/920) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Pakistan transmitting letter of 28 May from Prime Minister Nawaz Sharif concerning the decision by Pakistan to exercise the nuclear option to rectify the strategic imbalance resulting from nuclear weaponization by India.
- S/1998/448 (A/53/132) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Ukraine transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs condemning the nuclear tests conducted by Pakistan, issued at Kiev, 28 May.

NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA

General documents

- S/1998/394 (A/52/900) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Australia transmitting statement dated 12 May by the Australian Prime Minister on underground nuclear tests conducted by India.
- S/1998/397 (A/52/903) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Kazakhstan, transmitting statement of 13 May by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the testing of nuclear devices by India at the Pokaran test site, 11 May.
- S/1998/398 (A/52/904) Identical letters, 15 May 1998, from New Zealand addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and of the Security Council, transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Trade; concerns the testing of nuclear devices by India.
- S/1998/402 (A/52/907) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Ukraine transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the underground nuclear tests conducted by India, 11 May.
- S/1998/412 (A/52/909) Letter, 18 May 1998, from Uzbekistan transmitting statement issued on 15 May by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the testing of nuclear devices by India.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA (cont.)

- S/1998/458 Letter, 2 June 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued by the Presidency of the European Union concerning the nuclear tests conducted by Pakistan; urges both India and Pakistan to sign the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty, to contribute actively towards opening negotiations in the Conference on Disarmament in Geneva for a treaty banning fissile materials, to exert controls over the export of material, equipment and technology and to make a commitment neither to assemble nuclear devices nor to deploy them on vehicles.
- S/1998/463 (A/52/943) Letter, 2 June 1998, from the Philippines transmitting statement issued 25 May by the Secretary of Foreign Affairs in his capacity as Chairman of the Association of South-East Asian Nations Regional Forum; concerns the nuclear tests conducted by India.
- S/1998/464 Letter, 4 June 1998, from India concerning a draft resolution being considered by the Security Council, which is of direct concern to the Government of India; raises questions arising from the draft resolution and states that the nuclear tests conducted by India were not directed against any country and were carried out as a defensive measure.
- S/1998/468 (A/52/944) Letter, 3 June 1998, from Belarus transmitting statement issued 1 June by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in connection with the nuclear tests conducted by India and Pakistan, May 1998.
- S/1998/472 (A/52/945) Identical letters, 5 June 1998, from Argentina, Australia, Canada, Chile, Kazakhstan, New Zealand, the Republic of Korea and Ukraine addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and of the Security Council; address the testing of nuclear devices by India and Pakistan propose the convening of a formal meeting of the Security Council to consider all aspects of the matter.
- S/1998/473 Letter, 5 June 1998, from China, France, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States transmitting joint communiqué adopted during the meeting of their respective Ministers for Foreign Affairs, Geneva, 4 June 1998; condemns the nuclear tests that were carried by India and Pakistan and asks the 2 parties to refrain from further testing and deployment of nuclear weapons and to put a hold to provocative statements.
- S/1998/489 Letter, 9 June 1998, from India transmitting statement made in Parliament, 8 June, by the Prime Minister, in response to the resolution adopted by the Security Council on 6 June in connection with India's nuclear tests.
- S/1998/514 (A/52/950) Letter, 10 June 1998, from Australia transmitting statement of the Prime Minister dated 12 May and those of the Minister for Foreign Affairs dated 14, 28, 29 and 30 May concerning the conduct of nuclear tests by India and Pakistan.
- S/1998/515 (A/52/951) Letter, 11 June 1998, from Pakistan transmitting press release issued by the Government, announcing a unilateral moratorium on nuclear testing, and reporting that Pakistan has officially proposed to the Government of India the resumption of dialogue between the 2 countries.
- S/1998/538 Letter, 18 June 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting communiqué issued by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of 8 major industrialized democracies and a representative of the European Commission, London, 12 June; calls upon India and Pakistan to stop all further nuclear tests and to adhere to the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty.
- S/1998/561 (A/52/967) Letter, 23 June 1998, from India referring to document A/52/943-S/1998/463, to which a statement on nuclear tests was attached; reports that the statement, circulated through a letter from the Philippines, is not the collective position of the ASEAN Regional Forum.
- S/1998/605 Letter, 2 July 1998, from Pakistan stating its position on the security crisis between India and Pakistan and proposals for a peaceful solution to the root cause, namely the Jammu and Kashmir dispute; requests that the Secretary-General support the development of a comprehensive framework to address the interlinked issues of peace, security, confidence-building, conventional and nuclear arms control and disarmament in South Asia.
- S/1998/619 Letter, 8 July 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting steps taken by the Governments of India and Pakistan in their efforts to implement Security Council resolution 1172 (1998), as well as his own efforts to encourage the 2 countries to enter into a dialogue.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA (cont.)

Draft resolutions

S/1998/476 Draft resolution on nuclear tests conducted by India and Pakistan / Costa Rica, Japan, Slovenia and Sweden.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/12 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3881st meeting, 14 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The responsibility of the Security Council in the maintenance of international peace and security" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the 3 underground nuclear tests that India conducted on May 11 1998, and the 2 further tests conducted on May 13 1998; expresses concern at the effects of this development on peace and stability in the region; and urges India to refrain from any further tests.

S/PRST/1998/17 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3888th meeting, 29 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The responsibility of the Security Council in the maintenance of international peace and security" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the underground nuclear tests that Pakistan conducted on 28 May 1998 despite overwhelming international concern and calls for restraint; strongly urges India and Pakistan to refrain from further tests and calls upon all parties to exercise maximum restraint and resume the dialogue between them.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3890 (6 June 1998) Argentina, Australia, Canada, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Republic of Korea, Ukraine and United Arab Emirates.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3881 (14 May 1998).

At the 3881st meeting, the President made a statement on behalf of the Council in connection with prior consultations held among Council members as a result of the nuclear weapon tests carried out by India: S/PRST/1998/12.

S/PV.3888 (29 May 1998).

At the 3888th meeting, the President made a statement on behalf of the Council in connection with prior consultations held among Council members as a result of nuclear tests carried out by Pakistan: S/PRST/1998/17.

S/PV.3890 (6 June 1998).

At the 3890th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/476 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1172 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1172 (1998) [Nuclear tests conducted by India and Pakistan].

Condemns the nuclear tests conducted by India on 11 and 13 May 1998 and by Pakistan on 28 and 30 May 1998; endorses the Joint Communiqué issued by the Foreign Ministers of China, France, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States at their meeting in Geneva on 4 June 1998 (S/1998/473); demands that India and Pakistan refrain from further nuclear test; urges India and Pakistan to resume the dialogue between them on all outstanding issues in order to remove the tensions between them, and encourages them to find mutually acceptable solutions that address the root causes of those tensions, including Kashmir; calls upon India and Pakistan immediately to stop their nuclear weapon development programmes, to refrain from weaponization or from the deployment of nuclear weapons, to cease development of ballistic missiles capable of delivering nuclear weapons and any further production of fissile material for nuclear weapons, to confirm their policies not to export equipment, materials or technology that could contribute to weapons of mass destruction or missiles capable of delivering them and to undertake appropriate commitments in that regard; encourages all States to prevent the export of equipment, materials or technology that could in any way assist programmes in India or Pakistan for nuclear weapons or for ballistic missiles capable of delivering such weapons, and welcomes national policies adopted and declared in this respect (adopted unanimously, 3890th meeting, 6 June 1998).

PAKISTAN--INDIA

See:
UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN

PAKISTAN--NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS

See:
NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA

PALESTINE QUESTION

See also:
ISRAEL--LEBANON
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

PALESTINE QUESTION (cont.)

Reports

S/1998/1050 (A/53/652) Report on question of Palestine and the situation in the Middle East / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/31 (A/52/766) Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from Palestine referring to its letter of 24 Dec. 1997 (A/52/754-S/1997/1011) and calling attention to further statements by the Prime Minister of Israel, which indicate that Israel intends to sustain its claims to at least parts of the Palestinian territory, occupied since 1967.
- S/1998/48 (A/52/769) Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decision of 14 Jan. establishing that "Israel's vital and national interests in Judea, Samaria and the Jordan Valley" would constitute the basis of the interim agreement of the final status agreement with the Palestinians; states that this decision, which comes prior to the expected visits to Washington, D.C., by Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and President Yasser Arafat, represents a grave breach of the existing agreements between the 2 sides.
- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/188 (A/52/812) Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic in its capacity as Chairman of the Group of Arab States, transmitting note verbale regarding several events to be held in Jerusalem as "Israel's capital", during Israel's 50th anniversary celebrations; states that the Group of Arab States considers these events a violation of international law, all UN resolutions regarding Jerusalem as well as the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements of 1993, which states that the status of Jerusalem is to be negotiated.
- S/1998/224 (A/52/827) Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 10 Mar. Israeli soldiers shot and killed 3 Palestinian men and wounded 4 others at an army checkpoint in the West Bank, and that clashes followed between Israeli soldiers and Palestinians protesting the killings, 11-12 Mar.
- S/1998/280 (A/52/857) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Palestine transmitting article entitled "Israel's darkest secrets", which appeared in the New York Times, 25 Mar.; concerns political assassinations.
- S/1998/290 (A/52/862) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Palestine protesting against the reference made to a "greater Jerusalem" in a statement by the Prime Minister of Israel, during his visit to the Israeli settlement in the West Bank, 31 Mar.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/393 (A/52/899) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 14 May Israeli army shot and killed 8 people while the Palestinians were marching to commemorate the 50th anniversary of its territory occupied by Israel, and that on 13 May Bab Al-Ghawanima, 1 of the gates of Al-Haram Al-Sharif was burned.
- S/1998/400 (A/52/906) Identical letters, 15 May 1998, from Saudi Arabia addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and the Security Council, in its capacity as Chairman of the Arab Group, and on behalf of the States members of the League of Arab States; states that on 15 May, the occasion of the commemoration of the 50th anniversary of al-nakba, the uprooting of over 750,000 Palestinians from their land and homes, 9 Palestinians were killed and many others were injured by Israeli forces.
- S/1998/436 (A/52/921) Letter, 26 May 1998, from Egypt and France transmitting declaration by Presidents Chirac and Mubarak, entitled "Appeal for peace by the French and Egyptian Presidents", adopted at the close of their meeting, Paris, 17 May.
- S/1998/444 (A/52/926) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Palestine concerning a military parade held by the Government of Israel in Jerusalem to mark the 31st anniversary of the occupation of East Jerusalem, 24 May 1998, in violation of the relevant UN resolutions.

PALESTINE QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/481 (A/52/947) Letter, 8 June 1998, from Palestine reporting that Israel began archaeological excavations in the area of Burj al-Laqlaq inside the old city of East Jerusalem, as a preliminary step towards building a new Jewish settlement, and that 4 housing units in the Silwan neighbourhood of Arab East Jerusalem were taken over by a Jewish settler group.
- S/1998/487 (A/52/948) Letter, 9 June 1998, from Palestine reporting that the Interior Ministry of Israel has approved the construction of 58 housing units for Jewish settlers in the area of the Mount of Olives in East Jerusalem.
- S/1998/511 (A/52/949) Letter, 15 June 1998, from Palestine objecting to the establishment by the Israeli Army of the civil guards in the Jewish settlements in the West Bank; calls on the international community and the Security Council to condemn this move.
- S/1998/535 (A/52/958) Letter, 18 June 1998, from Palestine alluding to programme announced by Prime Minister Netanyahu, which will strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council take specific concrete measures to prevent this from happening.
- S/1998/557 (A/52/963) Letter, 22 June 1998, from Palestine reporting announcement by Prime Minister Netanyahu of a plan to strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council intervene in order to prevent the plan from materializing.
- S/1998/558 Letter, 23 June 1998, from Sudan on behalf of the States members of the Arab League concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the boundaries of the municipality of Jerusalem; requests the convening of an urgent formal meeting of the Security Council.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/579 (A/52/971) Identical letters, 26 June 1998, from the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, on behalf of the Group of Arab States and the Arab States members of the League of Arab States; transmits statement, issued 25 June by the Council of the League of Arab States concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the municipal borders of Jerusalem.
- S/1998/587 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Palestine requesting that the Security Council invite its Permanent Observer to participate in the Council's upcoming meeting on the situation in the occupied territories.
- S/1998/588 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Bahrain requesting the Security Council to extend an invitation under rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure to the Observer for the League of Arab States to participate in the debate on the situation in the occupied Arab territories.
- S/1998/679 Letter, 17 July 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that Slovakia and Slovenia be added to the list of States providing military observers to the UN Truce Supervision Organization.
- S/1998/680 Letter, 22 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal contained in his letter S/1998/679 to add Slovakia and Slovenia to the list of States providing military observers to the UN Truce Supervision Organization.
- S/1998/716 (A/53/212) Note verbale, 31 July 1998, from Morocco transmitting final communiqué of the 17th session of the Al-Quds Committee, Casablanca, Morocco, 29-30 July 1998.
- S/1998/816 (A/52/1025) Letter, 27 Aug. 1998, from Palestine reporting that the municipal authorities of Jerusalem has given the final approval for the building of a new Jewish settlement in the Ras al-Amud neighbourhood of East Jerusalem, which is inhabited by 11,000 Palestinians.
- S/1998/932 (A/53/475) Letter, 8 Oct. 1998, from Palestine stating that despite ongoing diplomatic efforts aimed at rescuing the Middle East peace process, the Prime Minister of Israel, Benjamin Netanyahu, announced further construction of settlements in the occupied Palestinian territory and participated in a ceremony conferring city status on the settlement known as Ariel.
- S/1998/1021 (A/53/561) Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from Israel transmitting letter of the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs, with regard to the Wye River Memorandum; lists the commitments undertaken by the Israeli and Palestinian sides as a result of the negotiations at the Wye Plantation, Maryland, United States.

PALESTINE QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/1024 (A/53/567) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/561-S/1998/1021) concerning interpretation of the Wye River Memorandum; reiterates that the existing Israeli-Palestinian agreements do not negate international law or relevant UN resolutions, and that the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people, including their right to a State, do not stem from the existing agreements, and that Israel would be included in the membership of the Asian Group when it heeds international law and ends its occupation of Palestinian Territory.
- S/1998/1025 (A/53/568) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/560-S/1998/1019); states that the Palestinian officials have unequivocally condemned the attempt to bomb an Israeli bus in Gaza, reaffirms their commitment to the Wye Memorandum, and reiterates the established position of the international community that Jewish settlements in the occupied territories are illegal.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1075 (A/53/671) Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decisions to invite tenders for the construction of housing units in a new settlement to be established on Jabal Abu Ghneim in the West Bank to the south of occupied East Jerusalem, as well as to pave 13 new bypass roads in the West Bank to service the Jewish settlements, which would require additional confiscation of land; requests the resumption of the 10th emergency special session of the General Assembly in this regard.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/21 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3904th meeting, 13 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among members of the Council on the item entitled "The situation in the occupied Arab territories" / President, Security Council.

Recognizes the importance and sensitivity of the issue of Jerusalem to all parties and expresses its support for the decision of the Palestine Liberation Organization and the Government of Israel that the permanent status negotiations shall cover the issue of Jerusalem; considers the decision by the Government of Israel on 21 June to take steps to broaden the jurisdiction and planning boundaries of Jerusalem a serious and damaging development; calls on Israel not to take any steps which would prejudice the outcome of the permanent status negotiations; supports the efforts of the United States aimed at breaking the stalemate in the peace process.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998) Algeria, Bangladesh, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mauritania, Morocco, Norway, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Palestine, Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, and the League of Arab States.

S/PV.3900 (Resumption) (30 June 1998) OIC and Peru.

S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998) Israel, Palestine.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998).
S/PV.3900(Resumption) (30 June 1998).
S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998).

At the 3904th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "the situation in the occupied Arab territories": S/PRST/1998/21.

PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS INCIDENT

See:
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

General documents

- S/1998/287 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from Papua New Guinea transmitting from the Minister for Foreign Affairs a letter and 2 enclosures: the Burnham Truce and the Lincoln Agreement on Peace, Security and Development on Bougainville, signed at Burnham, New Zealand, 10 Oct. 1997 and at Lincoln, New Zealand, 23 Jan. 1998, respectively, by which the parties to the Bougainville conflict have extended their truce pending a permanent ceasefire agreement; seeks the Security Council's endorsement of the Lincoln Agreement, and requests that the Secretary-General deploy a UN mission to monitor its implementation.
- S/1998/506 Letter, 2 June 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to establish a UN Political Office in Bougainville, based in Arawa, to assist and monitor the implementation of the Agreement on Peace, Security and Development on Bougainville and the Agreement Covering Implementation of the Ceasefire.
- S/1998/507 Letter, 15 June 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal to establish a UN Political Office in Bougainville.
- S/1998/1156 Letter, 20 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his decision to appoint Noel Sinclair (Guyana) as head of the UN Political Office in Bougainville (UNPOB) established to assist in the Bougainville peace process; anticipates that the UNPOB will remain operational until Dec. 1999.
- S/1998/1157 Letter, 11 Dec. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal to extend the Mandate of UN Political Office in Bougainville until June 1999 and welcome his decision to appoint Noel Sinclair to head the Office.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/10 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3874th meeting, 22 Apr. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "Letter dated 31 March 1996 from the Chargé d'affaires a.i. of the Permanent Mission of Papua New Guinea to UN addressed to the President of the Security Council" / President, Security Council.

Supports the Agreement on Peace, Security and Development on Bougainville, signed in New Zealand, 23 Jan. 1998 (Lincoln Agreement), with regard to a ceasefire among conflicting parties; welcomes the establishment of the monitoring group composed of civilian and military personnel from Australia, Fiji, New Zealand and Vanuatu with the mandate to monitor the implementation of the said Agreement and requests the Secretary-General to consider the composition and financial modalities of the proposed UN involvement in Bougainville.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3874 (22 Apr. 1998) Papua New Guinea.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3874 (22 Apr. 1998).

At the 3874th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council members, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on developments in the Bougainville conflict: S/PRST/1998/10.

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

See also:

AGENDA FOR PEACE
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON
UN IRAQ-KUWAIT OBSERVATION MISSION
UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN
UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE
UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SRMIUM
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/73 Note bringing to the attention of the Security Council that, in General Assembly resolution 52/12 B, the Council was invited to consider the matter of prescribing a time-frame for the conclusion of the status-of-forces agreement between UN and the host Government in establishing a peacekeeping operation in the future / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS--MINE CLEARANCE

See:
MINE CLEARANCE--PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

POLITICAL CONDITIONS--HAITI

See:
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

POLITICAL CONDITIONS--SIERRA LEONE

See:
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

POLITICAL CONDITIONS--SUDAN

See:
SUDAN--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

PREVLAKA PENINSULA

See:
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA

REFUGEES

See also:
BURUNDI SITUATION

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
SITUATION
GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL
SECURITY
RWANDA SITUATION

General documents

- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/589 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Croatia transmitting Programme for the Return and Accommodation of Displaced Persons, Refugees and Exiled Persons, adopted by the State Parliament of Croatia on 26 June 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1234 (A/53/774) Letter, 29 Dec. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting press release of the same date issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports death of 2 Eritreans in the detention camps in Ethiopia and calls for an independent investigation into the causes of, and circumstances surrounding their death; calls also for the immediate release of all Eritrean civilians from detention in Ethiopia.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/1090 Draft resolution on the maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3942 (10 Nov. 1998).
S/PV.3942/Corr.1 (10 Nov. 1998).
Corrects text.
S/PV.3945 (19 Nov. 1998).
At the 3945th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1090 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1208 (1998).

REFUGEES (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1208 (1998) [Maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa].
Affirms the primary responsibility of States hosting refugees to ensure the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in accordance with international refugee, human rights and humanitarian law; calls upon African States further to develop institutions and procedures to implement the provisions of international law relating to the status and treatment of refugees and the provisions of the OAU Convention; recognizes the primary responsibility of the UNHCR to support African States in their actions and requests the UNHCR to keep in close touch with the Secretary-General, the OAU, subregional organizations and the States concerned in this regard; requests the Secretary-General to respond to requests from African States, the OAU and subregional organizations for advice and technical assistance in the implementation of international refugee, human rights and humanitarian law; urges the UNHCR, other relevant UN bodies and organizations, Member States, the OAU and subregional organizations to initiate coordinated programmes, to provide advice, training and technical or other assistance to African States which host refugee populations; encourages relevant non-governmental organizations to participate in such coordinated programmes when appropriate (adopted unanimously, 3945th meeting, 19 Nov. 1998).

REGIONAL COOPERATION

General documents

S/1998/9 Letter, 6 Jan. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué adopted by the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 18th session, Kuwait, 20 Dec. 1997.
S/1998/672 (A/52/990) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Turkey, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan to the Secretary-General transmitting declaration signed and joint statement issued at the 5th Summit of Turkish-speaking States, Astana, 9 June.
S/1998/908 (A/53/493) Letter, 13 Oct. 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting joint communiqué issued on the occasion of the State visit of President Boris Yeltsin to Kazakhstan, 12-13 Oct.; concerns cooperation between the 2 countries.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS--UN

General documents

S/1998/785 (A/52/1021) Identical letters, 19 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and the Security Council concerning the 3rd high-level meeting between UN and regional organizations, New York, 28 and 29 July; transmits summary of the statement delivered by him at the concluding session of the meeting.
S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

REGIONAL SECURITY--AFRICA

See:
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY

RWANDA--INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL

See:
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA

RWANDA SITUATION

See also:
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
BURUNDI SITUATION
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION
GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL SECURITY
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA
REFUGEES

Reports

S/1998/63 Letter, 22 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting addendum to the 3rd report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda).
S/1998/777 Letter, 18 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting interim report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) pursuant to Security Council resolution 1161 (1998).
S/1998/1096 Letter, 18 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting final report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) pursuant to Security Council resolution 1161 (1998).

RWANDA SITUATION (cont.)

S/1998/1219 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 918 (1994) concerning Rwanda; transmits report of the Committee covering its activities, Jan. 1-Dec.31 1998.

General documents

S/1998/438 Letter, 27 May 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting on the implementation of resolution 1161 (1998), by which the Security Council requested the reactivation of the International Commission of Inquiry to investigate the sale, supply and shipment of arms and related matériel to former Rwandan government forces and militias in the Great Lakes region of central Africa; includes the list of persons comprising the Commission.

S/1998/461 Letter, 3 June 1998, from Zimbabwe as representative of the Current Chairman of OAU, transmitting press statement issued in connection with the establishment by OAU of an International Panel of Eminent Personalities to Investigate the Genocide in Rwanda and the Surrounding Events.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/1132 Letter, 30 Nov. 1998, from Zimbabwe referring to the final report of the International Commission of Inquiry (Rwanda) contained in document S/1998/1096; states that the Government of Zimbabwe disagrees with the Commission's conclusions and recommendations regarding the participation of Zimbabwe and its allies in activities in the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/306 Draft resolution on the reactivation of the International Commission of Inquiry to investigate violations of the arms embargo against Rwanda.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3870 (9 Apr. 1998) Belgium and Germany.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3870 (9 Apr. 1998).

At the 3870th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/306 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1161 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1161 (1998) [Reactivation of the International Commission of Inquiry to investigate violations of the arms embargo against Rwanda].

Requests the Secretary-General to reactivate the International Commission of Inquiry, with the following mandate: (a) to collect information and investigate reports relating to the sale, supply and shipment of arms and related matériel to former Rwandan government forces and militias in the Great Lakes region of central Africa; (b) to identify parties aiding and abetting the illegal sale to or acquisition of arms by former Rwandan government forces and militias; (c) to make recommendations relating to the illegal flow of arms in the Great Lakes region; calls upon all States, relevant UN bodies, other organizations and interested parties to collate information in their possession relating to the mandate of the Commission as soon as possible; further calls upon the States in which the Commission will carry out its mandate to cooperate fully with the Commission in the fulfilment of its mandate; calls upon all States in the Great Lakes region to ensure that their territory is not used as a base for armed groups to launch incursions or attacks against any other State in violation of the UN Charter and other provisions of international law; urges all States and relevant organizations to cooperate in countering radio broadcasts and publications that incite acts of genocide, hatred and violence in the region (adopted unanimously, 3870th meeting, 9 Apr. 1998).

SANCTIONS--HUMANITARIAN ASPECTS

General documents

S/1998/147 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting statement of 29 Dec. 1997 by the Inter-Agency Standing Committee to the Security Council on the humanitarian impact of sanctions.

S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

SANCTIONS--LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA

See:

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE

See also:

ANGOLA SITUATION
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Reports

- S/1998/112 Report containing a list of the replies received from States and issued as a separate document of the Security Council concerning the mandatory sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/112/Add.1 Report on the implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on an arms embargo against the military junta in Sierra Leone : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 31 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/145 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report of the Committee on the implementation of Security Council resolution 1127 (1997) on sanctions against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/145/Add.1 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report of the Committee listing additional States from which reports have been received concerning compliance with the prohibitions imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/145/Add.2 Letter, 20 February 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report from the Committee listing replies received from Member States on the implementation of the prohibitions imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/145/Add.3 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report by the Committee listing additional States from which reports have been received concerning compliance with the prohibitions imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/361 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 30 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/470 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 4 June 1998.
- S/1998/470/Corr.1 Report pursuant to Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/608 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 2 July 1998.
- S/1998/712 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 5 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/728 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Acting Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report of the Committee on information provided by Member States on the implementation of the provisions of resolution 1173 (1998), by which additional measures were imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/728/Add.1 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Acting Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits addendum to the report of the Committee containing information provided by Member States on the implementation of resolution 1173 (1998), by which additional measures were imposed against the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA).
- S/1998/834 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 4 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/834/Add.1 Report prepared pursuant to resolution 1160 (1998) imposing an arms embargo on Yugoslavia : addendum: information on the situation in Kosovo and measures taken by the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe, submitted pursuant to paragraphs 13 and 16 of Security Council resolution 1160 (1998) / Secretary-General.
Issued: 21 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/912 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998) and 1199 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 3 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1068 Report prepared pursuant to Security Council resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) concerning the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia / Secretary-General.
Issued: 12 Nov. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE (cont.)

S/1998/1147 Report prepared pursuant to resolutions 1160 (1998), 1199 (1998) and 1203 (1998) of the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 4 Dec. 1998.

S/1998/1227 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established by resolution 864 (1993) concerning the situation in Angola; transmits report of the Committee covering the period Jan.-Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/41 Note transmitting note verbale by Switzerland, stating that it intends to implement the measures provided for in paragraphs 5 and 6 of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on measures against the military junta of Sierra Leone / Secretary-General.

S/1998/45 Letter, 9 Jan. 1998, from Italy reporting on measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/54 Letter, 16 Jan. 1998, from Brazil reporting on the implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on measures against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/55 Note verbale, 16 Jan. 1998, from Cyprus reporting measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on measures against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/64 Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from the Republic of Korea reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of the provisions of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on an oil and arms embargo against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/65 Note verbale, 19 Jan. 1998, from Liechtenstein reporting that it has taken the steps necessary to implement Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/66 Note verbale, 19 Jan. 1998, from Australia reporting measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/71 Note verbale, 20 Jan. 1998, from Ethiopia reporting measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/72 Note verbale, 15 Jan. 1998, from Luxembourg reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/87 Note verbale, 23 Jan. 1998, from Turkey reporting measures adopted by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/91 Note verbale, 21 Jan. 1998, from Ghana reporting measures adopted by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/93 Note verbale, 28 Jan. 1998, from the Russian Federation reporting measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/98 Note verbale, 27 Jan. 1998, from the United States reporting measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/99 Letter, 28 Jan. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran reporting measures taken in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/129 Note verbale, 10 Feb. 1998, from Spain reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/130 Note verbale, 11 Feb. 1998, from Colombia reporting that the Government has taken the necessary measures for implementation of the provisions of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/131 Note verbale, 11 Feb. 1998, from Malaysia reporting that the Government has taken the necessary measures for implementation of the relevant provisions of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/137 Letter, 18 Feb. 1998, from Mexico reporting measures taken by the Government to comply with Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/204 Note verbale, 2 Mar. 1998, from Denmark reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE (cont.)

- S/1998/257 Note verbale, 10 Feb. 1998, from Niger, reporting measures adopted by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/337 Note verbale, 14 Apr. 1998, from the Philippines reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of Security Council resolutions 1054 (1996) and 1070 (1996) on sanctions against the Sudan.
- S/1998/350 Note verbale, 3 Apr. 1998, from the Philippines reporting that the Government has taken the necessary measures to implement the provisions of Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/403 Note verbale, 7 May 1998, from Bulgaria reporting measures taken by the Government in implementation of the relevant provisions of the Security Council resolution 1132 (1997) on sanctions against the military junta in Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/604 Note verbale, 17 June 1998, from the Russian Federation reporting measures being taken to implement Security Council resolutions 1156 (1998) and 1171 (1998).
- S/1998/1041 Note verbale, 27 Oct. 1998, from Germany reporting that it is in compliance with Security Council resolution 1196 (1998) on arms embargoes in Africa.
- S/1998/155 Letter, 20 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting interim report of the inter-agency mission to Sierra Leone to prepare a technical analysis of the humanitarian situation in Sierra Leone, including the effects of the imposition of sanctions.
- S/1998/249 4th report on the situation in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 18 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/249/Add.1 4th report on the situation in Sierra Leone : addendum / Secretary-General. Issued: 17 Apr. 1998. - Includes cost estimates for the strengthening of the Office of the Special Envoy of the Secretary-General in Freetown, Sierra Leone for an initial period of 3 months.
- S/1998/486 5th report on the situation in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 9 June 1998.
- S/1998/486/Add.1 5th report on the situation in Sierra Leone : addendum / Secretary-General. Issued: 1 July 1998.
- S/1998/750 1st progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/960 2nd progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1176 3rd progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1236 Letter, 31 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 1132 (1997) concerning Sierra Leone addressed to the President of the Security Council; transmits report on the activities of the Committee covering the period from its establishment up to 31 Dec. 1998.

SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE--ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

General documents

- S/1998/203 Note calling attention to paragraph 1 of General Assembly resolution 52/162, entitled "Implementation of the provisions of the Charter of the United Nations related to assistance to third States affected by the application of sanctions" / Secretary-General.

SFOR

See:

STABILIZATION FORCE

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

See also:

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

Reports

- S/1998/103 3rd report on the situation in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General. Issued: 5 Feb. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/14 Letter, 6 Jan. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting communiqué issued at the conclusion of the 7th meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Committee of Five on Sierra Leone, Abuja, 19 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/34 Letter, 14 Jan. 1998, from Sierra Leone transmitting statement issued by the office of President Kabbah concerning implementation of the Conakry Peace Plan, which calls for the restoration of the constitutionally elected Government by 22 Apr. 1998; states that the people of Sierra Leone under the democratically elected Government will not accept any changes or amendments to the Conakry Peace Plan that would result in an extension of the deadline beyond 22 Apr. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

- S/1998/107 Letter, 9 Feb. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting final communiqué issued at the end of the 8th meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Committee of Five on Sierra Leone, New York, 2-6 Feb. 1998; declare their support for the Peace Plan of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and suggest that a UN Observer Mission be deployed alongside the ECOWAS Cease-fire Monitoring Group (ECOMOG) in the same manner and that the deployment of the UN Mission in Freetown should be carried out at the same time as that of the ECOMOG forces.
- S/1998/123 Letter, 13 Feb. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting press statement on the situation in Sierra Leone; states that Freetown as well as most other parts of the country are under the control of Economic Community of West African States Cease-fire Monitoring Group forces; calls upon all friends of Sierra Leone to assist in the task of bringing humanitarian relief to the people and urges UN to facilitate the deployment of a military observer mission to Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/135 Letter, 18 Feb. 1998, from Zimbabwe, in its capacity as the representative of the current Chairman of OAU, transmitting statement concerning the situation in Sierra Leone issued by the Central Organ of the OAU Mechanism for Conflict Prevention, Management and Resolution, 44th session, Addis Ababa, 13 Feb. 1998; reaffirms support for the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and the ECOWAS Cease-fire Monitoring Group in their efforts to bring an end to the crisis in Sierra Leone and urges the return of all relevant UN agencies to Sierra Leone to extend all possible cooperation to ECOWAS in the delivery of humanitarian assistance to the population.
- S/1998/162 Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement by the Presidency of the European Union on the continued instability in Sierra Leone, in particular, the civilian casualties in Freetown.
- S/1998/170 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Nigeria transmitting, on behalf of its Minister for Foreign Affairs and the Chairman of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Committee of Five on Sierra Leone of the Economic Community of West African States, communiqué issued at the close of the 9th meeting of the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Committee of Five on Sierra Leone, Addis Ababa, 25 and 27 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/215 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from Sierra Leone requesting that a meeting of the Security Council be convened to consider the lifting of the sanctions imposed on the importation of petroleum and petroleum products into the country.
- S/1998/295 Letter, 3 Apr. 1998, from Sierra Leone informing the Security Council that, since there is still fighting in some parts of the eastern province, it would not be in the best interest of the country to lift, at this time, either the arms embargo or travel restrictions which were imposed against the military junta in 1997.
- S/1998/428 Letter, 20 May 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that India, Kenya, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and Zambia be included in the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN liaison team authorized for deployment in Sierra Leone. Reports that the team leader is Brigadier-General Subhash Chand Joshi (India) and that the liaison officers are under the authority of his Special Envoy, Francis G. Okelo.
- S/1998/429 Letter, 26 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal to include India, Kenya, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and Zambia to the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN liaison team in Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/629 Letter, 10 July 1998, from Nigeria transmitting joint communiqué issued at the end of the meeting co-hosted by the Chairman of the Economic Community of West African States and the Secretary-General of UN and attended by the Presidents of Sierra Leone and Liberia, which took place at Abuja on 2 July 1998.
- S/1998/673 Letter, 16 July 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that China, Egypt, India, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, New Zealand, Pakistan, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and Zambia be included in the list of countries contributing military personnel to the Observer Mission in Sierra Leone; reiterates that the Chief Military Observer of the Mission will be Brigadier-General Subhash Chand Joshi (India).
- S/1998/674 Letter, 21 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council referring to the Secretary-General's letter of 16 July (S/1998/673); informs the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal concerning the additions to the list of Member States contributing military personnel to the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

- S/1998/685 Letter, 22 July 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of the same date made by the President of the European Union on the agreement reached between the Presidents of Liberia and Sierra Leone, Abuja, 2 July; stresses the need for Liberia to control properly its borders and to facilitate the movement of aid to refugees.
- S/1998/714 Letter, 3 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, reporting that an agreement has been concluded with the Government of Sierra Leone with respect to the security of UN personnel to be deployed to the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/715 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of the information contained in his letter (S/1998/714) concerning the establishment of security arrangements for UN personnel and the conclusion of the status of mission agreement with the Government of Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/740 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 1132 (1997) concerning Sierra Leone; reports, pursuant to resolution 1171 (1998), that the Committee had received notifications on 9 and 18 June from the Government of Germany for the export of vehicles to the police forces of Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/741 Letter, 11 Aug. 1998, from Sierra Leone transmitting report compiled by the National Committee on Disarmament, Demobilisation and Reintegration, entitled "Disarmament, Demobilisation and Reintegration Programme".
- S/1998/772 Letter, 17 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting on the special conference on Sierra Leone, New York, 30 July 1998.
- S/1998/1170 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee established pursuant to resolution 1132 (1997) concerning Sierra Leone addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports, pursuant to resolution 1171 (1998), that the Committee received a notification on 29 Oct. from the Government of Sierra Leone for the import of paramilitary equipment and other related matériel through Lungi International Airport.
- S/1998/1232 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from Togo transmitting the text of the final communiqué adopted at the extraordinary meeting of the Committee of 5 of the Economic Community of West African States on Sierra Leone, Abidjan, 28 Dec.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/232 Draft resolution on termination of the prohibitions on the sale or supply to Sierra Leone of petroleum and petroleum products.
- S/1998/324 Draft resolution on the deployment of military liaison and security advisory personnel to Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/466 Draft resolution on the termination of the arms embargo against Sierra Leone.
- S/1998/620 Draft resolution on the establishment of the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

- S/PRST/1998/5 Statement, made on behalf of the Security Council, 3857th meeting, 26 Feb. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Sierra Leone" / President, Security Council.

Expresses deep regret at the violence and suffering undergone by the people of Sierra Leone; welcomes the fact the rule of the military junta has been brought to an end and stresses the need for the immediate restoration of the democratically elected Government of President Tejan Kabbah and a return to constitutional order; and supports the intention of the Secretary-General to take rapid steps towards the reopening of the UN Liaison Office in Freetown.

- S/PRST/1998/13 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3882nd meeting, 20 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Sierra Leone" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the continued resistance to the authority of the legitimate Government of Sierra Leone and calls on all rebels to cease their resistance, lay down their arms, and surrender to forces of the Military Observer Group of the Economic Community of West African States, immediately; urges States and other parties concerned to contribute to the trust fund to support peacekeeping and related activities in Sierra Leone, and to humanitarian assistance efforts.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3857 (26 Feb. 1998) Sierra Leone.
S/PV.3861 (16 Mar. 1998) Sierra Leone.
S/PV.3872 (17 Apr. 1998) Sierra Leone.
S/PV.3882 (20 May 1998) Sierra Leone.
S/PV.3889 (5 June 1998) Sierra Leone.
S/PV.3902 (13 July 1998) Sierra Leone, Austria, and Nigeria.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3857 (26 Feb. 1998).

At the 3857th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Sierra Leone: S/PRST/1998/5.

S/PV.3861 (16 Mar. 1998).

At the 3861st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/232 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1156 (1998).

S/PV.3872 (17 Apr. 1998).

At the 3872nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/324 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1162 (1998).

S/PV.3882 (20 May 1998).

At the 3882nd meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Sierra Leone: S/PRST/1998/13.

S/PV.3889 (5 June 1998).

At the 3889th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/466 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1171 (1998).

S/PV.3902 (13 July 1998).

At the 3902nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/620 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1181 (1998).

S/PV.3957 (18 Dec. 1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1156 (1998) [Termination of the prohibitions on the sale or supply to Sierra Leone of petroleum and petroleum products].

Welcomes the return to Sierra Leone of its democratically elected President on Mar. 1998; decides to terminate, with immediate effect, the prohibitions on the sale or supply to Sierra Leone of petroleum and petroleum products referred to in paragraph 6 of resolution 1132 (1997); welcomes the intention of the Secretary-General to make proposals concerning the role of UN and its future presence in Sierra Leone; decides to review the other prohibitions referred to in resolution 1132 (1997) in accordance with paragraph 17 of that resolution and in the light of developments and further discussion with the Government of Sierra Leone (adopted unanimously, 3861st meeting, 16 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1162 (1998) [Deployment of military liaison and security advisory personnel to Sierra Leone].

Authorizes the deployment, with immediate effect, of up to 20 UN military liaison and security advisory personnel in accordance with paragraph 44 of the report of the Secretary-General of 18 Mar. 1998 to Sierra Leone for a period of up to 90 days, to work under the authority of the Special Envoy of the Secretary-General, to coordinate closely with the Government of Sierra Leone and the Military Observer Group of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOMOG), to report on the military situation in the country, to ascertain the state of and to assist in the finalization of planning by ECOMOG for future tasks, such as the identification of the former combatant elements to be disarmed and the design of a disarmament plan, as well as to perform other related security tasks as identified in paragraphs 42, 45 and 46 of the report of the Secretary-General of 18 Mar. 1998 (adopted unanimously, 3872nd meeting., 17 Apr. 1998).

S/RES/1171 (1998) [Termination of the arms embargo against Sierra Leone].

Decides to terminate the remaining prohibitions imposed by paragraphs 5 and 6 of resolution 1132 (1997); further decides that all States shall prevent the sale or supply of arms and related matériel of all types to Sierra Leone other than to the Government of Sierra Leone through named points of entry on a list to be supplied by that Government to the Secretary-General; further decides that States shall notify all exports from their territories of arms or related matériel to Sierra Leone to the Committee established by resolution 1132 (1997), that the Government of Sierra Leone shall mark, register and notify to the Committee all imports made by it of arms and related matériel, and that the Committee shall report regularly to the Council on notifications so received; decides that all States shall prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of leading members of the former military junta and of the Revolutionary United Front, as designated by the Committee established by resolution 1132 (1997), provided that the entry into or transit through a particular State of any such person may be authorized by the same Committee, and provided that nothing in this paragraph shall oblige a State to refuse entry to its territory to its own nationals (adopted unanimously, 3889th meeting, 5 June 1998).

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS (cont.)

S/RES/1181 (1998) [Establishment of the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone (UNOMSIL)].

Decides to establish UNOMSIL for an initial period of 6 months until 13 Jan. 1999, and further decides that it shall include up to 70 military observers as well as a small medical unit, with the necessary equipment and civilian support staff; decides further that the elements of UNOMSIL referred to above shall be deployed as outlined in the Secretary-General's report, with approximately 40 military observers deployed in the 1st phase to ECOMOG-secured areas, and that subsequent deployments shall take place as soon as security conditions permit, and subject to progress on the implementation of the disarmament, demobilization and reintegration plan and the availability of the necessary equipment and resources; decides further that UNOMSIL shall be led by the Special Envoy of the Secretary-General, who will be designated Special Representative for Sierra Leone, that UNOMSIL shall subsume the office of the Special Envoy and its civilian staff; demands that all factions and forces in Sierra Leone strictly respect the status of UNOMSIL personnel, as well as organizations and agencies delivering humanitarian assistance throughout Sierra Leone; requests the Secretary-General to submit an initial report to the Council within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution and every 60 days thereafter on the deployment of UNOMSIL and on the progress of UNOMSIL in carrying out its mandate, and also to inform the Council on plans for the later phases of the deployment of UNOMSIL when security conditions permit these to be implemented (adopted unanimously, 3902nd meeting, 13 July 1998).

SOMALIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/1226 Letter, 28 Dec. 1998, from the Chairman of the Security Council Committee Established pursuant to Resolution 751 (1992) concerning Somalia; transmits the report of the Committee, covering the period from Jan. to Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/1 Letter, 2 Jan. 1998, from Eritrea transmitting statement issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 30 Dec. 1997, on the reconciliation efforts in Somalia.

S/1998/21 Letter, 31 Dec. 1997, from Luxembourg transmitting statement issued by the Presidency on behalf of the European Union, 26 Dec. 1997, on the peace agreement for Somalia signed in Cairo, 22 Dec. between the main Somali factions; appeals urgently to all political forces to refrain from activities that could damage the peace process or place further obstacles in the way of national reconciliation; calls upon all Somalia leaders to commit themselves firmly to creating the conditions needed to counteract successfully the disastrous effects of the floods that have hit Somalia, and appeals to them in particular to ensure that there are no obstacles to international aid.

S/1998/43 Letter, 16 Jan. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement of 12 Jan. made by the Chairman of the National Salvation Council of Somalia, at the conclusion of the 3rd session of the Council, Addis Ababa, 2-11 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/247 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Kenya transmitting communiqué of the 6th Summit of the Heads of State and Government of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development, Djibouti, 16 Mar.

S/1998/380 Letter, 6 May 1998, from Italy transmitting conclusions of the 1st meeting of the Committee on Somalia of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development Partners Forum, Rome, 4 May.

S/1998/510 Letter, 12 June 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting statement on the situation in Somalia, made by the Minister for Foreign Affairs to the OAU Council of Ministers at its 68th session, Ouagadougou, 8-10 June.

S/1998/1195 Letter, 18 Dec. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting press statement of 7 Dec., issued by an international fact-finding mission of the Standing Committee on Somalia that visited Somalia from 1 to 5 Dec.

STABILIZATION FORCE

See also:

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/39 Letter, 15 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 12th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Nov.-20 Dec. 1997.

S/1998/105 Letter, 5 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 13th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Dec. 1997-20 Jan. 1998.

STABILIZATION FORCE (cont.)

- S/1998/238 Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 14th report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Jan.-20 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/310 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 15th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Feb.-20 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/501 Letter, 11 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 17th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Apr.-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/528 Letter, 17 June 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 16th monthly report to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Mar.-20 Apr.
- S/1998/732 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 19th monthly report of NATO to the Security Council on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 June-20 July 1998.
- S/1998/897 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 20th monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 July-20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/985 Letter, 21 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting communication from the Secretary-General of NATO conveying the 21st monthly report of the operations of the multinational Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Aug.-20 Sept. 1998.

- S/1998/1072 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 22nd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Sept.-20 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1167 Letter, 14 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the 23rd monthly report of the Secretary-General of NATO on the operations of the Stabilization Force, covering the period 21 Oct.-20 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/475 Letter, 5 June 1998, from Luxembourg transmitting statement on Bosnia and Herzegovina adopted by NATO, following the ministerial meeting, Luxembourg, 28 and 29 May 1998; states that NATO has approved the operational plans for maintaining the Stabilization Force beyond June 1998, in order to promote the further implementation of the Peace Agreement.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/502 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Germany, Italy, Malaysia, Turkey and Albania.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998).
At the 3892nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/502 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1174 (1998).

STABILIZATION FORCE (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1174 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)].
Calls upon the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under the relevant Agreements, and expresses its intention to keep the implementation of the Peace Agreement, and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina under review; authorizes the Member States acting through or in cooperation with the organization referred to in Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement to continue for a further planned period of 12 months the multinational Stabilization Force (SFOR) and expresses its intention to review the situation with a view to extending this authorization further as necessary in the light of development in the implementation of the Peace Agreement and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina; authorizes the Member States to take all necessary measures to effect the implementation of and to ensure compliance with Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement, stresses that the parties shall continue to be held equally responsible for compliance with that Annex and shall be equally subject to such enforcement action by SFOR as may be necessary to ensure implementation of that Annex and the protection of SFOR; authorizes Member States to take all necessary measures, at the request of SFOR, either in defence of SFOR or to assist the force in carrying out its mission, decides to extend the mandate of UNMIBH, which includes IPTF, for an additional period terminating on 21 June 1999, and also decides that the IPTF shall continue to be entrusted with the tasks set out in the Peace Agreement (adopted unanimously, 3892nd meeting, 15 June 1998).

SUDAN

See:
ERITREA--SUDAN

SUDAN--ERITREA

See:
ERITREA--SUDAN

SUDAN--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

General documents

S/1998/247 Letter, 17 Mar. 1998, from Kenya transmitting communiqué of the 6th Summit of the Heads of State and Government of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development, Djibouti, 16 Mar.

S/1998/382 Letter, 7 May 1998, from Kenya transmitting communiqué on the conflict in southern Sudan, issued by the Ministerial Committee of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development, Nairobi, 6 May.

S/1998/385 Letter, 8 May 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement on the Sudan, issued by the Presidency of the European Union, 1 May; urges all sides in the dispute to come to an agreement at the next session of the peace talks in Nairobi, 2-5 May.

S/1998/736 Letter, 10 Aug. 1998, from Ethiopia transmitting communiqué issued by the Ministerial Subcommittee of the Intergovernmental Authority on Development, Addis Ababa, 7 Aug.; concerns the south-Sudan conflict.

SUDAN--UGANDA

General documents

S/1998/922 Letter, 6 Oct. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting text of a telegram from the Minister for Foreign Affairs reporting that on 14 Sept. Ugandan forces with the help of Eritrean forces attacked Sudanese forces from 3 areas along the northern Ugandan border; states that after the military exchange between the 2 sides Sudanese forces removed military insignia from the uniforms of Ugandan casualties.

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION

See:
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN
Reports

S/1998/113 Progress report on the situation in Tajikistan and on the activities of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Feb. 1998.

S/1998/374 Report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 6 May 1998.

S/1998/754 Interim report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 13 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/754/Add.1 Interim report on the situation in Tajikistan : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 17 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/1029 Report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 3 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/11 (A/52/760) Letter, 7 Jan. 1998, from Tajikistan and Uzbekistan, transmitting joint communiqué signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries, during the visit of the President of Tajikistan to Uzbekistan, 4 Jan. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/266 Letter, 24 Mar. 1998, from Tajikistan, transmitting statement issued by its Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports violations of the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan by the armed units of the United Tajik Opposition, and appeals to the international community to take measures to ensure that these armed units comply with the Agreement.
- S/1998/273 Letter, 23 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Tengku Arrifin Bin Tengku Mohammed (Malaysia) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/274 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Security Council agree with his proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Tengku Ariffin Bin Tengku Mohammed (Malaysia) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/367 Letter, 1 May 1998, from Tajikistan transmitting statement issued 30 Apr. by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; reports continuing armed provocation and violations of the General Agreement of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan by individual armed units of the United Tajik Opposition.
- S/1998/407 Letter, 15 May 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Jan Kubis (Slovakia) as the Special Representative for Tajikistan to replace Gerd Merrem who will be relinquishing his post, 31 May 1998.
- S/1998/408 Letter, 19 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his intention to appoint Jan Kubis (Slovakia) as his Special Representative for Tajikistan.
- S/1998/639 (A/52/983) Letter, 14 July 1998, from Kazakhstan and the Russian Federation transmitting documents signed by the Presidents of the 2 countries as a result of their meeting on 6 July.
- S/1998/665 Letter, 18 July 1998, from Tajikistan rejecting the media's interpretation of the delay in the peace process in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/700 Letter, 27 July 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran and the Russian Federation transmitting joint statement issued on 19 July in connection with the peace process in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/701 Letter, 29 July 1998, from Tajikistan transmitting joint statement issued on 28 July by the President of Tajikistan and the Chairman of the Tajik National Reconciliation Commission; describes the results achieved in the course of laying the foundation for a peaceful life through the joint efforts of the Government and the Commission.
- S/1998/818 Letter, 28 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of the information contained in his interim reports on the situation in Tajikistan (S/1998/754 and Add. 1).
- S/1998/1034 Letter, 4 Nov. 1998, from Tajikistan transmitting statement by the Government inviting members of the anti-government movement that carried out attacks in various towns on 3 and 4 Nov. to lay down their arms and surrender to the country's forces of law and order.
- S/1998/1099 Letter, 11 Nov. 1998, from Kazakhstan transmitting statement in connection with the latest events in Tajikistan issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 7 Nov.; welcomes the actions taken by the Government of Tajikistan to quell the rebellion and expresses its hope for the speedy normalization of the situation.
- S/1998/1143 Letter, 3 Dec. 1998, from Tajikistan transmitting article by the Prime Minister entitled "National unity: a guarantee of progress for Tajikistan" distributed by the Tajik Information Agency.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/390 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/1063 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/4 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3856th meeting, 24 Feb. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Tajikistan and along the Tajik-Afghan border" / President, Security Council.

Calls upon the parties to intensify their efforts to implement fully the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan; condemns the hostage-taking of relief workers that took place in Nov. 1997 and urges parties to cooperate further in ensuring the security and freedom of movement of the UN personnel, the Collective Peacekeeping Forces of the Commonwealth of Independent States and other international personnel, and to take practical steps in this respect; and welcomes the presidential decree establishing a joint security unit with task of providing security for UN personnel and calls upon the parties to make the unit operational as soon as possible.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3856 (24 Feb. 1998) Tajikistan.
S/PV.3879 (14 May 1998) Tajikistan.
S/PV.3943 (12 Nov. 1998) Tajikistan.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3856 (24 Feb. 1998).
At the 3856th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, following consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the situation in Tajikistan (S/1998/113):
S/PRST/1998/4.

S/PV.3879 (14 May 1998).

At the 3879th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/390 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1167 (1998).
S/PV.3943 (12 Nov. 1998).

At the 3943rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1063 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1206 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1167 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)].
Condemns renewed fighting in violation of the ceasefire resulting from attacks initiated by some local United Tajik Opposition commanders; calls upon the parties to undertake vigorous efforts to implement fully the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan and to create conditions for the holding of elections at the earliest possible time; calls upon the parties, with the involvement of UNMOT and the Contact Group, to implement the timetable of measures adopted by the Commission on National Reconciliation on 29 Apr. 1998; calls upon the parties to intensify their efforts to bring into operation as soon as possible a joint security unit tasked with providing security for UNMOT personnel; encourages UNMOT and the Commonwealth of Independent States to continue discussion of options for improving security cooperation; decides to extend the mandate of UNMOT for a period of 6 months until 15 Nov. 1998 (adopted unanimously, 3879th meeting, 14 May 1998).

TAJKISTAN SITUATION (cont.)

S/RES/1206(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)]. Strongly condemns the recent fighting in the Leninabad area initiated by forces trying to hinder the peace process in Tajikistan, and calls upon all concerned to refrain from the use of force; calls upon the parties to undertake vigorous efforts to implement fully the General Agreement, including the Protocol on military issues and to create conditions for the holding of elections at the earliest possible time in 1999; strongly condemns the murder of 4 members of UNMOT, recognizes that the completion of the investigation into this case is important for the resumption of the field activities of UNMOT, urges the Government of Tajikistan to complete the investigation expeditiously and to bring to justice all those found to be responsible for the crime and also urges the United Tajik Opposition leaders to continue to cooperate fully with these efforts; decides to extend the mandate of UNMOT for a period of 6 months until 15 May 1999; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Council informed of all significant developments, in particular regarding the security situation and measures taken to enhance the security of UNMOT, and also requests him to report within 3 months of the adoption of this resolution on its implementation (adopted unanimously, 3943rd meeting, 12 Nov. 1998).

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL

See also:

ISRAEL--LEBANON
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
PALESTINE QUESTION
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

Reports

S/1998/391 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 Nov. 1997-14 May 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 May 1998.
S/1998/1073 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 May to 14 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/31 (A/52/766) Letter, 13 Jan. 1998, from Palestine referring to its letter of 24 Dec. 1997 (A/52/754-S/1997/1011) and calling attention to further statements by the Prime Minister of Israel, which indicate that Israel intends to sustain its claims to at least parts of the Palestinian territory, occupied since 1967.
S/1998/48 (A/52/769) Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decision of 14 Jan. establishing that "Israel's vital and national interests in Judea, Samaria and the Jordan Valley" would constitute the basis of the interim agreement of the final status agreement with the Palestinians; states that this decision, which comes prior to the expected visits to Washington, D.C., by Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and President Yasser Arafat, represents a grave breach of the existing agreements between the 2 sides.
S/1998/188 (A/52/812) Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic in its capacity as Chairman of the Group of Arab States, transmitting note verbale regarding several events to be held in Jerusalem as "Israel's capital", during Israel's 50th anniversary celebrations; states that the Group of Arab States considers these events a violation of international law, all UN resolutions regarding Jerusalem as well as the Declaration of Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements of 1993, which states that the status of Jerusalem is to be negotiated.
S/1998/224 (A/52/827) Letter, 12 Mar. 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 10 Mar. Israeli soldiers shot and killed 3 Palestinian men and wounded 4 others at an army checkpoint in the West Bank, and that clashes followed between Israeli soldiers and Palestinians protesting the killings, 11-12 Mar.
S/1998/280 (A/52/857) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Palestine transmitting article entitled "Israel's darkest secrets", which appeared in the New York Times, 25 Mar.; concerns political assassinations.
S/1998/290 (A/52/862) Letter, 1 Apr. 1998, from Palestine protesting against the reference made to a "greater Jerusalem" in a statement by the Prime Minister of Israel, during his visit to the Israeli settlement in the West Bank, 31 Mar.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL (cont.)

- S/1998/301 Letter, 6 Apr. 1998, from Israel transmitting decisions adopted by the Ministerial Committee for National Security on the acceptance by Israel of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/341 Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; informs the Security Council of the position of the Government of Lebanon with regard to letter of 6 Apr. from Israel on its acceptance of Security Council resolution 425 (1978) concerning the withdrawal of Israeli forces from all Lebanese territory.
- S/1998/352 (A/52/878) Letter, 22 Apr. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting letter of 21 Apr. from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the position of the Lebanese Government on Israeli proposals with respect to the implementation of Security Council resolution 425 (1978), which calls for the withdrawal of Israeli forces from Lebanon.
- S/1998/363 Letter, 28 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that Slovakia be added to the list of Member States providing troops to the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/364 Letter, 1 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal in document S/1998/363 concerning the composition of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.
- S/1998/393 (A/52/899) Letter, 14 May 1998, from Palestine reporting that on 14 May Israeli army shot and killed 8 people while the Palestinians were marching to commemorate the 50th anniversary of its territory occupied by Israel, and that on 13 May Bab Al-Ghawanima, 1 of the gates of Al-Haram Al-Sharif was burned.
- S/1998/400 (A/52/906) Identical letters, 15 May 1998, from Saudi Arabia addressed to the Presidents of the General Assembly and the Security Council, in its capacity as Chairman of the Arab Group, and on behalf of the States members of the League of Arab States; states that on 15 May, the occasion of the commemoration of the 50th anniversary of al-nakba, the uprooting of over 750,000 Palestinians from their land and homes, 9 Palestinians were killed and many others were injured by Israeli forces.
- S/1998/436 (A/52/921) Letter, 26 May 1998, from Egypt and France transmitting declaration by Presidents Chirac and Mubarak, entitled "Appeal for peace by the French and Egyptian Presidents", adopted at the close of their meeting, Paris, 17 May.
- S/1998/444 (A/52/926) Letter, 29 May 1998, from Palestine concerning a military parade held by the Government of Israel in Jerusalem to mark the 31st anniversary of the occupation of East Jerusalem, 24 May 1998, in violation of the relevant UN resolutions.
- S/1998/481 (A/52/947) Letter, 8 June 1998, from Palestine reporting that Israel began archaeological excavations in the area of Burj al-Laqlaq inside the old city of East Jerusalem, as a preliminary step towards building a new Jewish settlement, and that 4 housing units in the Silwan neighbourhood of Arab East Jerusalem were taken over by a Jewish settler group.
- S/1998/511 (A/52/949) Letter, 15 June 1998, from Palestine objecting to the establishment by the Israeli Army of the civil guards in the Jewish settlements in the West Bank; calls on the international community and the Security Council to condemn this move.
- S/1998/535 (A/52/958) Letter, 18 June 1998, from Palestine alluding to programme announced by Prime Minister Netanyahu, which will strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council take specific concrete measures to prevent this from happening.
- S/1998/557 (A/52/963) Letter, 22 June 1998, from Palestine reporting announcement by Prime Minister Netanyahu of a plan to strengthen Israel's hold on Jerusalem; requests that the Security Council intervene in order to prevent the plan from materializing.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL (cont.)

- S/1998/558 Letter, 23 June 1998, from Sudan on behalf of the States members of the Arab League concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the boundaries of the municipality of Jerusalem; requests the convening of an urgent formal meeting of the Security Council.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/579 (A/52/971) Identical letters, 26 June 1998, from the Sudan addressed to the Secretary-General and to the President of the Security Council, on behalf of the Group of Arab States and the Arab States members of the League of Arab States; transmits statement, issued 25 June by the Council of the League of Arab States concerning the decision of the Government of Israel to expand the municipal borders of Jerusalem.
- S/1998/587 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Palestine requesting that the Security Council invite its Permanent Observer to participate in the Council's upcoming meeting on the situation in the occupied territories.
- S/1998/588 Letter, 29 June 1998, from Bahrain requesting the Security Council to extend an invitation under rule 39 of the provisional rules of procedure to the Observer for the League of Arab States to participate in the debate on the situation in the occupied Arab territories.
- S/1998/592 Letter, 30 June 1998, from Qatar requesting that the Security Council invite Mokhtar Lamani, Permanent Observer of the Organization of the Islamic Conference, during the Council's discussion on the item entitled "The situation in the occupied Arab territories".
- S/1998/807 (A/53/289) Letter, 26 Aug. 1998, from Austria transmitting statement of the same date by the Presidency of the European Union in connection with reports that on 19 Aug. an Israeli ministerial committee approved a plan to expand settlement in the Golan Heights; states that, if such a plan were to be implemented, it would represent a significant setback to the efforts to resume the Israeli-Syrian negotiations and would raise questions about Israel's commitment to the peace process.
- S/1998/816 (A/52/1025) Letter, 27 Aug. 1998, from Palestine reporting that the municipal authorities of Jerusalem has given the final approval for the building of a new Jewish settlement in the Ras al-Amud neighbourhood of East Jerusalem, which is inhabited by 11,000 Palestinians.
- S/1998/822 (A/53/299) Letter, 31 Aug. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic, reporting that on 26 Aug. Israeli forces fired flares over the area of 'Ain al-Tinah, inside Syrian territory, setting fires to 2 areas located near the border.
- S/1998/932 (A/53/475) Letter, 8 Oct. 1998, from Palestine stating that despite ongoing diplomatic efforts aimed at rescuing the Middle East peace process, the Prime Minister of Israel, Benjamin Netanyahu, announced further construction of settlements in the occupied Palestinian territory and participated in a ceremony conferring city status on the settlement known as Ariel.
- S/1998/1021 (A/53/561) Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from Israel transmitting letter of the same date by the Minister for Foreign Affairs, with regard to the Wye River Memorandum; lists the commitments undertaken by the Israeli and Palestinian sides as a result of the negotiations at the Wye Plantation, Maryland, United States.
- S/1998/1024 (A/53/567) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/561-S/1998/1021) concerning interpretation of the Wye River Memorandum; reiterates that the existing Israeli-Palestinian agreements do not negate international law or relevant UN resolutions, and that the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people, including their right to a State, do not stem from the existing agreements, and that Israel would be included in the membership of the Asian Group when it heeds international law and ends its occupation of Palestinian Territory.
- S/1998/1025 (A/53/568) Letter, 2 Nov. 1998, from Palestine in reference to a letter from Israel (A/53/560-S/1998/1019); states that the Palestinian officials have unequivocally condemned the attempt to bomb an Israeli bus in Gaza, reaffirms their commitment to the Wye Memorandum, and reiterates the established position of the international community that Jewish settlements in the occupied territories are illegal.

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL (cont.)

- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1075 (A/53/671) Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from Palestine concerning the Israeli decisions to invite tenders for the construction of housing units in a new settlement to be established on Jabal Abu Ghneim in the West Bank to the south of occupied East Jerusalem, as well as to pave 13 new bypass roads in the West Bank to service the Jewish settlements, which would require additional confiscation of land; requests the resumption of the 10th emergency special session of the General Assembly in this regard.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/422 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

- S/PRST/1998/15 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

States that the statement in the report of the Secretary-General's report (S/1998/391) on the situation in the Middle East reflects the view of the Security Council.

- S/PRST/1998/21 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3904th meeting, 13 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among members of the Council on the item entitled "The situation in the occupied Arab territories" / President, Security Council.

Recognizes the importance and sensitivity of the issue of Jerusalem to all parties and expresses its support for the decision of the Palestine Liberation Organization and the Government of Israel that the permanent status negotiations shall cover the issue of Jerusalem; considers the decision by the Government of Israel on 21 June to take steps to broaden the jurisdiction and planning boundaries of Jerusalem a serious and damaging development; calls on Israel not to take any steps which would prejudice the outcome of the permanent status negotiations; supports the efforts of the United States aimed at breaking the stalemate in the peace process.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998) Algeria, Bangladesh, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mauritania, Morocco, Norway, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Palestine, Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People, and the League of Arab States.
- S/PV.3900 (Resumption) (30 June 1998) OIC and Peru.
- S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998) Israel, Palestine.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3885 (27 May 1998).

At the 3885th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/422 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1169 (1998). - The President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the renewal of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force:

- S/PRST/1998/15.

- S/PV.3900 (30 June 1998).

- S/PV.3900(Resumption) (30 June 1998).

- S/PV.3904 (13 July 1998).

At the 3904th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "the situation in the occupied Arab territories": S/PRST/1998/21.

Resolutions

- S/RES/1169 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)].

Decides: (a) to call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 Oct. 1973; (b) to renew the mandate of UNDOF for another period of 6 months, that is, until 30 Nov. 1998; (c) to request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period a report on the development in the situation and the measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 338 (1973) (adopted unanimously, 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998).

TERRORISM

General documents

- S/1998/115 (A/53/66) Letter, 10 Feb. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; concerns the recent assassination attempt against President Eduard Shevardnadze.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TERRORISM (cont.)

- S/1998/155 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/217 Letter, 10 Mar. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting final communiqué adopted by the Ministerial Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council at its 66th session, Riyadh, 7-8 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/371 (A/53/117) Letter, 4 May 1998, from Pakistan reporting armed incident in Jammu and Kashmir, which resulted in the killing of 22 persons, on the night of 26-27 Apr.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/780 Letter, 20 Aug. 1998, from the United States reporting that in response to the attacks on its embassies in Nairobi and Dar Es Salaam and as an act of self-defence, United States forces struck a facility in the Sudan as well as camps and installations used by Bin Ladin to support actions against the United States and other countries.
- S/1998/786 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting letter of the same date from the State Minister at the Ministry of External Relations; concerns the bombing of the pharmaceutical factory near Khartoum by United States forces, 20 Aug.
- S/1998/789 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting statement on the bombing by the United States of the pharmaceutical factory near Khartoum, Sudan, issued by the Secretariat of the League of Arab States.
- S/1998/790 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from Qatar, on behalf of the Group of Islamic States at UN, reporting that the Group, at its meeting on 21 Aug. 1998, decided unanimously to endorse the request of the Sudan (S/1998/786) for the convening of an urgent meeting of the Security Council to discuss the missiles attack of the United States on the pharmaceutical facility in Khartoum. Calls upon the Security Council to send a fact-finding mission to the Sudan.
- S/1998/791 Letter, 21 Aug. 1998, from Kuwait, on behalf of the Arab Group at UN and the members of the League of Arab States, reporting that the Group has decided to support Sudan's request that the Security Council meet to consider the attack of the United States on a pharmaceutical plant in Khartoum, and to take measures towards sending a fact-finding mission to the Sudan.
- S/1998/792 Letter, 22 Aug. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting letter from the State Minister for External Relations; provides details about "al-Shifa" pharmaceutical factory that was destroyed by the missile attack of the United States, 20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/793 Letter, 23 Aug. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting documents with information in support of its claim that the "al-Shifa" pharmaceutical factory did not produce chemical weapons.
- S/1998/794 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from Pakistan concerning the missiles attack against alleged terrorist sites in the Sudan and Afghanistan by the United States; protests the fact that United States missiles overflew the territory of Pakistan and that 1 missile landed just 280 kilometres inland from the Pakistan coastline.
- S/1998/800 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from Kuwait transmitting resolution 1581 concerning the United States bombing of a pharmaceutical factory near Khartoum, adopted at the special session of the Council of the League of Arab States, 24 Aug.
- S/1998/801 Letter, 24 Aug. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting article published in The Observer of London, 23 Aug., alleging that, prior to the missiles attack on the pharmaceutical plant in Khartoum, the President of the United States was aware that no nerve gas was on the site.
- S/1998/802 Letter, 25 Aug. 1998, from Namibia requesting that the President of the Security Council convene a meeting to discuss the situation in the Sudan following the strike on the pharmaceutical plant in Khartoum. Requests also that a fact-finding mission be dispatched to the Sudan to establish the facts surrounding the activities of the said plant.
- S/1998/804 Letter, 25 Aug. 1998, from Colombia in its capacity as Chairman of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries; supports the request made by the Sudan in document S/1998/786 for an urgent meeting of the Security Council to discuss the destruction of the pharmaceutical plant in Khartoum by the United States.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TERRORISM (cont.)

- S/1998/848 (A/53/371) Letter, 10 Sept. 1998, from the Russian Federation and the United States transmitting their joint statement on common security challenges at the threshold of the 21st century, signed at Moscow, 2 Sept.
- S/1998/879 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting paragraphs 8 and 179 from the final document of the summit meeting of Heads of State and Government of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, held at Durban, South Africa, 3 Sept.; concerns United States bombing of the pharmaceutical plant in Khartoum, 20 Aug.
- S/1998/880 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting text of an interview by the World Socialist Web Site with Tom Carnaffin, the British Technical Manager at the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory in the Sudan, which had been destroyed by the United States; confirms that the Al-Shifa factory produced basic medicines for human consumption and for veterinary use.
- S/1998/885 Letter, 22 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting article published in the New York Times, 21 Sept., in which it is stated that the decision of the United States to attack the Al Shifa pharmaceutical plant in the Sudan was based on surmise inferred from evidence.
- S/1998/886 Letter, 22 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting statement on the Sudan contained in the address of the Chairman of OAU to the General Assembly, 21 Sept.; states that Africa hopes that the Sudan will prevail on the Security Council to send a fact-finding mission in the aftermath of the bombing of the Khartoum pharmaceutical plant.
- S/1998/888 Letter, 23 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting editorial published in the New York Times, 23 Sept., which states that the United States Central Intelligence Agency had recently concluded that the reports that had appeared to document a clear link between the Sudanese Government and terrorist activities were unreliable.
- S/1998/890 Letter, 24 Sept. 1998, from China, France, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States transmitting statement issued following the meeting of their Ministers for Foreign Affairs with the Secretary-General, 24 Sept.; concerns the positions of the Governments concerned on various matters of which the UN is seized.
- S/1998/894 Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Lebanon transmitting, on behalf of the League of Arab States, resolution 5794 entitled "Foreign conspiratorial schemes against the Sudan", which was adopted at the 110th ordinary session of the League's Council, Cairo, 17 Sept.
- S/1998/902 Letter, 28 Sept. 1998, from South Africa transmitting letter dated 22 Sept. from the Committee of Six established by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries at the Cartagena meeting, held from 18-20 May 1998; comments on the recent developments in the dispute concerning the trial of the suspects in the Lockerbie case.
- S/1998/911 Letter, 29 Sept. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting extract of statement issued by a delegation of the International Action Center after visiting the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory that was destroyed by United States military action, 20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/937 Letter, 9 Oct. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting the text of an editorial on American military action against the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory, issued 8 Oct. by the Chicago Tribune.
- S/1998/938 Letter, 22 Oct. 1998, from the Sudan, transmitting an article issued by the New Yorker magazine on 12 Oct., entitled "The missiles of August", concerning the decision-making process that led to the United States attack on the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical plant, 20 Aug.
- S/1998/942 Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Qatar reporting that the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the States members of the Organization of the Islamic Conference have endorsed the Sudan's request for a meeting of the Security Council to discuss the bombing on the Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory in the Sudan, and have requested that the Council send a fact-finding mission to the Sudan.
- S/1998/984 (A/53/532) Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from Israel reporting that 2 grenades were hurled at a crowd in the central bus station in the city Beersheba on 19 Oct., and that 64 persons were injured.
- S/1998/1010 (A/53/552) Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Turkey transmitting joint declaration made by the Heads of Government of the Countries of South-Eastern Europe at their meeting held in Antalya, Turkey, 12-13 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1044 (A/53/646) Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from Israel, reporting that 2 persons were killed and about 2 dozen injured when a car laden with explosives prematurely detonated as it was attempting to enter a crowded market in downtown Jerusalem.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

TERRORISM (cont.)

- S/1998/1069 Letter, 13 Nov. 1998, from Sudan transmitting letter from the Minister for Foreign Affairs dated 12 Nov. on the attack on the Shifa pharmaceutical plant by the United States on 20 Aug. 1998; requests the Security Council to dispatch a commission of inquiry to the Sudan as stipulated in the draft resolution submitted by the Arab Group (S/1998/791).
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1083 Letter, 16 Nov. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting an article by Dennis Pearce published in the Wichita Eagle on 28 Oct., entitled "Roberts calls U.S. missile attack on Sudan unjustified".
- S/1998/1120 Letter, 25 Nov. 1998, from Yemen transmitting a revised draft resolution prepared by the Group of Arab States on the destruction of the Al-Shifa Pharmaceutical Factory in the Sudan.
- S/1998/1133 Letter, 1 Dec. 1998, from Sudan transmitting article entitled "Specter wants probe into U.S. missile attack on Sudan", issued by Agence France Presse, 29 Nov.
- S/1998/1168 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from the Sudan transmitting document prepared by Michael Barletta at the Center for Non-Proliferation Studies at the Monterey Institute of International Studies, California; concerns Al-Shifa pharmaceutical factory destroyed by the United States on 20 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/1222 (A/53/772) Letter, 22 Dec. 1998, from the United Arab Emirates transmitting final communiqué and Abu Dhabi declaration adopted at the 19th sess. of the Supreme Council of the Gulf Cooperation Council, Abu Dhabi, 7-9 Dec.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/748 Draft resolution on the terrorist bomb attacks in Kenya and Tanzania, 7 Aug. 1998.
- Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)
- S/PV.3915 (13 Aug. 1998) United Republic of Tanzania.
- Discussion in plenary
- S/PV.3915 (13 Aug. 1998).
At the 3915th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/748 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1189 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1189(1998) [Terrorist bomb attacks in Kenya and Tanzania, 7 Aug. 1998].
Strongly condemns the terrorist bomb attacks in Nairobi, Kenya and Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania on 7 Aug. 1998 which claimed hundreds of innocent lives, injured thousands of people and caused massive destruction to property; calls upon all States and international institutions to cooperate with and provide support and assistance to the ongoing investigations in Kenya, Tanzania and the United States to apprehend the perpetrators of these cowardly criminal acts and to bring them swiftly to justice; expresses its sincere gratitude to all States, international institutions and voluntary organizations for their encouragement and timely response to the requests for assistance from the Governments of Kenya and Tanzania, and urges them to assist the affected countries, especially in the reconstruction of infrastructure and disaster preparedness; calls upon all States to adopt, in accordance with international law and as a matter of priority, effective and practical measures for security cooperation, for the prevention of such acts of terrorism, and for the prosecution and punishment of their perpetrators (adopted unanimously, 3915th meeting, 13 Aug. 1998).

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA
SITUATION

See also:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE

Reports

- S/1998/454 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) / Secretary-General.
Issued: 1 June 1998.
- S/1998/454/Corr.1 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Replaces the map on the last page of the parent document.
- S/1998/644 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 July 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/401 Letter, 15 May 1998, from the the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; requests that the Security Council adopt a resolution by which the stay of the UN Preventive Deployment Force will be extended after 31 Aug.

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA
SITUATION (cont.)

- S/1998/627 Letter, 9 July 1998, from the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the UN Preventive Deployment Force; requests increase in the military component and extension of the mission beyond 31 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/853 Letter, 9 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing the appointment of Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as the Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force, effective Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/854 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council welcome the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force.
- S/1998/1191 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his intention to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force and that he will assume his functions at the beginning of Jan. 1999.
- S/1998/1192 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council take note of the Secretary-General's proposal (S/1998/1191) to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/668 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom, and United States.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998) Austria, Germany, Italy and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998).
At the 3911th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/668 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1186 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1186 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force (UNPREDEP)].
Decides to authorize an increase in the troop strength of UNPREDEP up to 1,050 and to extend the current mandate of UNPREDEP for a period of 6 months until 28 Feb. 1999, including to continue by its presence to deter threats and prevent clashes, to monitor the border areas, and to report to the Secretary-General any developments which could pose a threat to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, including the tasks of monitoring and reporting on illicit arms flows and other activities that are prohibited under resolution 1160 (1998) (adopted unanimously, 3911th meeting, 21 July 1998).

TURKEY--IRAQ

See:
IRAQ--TURKEY

UGANDA--SUDAN

See:
SUDAN--UGANDA

UN--MEMBERS

General documents

- S/1998/82 (A/52/780) Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Slovenia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting joint letter dated 15 Dec. 1997; objects to the entry in Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev.1 (ST/CS/SER.F/347/Rev.1) in which the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) is listed among the States Members of UN, members of the specialized agencies or parties to the Statute of ICJ, and the use of the date of admission of the former Socialist Republic of Yugoslavia to UN as the date of admission of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) to the Organization.
- S/1998/691 (A/53/190) Letter, 23 July, 1998, from Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Slovenia, transmitting letter by the respective Ministers for Foreign Affairs, addressed to the Chairman-in-Office of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); informs UN of their common position with regard to the issue of possible membership of Yugoslavia in OSCE.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--MEMBERSHIP

General documents

- S/1998/156 (A/53/72) Letter, 23 Feb. 1998, from the Islamic Republic of Iran transmitting Final Communiqué, the Tehran Declaration, the Tehran Vision Statement, and resolutions of the 8th sess. of the Islamic Summit Conference (Session of Dignity, Dialogue, Participation), Tehran, 9-11 Dec. 1997.
- S/1998/311 (A/53/95) Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from Qatar in its capacity as Chairman of the Islamic Group transmitting final communiqué of the 25th session of the Islamic Conference of Foreign Ministers (Session for Better Future for the Peoples of the Islamic Ummah), Doha, Qatar, 15-17 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--METHODS OF WORK

General documents

- S/1998/1016 Note on enhancing the transparency of the methods of work of the Security Council / President, Security Council.

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--REPORTS (1997-1998)

General documents

- S/1998/286 (A/52/861) Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from Costa Rica transmitting document providing an assessment of the work of the Security Council during the month of Dec. 1997, when the Presidency of the Council was held by the delegation of Costa Rica.
- S/1998/574 (A/52/970) Letter, 27 May 1998, from Colombia transmitting documents of the Ministerial Meeting of the Coordinating Bureau of the Movement of the Non-Aligned Countries, held at Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, 19-20 May 1998.
- S/1998/843 Note concerning the adoption of the draft report of the Security Council to the General Assembly for the period 16 June 1997-15 June 1998 / President, Security Council.
- S/1998/1071 (A/53/667) Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from South Africa transmitting documents of the 12th Conference of Heads of State or Government of Non-Aligned Countries, Durban, South Africa, 29 Aug.-3 Sept. 1998.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3923 (9 Sept. 1998).
At the 3923rd meeting, the Council considered and adopted its draft report to the General Assembly covering the period 16 June 1997-15 June 1998.

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--AGENDA

General documents

- S/1998/44 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 1 Jan. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.1 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 10 Jan. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.2 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 17 Jan. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.3 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 24 Jan. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.4 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 31 Jan. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.5 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 7 Feb. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.6 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 14 Feb. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.7 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 21 Feb. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.8 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 28 Feb. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.9 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 7 Mar. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.10 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 14 Mar. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.11 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 21 Mar. 1998 / Secretary-General.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--AGENDA (cont.)

- S/1998/44/Add.40 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 10 Oct. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.41 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 17 Oct. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.42 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 24 Oct. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.43 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 31 Oct. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.44 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 7 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.45 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 14 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.46 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 21 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.47 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 28 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.48 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 5 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.49 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 12 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.50 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 19 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.51 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 26 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Add.52 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration as at 2 Jan. 1999 / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/44/Corr.1 Summary statement on matters of which the Security Council is seized on the stage reached in their consideration, corrigendum / Secretary-General.
- S/1998/95 Letter, 2 Feb. 1998, from the Sudan requesting that the Security Council retain item 4 of paragraph 7 of the summary statement by the Secretary-General on matters of which the Security Council is seized and on the stage reached in their consideration (S/1998/44).
- S/1998/111 Letter, 9 Feb. 1998, from the Syrian Arab Republic concerning the Government's position vis-a-vis the deletion of items 29, 1, 17 and 20 from the list of matters of which the Security Council is currently seized (S/1998/44); states that the selective deletion of items which the Security Council has not considered in formal meetings during the preceding 5-year period is a dangerous departure from the manner in which the Council should consider certain important issues.
- S/1998/114 Note verbale, 12 Feb. 1998, from the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya transmitting list of items that the Libyan Government wishes to retain on the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized.
- S/1998/132 Letter, 18 Feb. 1998, from Egypt concerning the list of items of which the Security Council is currently seized (S/1998/44); requests that items 1, 12, 17 and 20 be retained on the list.
- S/1998/134 Letter, 17 Feb. 1998, from the Chairman of the Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People referring to the list of items of which the Security Council is seized (S/1998/44); reiterates the Committee's objection to the decision to delete from the list items related to the exercise of the inalienable rights of the Palestinian people, the Palestine question and the Arab-Israeli conflict.
- S/1998/158 Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from Iraq referring to document S/1998/44 on matters of which the Security Council is seized; requests the retention of items 13 and 23.
- S/1998/164 (A/52/807) Letter, 24 Feb. 1998, from Tunisia in its capacity as Chairman of the Arab Group referring to the list of items of which the Security Council is seized (S/1998/44); requests the retention of items related to the Palestine question, the Middle East situation and the situation in the occupied Arab territories.
- S/1998/168 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Turkey referring to document S/1998/44 and requesting that item 47 be retained on the agenda of the Security Council.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL (1998)--AGENDA (cont.)

- S/1998/172 Letter, 27 Feb. 1998, from Tunisia requesting the retention of the 2 items documented in S/17509 and S/19798 in the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized (S/1998/44).
- S/1998/271 Letter, 25 Mar. 1998, from Cuba transmitting its letter of 27 Feb. reporting to the Secretary-General of the interest of the Government of Cuba in maintaining on the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized all items submitted by Cuba for consideration of this principal organ of UN, as contained in document S/1998/44.
- S/1998/354 Note further to the note of 27 July 1993 (S/26176) concerning the tentative forecast of the programme of work of the Security Council for each month; in this regard, includes text to be placed in the Journal each month as a reminder to Member States as well as the text of the footnote to be included in the calendar setting out the provisional schedule of work / President, Security Council.
- S/1998/971 (A/53/517) Letter, 12 Oct. 1998, from Cuba requesting that the Secretary-General maintain on the list of matters of which the Security Council is seized all the items submitted by the Government of Cuba, as included in the notification submitted to the General Assembly in document A/53/357.
- S/NC/1998/1 Communications received from private individuals and non-governmental bodies relating to matters of which the Security Council is seized.
- S/NC/1998/2 Communications received from private individuals and non-governmental bodies relating to matters of which the Security Council is seized.
- S/NC/1998/3 Communications received from private individuals and non-governmental bodies relating to matters of which the Security Council is seized.
- S/1998/181 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy representative of China on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 2 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/218 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of Costa Rica on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/358 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy representative of Kenya on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 30 Apr. 1998.
- S/1998/362 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of Sweden on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 1 May 1998.
- S/1998/378 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representatives of Brazil on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 6 May 1998.
- S/1998/419 Report concerning the credentials of the Representative of Gambia on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 22 May 1998.
- S/1998/420 Report concerning the credentials of the representative of Costa Rica on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 22 May 1998.
- S/1998/585 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representatives of Slovenia on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 29 June 1998.
- S/1998/614 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representatives of Slovenia on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 7 July 1998.
- S/1998/621 Report concerning the credentials of alternate representatives of the Russian Federation on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 9 July 1998.
- S/1998/653 Report concerning the credentials of the representative of the United Kingdom on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 July 1998.
- S/1998/751 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of the United States on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 24 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/814 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representatives of Sweden on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 28 Aug. 1998.

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL
(1998)--REPRESENTATIVES' CREDENTIALS

Reports

- S/1998/15 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy representative of the United States on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 9 Jan. 1998.
- S/1998/18 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of Costa Rica on the Security Council / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Jan. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN. SECURITY COUNCIL
(1998)--REPRESENTATIVES' CREDENTIALS (cont.)

- S/1998/836 Report concerning the credentials of the Deputy Representative of the Russian Federation on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 8 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/861 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy representative of the United Kingdom on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/914 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy representative of France on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 2 Oct. 1998.
- S/1998/1017 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representatives of Sweden on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 2 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1020 Report concerning the credentials of the representative of Japan on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 2 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1054 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of Gabon on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Nov. 1998.
- S/1998/1134 Report concerning the credentials of the deputy and alternate representatives of Gabon on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 1 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1197 Report concerning the credentials of the Representative and Deputy Representative of the United States on the Security Council / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1218 Report concerning the credentials of the alternate representative of Brazil on the Security Council for the month of January 1999 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 24 Dec. 1998.

- S/1998/1235 Report concerning the credentials of the representatives and deputy and alternate representatives of the members of the Security Council elected for the period 1999-2000 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 4 Jan. 1999.

UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI

See also:

HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Reports

- S/1998/144 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.
Issued: 20 Feb. 1998. - Includes UN map on MIPONUH as of Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/434 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.
Issued: 28 May 1998. - Includes UN map on the deployment on MIPONUH.
- S/1998/796 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.
Issued: 24 Aug. 1998. - Includes UN map on the deployment on MIPONUH.
- S/1998/1064 Report on the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti / Secretary-General.
Issued: 11 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/1003 Letter, 27 Oct. 1998, from Haiti transmitting letter dated 22 Oct. from President Préval concerning the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti, which ends on 30 Nov. 1998; states essential matters have still to be addressed with regard to the progress of the National Police and, in this regard, requests that UN continue to cooperate with the Government of Haiti.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/1117 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti.

UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/8 Statement on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3866th meeting, 25 Mar. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The question concerning Haiti" / President, Security Council.

Agrees with the Secretary-General in his assessment of the Haitian National Police (HNP) in S/1998/144 and expresses the hope that HNP achievements will be matched by progress in other areas, including the development of a functioning judicial system, and in this regard, recognizes the importance of judicial reform; reaffirms that further assistance to HNP, should it be needed, should be provided; reaffirms also that the people and Government of Haiti bear the ultimate responsibility for national reconciliation, the maintenance of a secure and stable environment, the administration of justice, and the reconstruction of their country and emphasizes the importance of Haiti's continuing to settle its contentions issued peacefully and democratically; stresses that it is of the utmost importance that the next parliamentary and local elections in Haiti be conducted in a free, fair and transparent manner in order to allow the broadest possible voter participation, consistent with Haitian law and urges the international community to be ready to provide electoral assistance as may be requested; stresses that a sustained commitment by the international community and the international financial institutions, as well as the relevant UN bodies, to assist and support the economic, social and institutional development in Haiti is indispensable for long-term sustainable development in the country.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3866 (25 Mar. 1998) Haiti.
S/PV.3949 (25 Nov. 1998) Argentina, Canada, Chile, Haiti and Venezuela.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3866 (25 Mar. 1998).

At the 3866th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the question concerning Haiti: S/PRST/1998/8.

S/PV.3949 (25 Nov. 1998).

At the 3949th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1117 was adopted (13-0-2): resolution 1212 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1212(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti (MIPONU)].

Decides to extend the present mandate, including the concept of operation of MIPONU until 30 Nov. 1999; affirms that future international assistance to the Haitian National Police (HNP) should be considered through UN specialized agencies and programmes, in particular UNDP, and through other international and regional organizations and by Member States; strongly urges the Haitian authorities and political leaders to fulfil their responsibilities and to negotiate urgently an end to the crisis in a spirit of tolerance and compromise; calls upon the Haitian authorities to pursue the reform and strengthening of Haiti's system of justice, in particular its penal institutions; emphasizes that economic rehabilitation and reconstruction constitute the major tasks facing the Haitian Government; requests all States to make voluntary contributions to the trust fund established in resolution 975 (1995) of 30 Jan. 1995 for HNP (adopted 13-0-2, 3949th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998).

UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE

See also:

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

Reports

S/1998/391 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 Nov. 1997-14 May 1998 / Secretary-General.

Issued: 14 May 1998.

S/1998/1073 Report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force for the period from 15 May to 14 Nov. 1998 / Secretary-General.

Issued: 14 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/363 Letter, 28 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that Slovakia be added to the list of Member States providing troops to the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

S/1998/364 Letter, 1 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal in document S/1998/363 concerning the composition of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

S/1998/873 Letter, 14 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General, informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Cameron Ross (Canada), to the post of Force Commander of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE (cont.)

S/1998/874 Letter, 21 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the Council have taken note of the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Cameron Ross (Canada) to succeed Major-General Stapleton as Force Commander of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/422 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

S/1998/1115 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/15 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

States that the statement in the report of the Secretary-General's report (S/1998/391) on the situation in the Middle East reflects the view of the Security Council.

S/PRST/1998/33 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3947th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

States that the position taken by the Secretary-General in his report on the UN Disengagement Observer Force (S/1998/1073), that despite the present quiet in the Israeli-Syrian sector, the situation in the Middle East continues to be potentially dangerous and is likely to remain so unless and until a comprehensive settlement covering all aspects of the Middle East problem can be reached, reflects the view of the Security Council.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3885 (27 May 1998).

At the 3885th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/422 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1169 (1998). - The President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the renewal of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force: S/PRST/1998/15.

S/PV.3947 (25 Nov. 1998).

At the 3947th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1115 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1211 (1998); the President made a statement on behalf of the Security Council in connection with the resolution just adopted: S/PRST/1998/33.

Resolutions

S/RES/1169 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)].

Decides: (a) to call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 Oct. 1973; (b) to renew the mandate of UNDOF for another period of 6 months, that is, until 30 Nov. 1998; (c) to request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period a report on the development in the situation and the measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 338 (1973) (adopted unanimously, 3885th meeting, 27 May 1998).

S/RES/1211(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)].

Decides: (a) to call upon the parties concerned to implement immediately its resolution 338 (1973) of 22 Oct. 1973; (b) to renew the mandate of UNDOF for another period of 6 months, that is, until 31 May 1999; (c) to request the Secretary-General to submit, at the end of this period, a report on the development in the situation and the measures taken to implement Security Council resolution 338 (1973) (adopted unanimously, 3947th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998).

UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON

See also:

ISRAEL--LEBANON
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

Reports

S/1998/53 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon / Secretary-General. Issued: 20 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/652 Report on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon for the period 16 Jan.-15 July 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 July 1998.

General documents

S/1998/7 Letter, 6 Jan. 1998, from Lebanon addressed to the Secretary-General; requests that the Security Council extend the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 Jan., for a further interim period of 6 months.

S/1998/75 Letter, 27 Jan. 1998, from Israel referring to letter by Lebanon (S/1998/7) requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon; responds to a number of points in the letter.

S/1998/584 Letter, 26 June 1998, from Lebanon requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon, which expires on 31 July 1998, for a further interim period of 6 months.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON (cont.)

S/1998/375 Letter, 16 Oct. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of India's agreement to make available an infantry battalion to replace the Norwegian contingent which will be withdrawn from the UN Interim Force in Lebanon at the end of Nov. 1998.

S/1998/976 Letter, 20 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal in document S/1998/975 to add India to the list of Member States providing military personnel to the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/80 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.

S/1998/682 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/2 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council's members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

Stresses the urgent need for the implementation of resolution 425 (1978) in all its aspects; reiterates full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country, while carrying out the reconstruction process; notes with deep concern the high level of casualties which UNIFIL has suffered and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

S/PRST/1998/23 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in the Middle East" / President, Security Council.

Asserts that all States shall refrain from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State; reiterates its full support for the Taif Agreement and for the continued efforts of the Lebanese Government to consolidate peace, national unity and security in the country; commends the Lebanese Government for its successful effort to extend its authority in the south of the country in full coordination with the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL); expresses concern over the continuing violence in Southern Lebanon and urges all parties to exercise restraint and pays a special tribute to all those who gave their life while serving in UNIFIL.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3852 (30 Jan. 1998).

At the 3852nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/80 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1151 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (S/1998/53): S/PRST/1998/2.

S/PV.3913 (30 July 1998).

At the 3913th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/682 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1188 (1998); at the same meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in the Middle East: S/PRST/1998/23.

UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1151 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].

Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL until 31 July 1998; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of UNIFIL and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3852nd meeting, 30 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1188(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)].

Decides to extend the present mandate of UNIFIL for a further period of 6 months, that is until 31 Jan. 1999; reiterates its strong support for the territorial integrity, sovereignty and political independence of Lebanon within its internationally recognized boundaries; re-emphasizes the terms of reference and general guidelines of the Force and calls upon all parties concerned to cooperate fully with the Force for the full implementation of its mandate; condemns all acts of violence committed in particular against the Force, and urges the parties to put an end to them; reiterates that the Force should fully implement its mandate as defined in resolutions 425 (1978), 426 (1978) and all other relevant resolutions; encourages further efficiency and savings provided they do not affect the operational capacity of the Force (adopted unanimously, 3913th meeting, 30 July 1998).

UN IRAQ-KUWAIT OBSERVATION MISSION

See also:

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/269 Report on the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission for the period 24 Sept. 1997-23 Mar. 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 25 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/889 Report on the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission for the period 24 Mar.-23 Sept. 1998 / Secretary-General.
Issued: 24 Sept. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/296 Letter, 3 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council concur with the recommendations that the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission be maintained.

S/1998/925 Letter, 7 Oct. 1998, from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General; states that the members of the Council agree with the recommendation that the UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission be maintained and that a decision had been made to review the question by 7 Apr. 1999.

UN MILITARY OBSERVER GROUP IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN

General documents

S/1998/211 Letter, 3 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council; reports his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Sergio Hernán Espinosa Davies (Chile) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan.

S/1998/212 Letter, 9 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council addressed to the Secretary-General; reports that members of the Council have taken note of the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Sergio Hernán Espinosa (Chile) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan.

S/1998/371 (A/53/117) Letter, 4 May 1998, from Pakistan reporting armed incident in Jammu and Kashmir, which resulted in the killing of 22 persons, on the night of 26-27 Apr.

S/1998/907 (A/53/448) Letter, 29 Sept. 1998, from Pakistan concerning the incident of 27 Sept. in which personnel and vehicles of the UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan (UNMOGIP) were fired upon allegedly by the Indian troops; states that India's intention is to further marginalize the role of UNMOGIP.

UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA

See also:

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION

Reports

S/1998/534 Progress report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 June 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN
SAHARA (cont.)

- S/1998/634 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 July 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/142 Letter, 19 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of developments concerning the voter identification process in Western Sahara and the implementation of the settlement plan, since his report of 15 Jan. 1998 (S/1998/35).
- S/1998/356 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998 from the Secretary General informing the Security Council of his intention to add Sweden to the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/357 Letter from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his proposal to add Sweden to the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1142 Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Mauritania informing the President of the Security Council that the Government signed the agreement on the status of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara on 20 Nov.
- S/1998/1184 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Morocco concerning certain provisions of draft resolution in S/1998/1183 which it states run counter to the provisions of the Settlement Plan and infringe on its national interests.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/60 Draft resolution on increasing the strength of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/331 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/661 Draft resolution on the extension of mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/863 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1011 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.

- S/1998/1183 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3849 (26 Jan. 1998).
At the 3849th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/60 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1148 (1998).
- S/PV.3873 (17 Apr. 1998).
At the 3873rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/331 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1163 (1998).
- S/PV.3910 (20 July 1998).
At the 3910th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/661 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1185 (1998).
- S/PV.3929 (18 Sept. 1998).
At the 3929th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/863 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1198 (1998).
- S/PV.3938 (30 Oct. 1998).
At the 3938th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1011 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1204 (1998).
- S/PV.3956 (17 Dec. 1998).
At the 3956th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1183 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1215 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1148 (1998) [Increase in the strength of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].
Approves the deployment of the engineering unit required for demining activities and of the additional administrative staff required to support the deployment of military personnel; expresses its intention to consider positively the request for the remaining additional military and civilian police assets for MINURSO as soon as the Secretary-General reports that the identification process has reached a stage which makes the deployment of these assets essential; calls upon both parties to cooperate with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and to cooperate further with the Identification Commission established pursuant to the Settlement Plan in order that the identification process can be completed in a timely fashion in accordance with the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties for its implementation (adopted unanimously, 3849th meeting, 26 Jan. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN
SAHARA (cont.)

S/RES/1163 (1998) [Extension of the
mandate of the UN Mission for the
Referendum in Western Sahara
(MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of
MINURSO until 20 July 1998, in order
that MINURSO may proceed with its
identification tasks, with the aim of
completing the process; calls upon the
parties to cooperate constructively
with UN, the Special Representative of
the Secretary-General and the
Identification Commission established
pursuant to the Settlement Plan in
order to complete the identification
of voters phase of the Settlement Plan
and the agreements reached for its
implementation; expresses again its
intention to consider positively the
request for the remaining additional
military and police assets for MINURSO
as proposed in annex II of the report
of the Secretary-General of 13 Nov.
1997, as soon as the Secretary-General
reports that the identification
process has reached a stage which
makes the deployment of these assets
essential; calls on the Governments of
Morocco, Algeria and Mauritania to
conclude respective status-of-forces
agreements with the Secretary-General,
and recalls that pending the
conclusion of such agreements, the
model status-of-forces agreement dated
9 Oct. 1990 (A/45/594), as provided
for in General Assembly resolution
52/12 B, should apply provisionally;
requests the Secretary-General to
report to the Council every 30 days
from the date of extension of the
mandate of MINURSO on the progress of
the implementation of the Settlement
Plan and the agreements reached
between the parties, and to keep the
Council regularly informed of all
significant developments in the
interim period, and, as appropriate,
on the continuing viability of the
mandate of MINURSO (adopted
unanimously, 3873rd meeting, 17 Apr.
1998, 17 Apr. 1998).

S/RES/1185 (1998) [Extension of the
mandate of the UN Mission for the
Referendum in Western Sahara
(MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of
MINURSO until 21 Sept. 1998, in order
that MINURSO may proceed with its
identification tasks, with the aim of
completing the process; calls upon the
parties to cooperate constructively
with UN, the Personnel Envoy of the
Secretary-General, the Special
Representative of the
Secretary-General and the
Identification Commission established
pursuant to the Settlement Plan in
order to complete the identification
of voters phase of the Settlement Plan
and the agreements reached for its
implementation; notes with
satisfaction the expressed readiness
of the Moroccan Government to
cooperate with the Office of UN High
Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) in
order to formalize the presence of
UNHCR in the Western Sahara, according
to the Settlement Plan; notes the
continuing deployment of the
engineering units required for
demining activities and of the
administrative staff required to
support the deployment of military
personnel; expresses again its
intention to consider positively the
request for the remaining additional
military and police assets for
MINURSO; calls for a prompt conclusion
of status-of-forces agreements with
the Secretary-General which would
greatly facilitate the full and timely
deployment of MINURSO-formed military
units; calls for the lifting of any
restrictions imposed on MINURSO
aircraft, or on passengers whose
travel MINURSO determines to be of
assistance to the fulfilment of the
mandate (adopted unanimously, 3910th
meeting, 20 July 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN
SAHARA (cont.)

S/RES/1198(1998) [Extension of the
mandate of the UN Mission for the
Referendum in Western Sahara
(MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of
MINURSO until 31 Oct. 1998; calls for
a prompt conclusion of
status-of-forces agreements with the
Secretary-General which would greatly
facilitate the full and timely
deployment of MINURSO-formed military
units, and in this context notes new
progress that has been made, and
recalls that pending the conclusion of
such agreements, the model
status-of-forces agreement dated 9
Oct. 1990 (A/45/594), as provided for
in General Assembly resolution 52/12
B, should apply provisionally;
requests the Secretary-General to
report to the Council 30 days from the
date of extension of the mandate of
MINURSO on the progress of the
implementation of the Settlement Plan
and the agreements reached between the
parties, and to keep the Council
regularly informed of all significant
developments and, as appropriate, on
the continuing viability of the
mandate of MINURSO (adopted
unanimously, 3929th meeting, 18 Sept.
1998).

S/RES/1204(1998) [Extension of the
mandate of the UN Mission for the
Referendum in Western Sahara
(MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of
MINURSO until 17 Dec. 1998; welcomes
the report of the Secretary-General,
regarding the protocol relating to the
identification of those presenting
themselves individually from tribes
H41, H61 and J51/52, the protocol
relating to the appeals process, the
memorandum pertaining to the
activities of the Office of the UN
High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
in the region, and an outline of the
next stages of the Settlement Plan,
and calls on the parties to agree to
this package of measures by mid-Novem-
ber 1998 in order to allow positive
consideration of further stages in the
settlement process; welcomes also the
agreement of the Moroccan authorities
to formalize the presence of UNHCR in
the Western Sahara, and the agreement
of the POLISARIO Front to resume
pre-registration activities in the
refugee camps, and requests both
parties to take concrete action to
enable UNHCR to carry out the
necessary preparatory work for the
repatriation of Saharan refugees
eligible to vote, and their immediate
families, according to the Settlement
Plan; notes with regret the
constraints on the operational
capability of the MINURSO engineering
support unit, calls for a prompt
conclusion of status-of-forces
agreements with the Secretary-General
which is an indispensable
prerequisite for the full and timely
deployment of MINURSO-formed military
units; supports the intention of
MINURSO to start publishing the
provisional list of voters by 1 Dec.
1998, as proposed by the
Secretary-General, and supports also
the proposed increase in staff of the
Identification Commission from 18 to
25 members, and the increase also in
the necessary support personnel, in
order to strengthen the Commission and
enable it to continue working with
utmost rigour and impartiality with a
view to keeping to the proposed
timetable (adopted unanimously, 3938th
meeting, 30 Oct. 1998).

UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN
SAHARA (cont.)

S/RES/1215 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 31 Jan. 1999 to allow for further consultations in the hope that those consultations will lead to agreement on the various protocols without undermining the integrity of the Secretary-General's proposed package or calling into question its main elements; calls upon the parties and the interested States to sign as soon as possible the proposed refugee repatriation protocol with the Office of UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), urges the Government of Morocco to formalize the presence of UNHCR in the Territory, and requests both parties to take concrete action to enable UNHCR to carry out the necessary preparatory work for the repatriation of Saharan refugees eligible to vote, and their immediate families, according to the Settlement Plan; urges the Government of Morocco promptly to sign a status-of-forces agreement with the Secretary-General as an indispensable condition for the full and timely deployment of MINURSO-formed military units; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council by 22 Jan. 1999 on the implementation of this resolution and on the progress in the implementation of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties, and further requests him to keep the Council regularly informed of all significant developments including, as appropriate, a reassessment by the Personal Envoy of the Secretary-General of the continuing viability of the mandate of MINURSO (adopted unanimously, 3956th meeting, 17 Dec. 1998).

UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

See also:

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE

Reports

- S/1998/227 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 12 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/227/Add.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 30 Mar. 1998.
- S/1998/227/Corr.1 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina : corrigendum / Secretary-General.
Corrects text.
- S/1998/491 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 June 1998.
- S/1998/862 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 16 Sept. 1998.
- S/1998/1174 Report on the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / Secretary-General.
Issued: 16 Dec. 1998.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/502 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.
- S/1998/648 Draft resolution on the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Germany, Italy, Malaysia, Turkey and Albania.
- S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998) Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3892 (15 June 1998).
At the 3892nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/502 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1174 (1998).
- S/PV.3909 (16 July 1998).
At the 3909th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/648 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1184 (1998).

UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1174 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)].
Calls upon the parties to comply strictly with their obligations under the relevant Agreements, and expresses its intention to keep the implementation of the Peace Agreement, and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina under review; authorizes the Member States acting through or in cooperation with the organization referred to in Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement to continue for a further planned period of 12 months the multinational Stabilization Force (SFOR) and expresses its intention to review the situation with a view to extending this authorization further as necessary in the light of development in the implementation of the Peace Agreement and the situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina; authorizes the Member States to take all necessary measures to effect the implementation of and to ensure compliance with Annex 1-A of the Peace Agreement, stresses that the parties shall continue to be held equally responsible for compliance with that Annex and shall be equally subject to such enforcement action by SFOR as may be necessary to ensure implementation of that Annex and the protection of SFOR; authorizes Member States to take all necessary measures, at the request of SFOR, either in defence of SFOR or to assist the force in carrying out its mission, decides to extend the mandate of UNMIBH, which includes IPTF, for an additional period terminating on 21 June 1999, and also decides that the IPTF shall continue to be entrusted with the tasks set out in the Peace Agreement (adopted unanimously, 3892nd meeting, 15 June 1998).

S/RES/1184 (1998) [Establishment of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina].
Approves the establishment by the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH) of a programme to monitor and assess the court system in Bosnia and Herzegovina, as part of an overall programme of legal reform as outlined by the Office of the High Representative, in the light of the Peace Agreement, the recommendations of the Peace Implementation Conference in Bonn and the Peace Implementation Council Steering Board in Luxembourg, and the recommendations of the High Representative; requests the authorities in Bosnia and Herzegovina to cooperate fully with, and instruct their respective responsible officials to provide their full support to, the court monitoring programme (adopted unanimously, 3909th meeting, 16 July 1998).

UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

See also:

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

Reports

- S/1998/540 Report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 19 June 1998.
- S/1998/783 2nd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 21 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/783/Add.1 2nd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 25 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/1203 3rd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 Dec. 1998.
- S/1998/1203/Add.1 3rd report on the UN Mission in the Central African Republic : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 Jan. 1999.

General documents

- S/1998/297 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Oluyemi Adeniji (Nigeria) as his Special Representative and the Head of the Mission in the Central African Republic.
- S/1998/298 Letter, 3 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal to appoint Oluyemi Adeniji (Nigeria) as his Special Representative for the Central African Republic and Head of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
(cont.)

S/1998/320 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Barthélémy Ratanga (Gabon) as Force Commander of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/321 Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal contained in his letter (S/1998/320) to appoint Brigadier-General Barthélémy Ratanga (Gabon) as Force Commander of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/343 Letter, 20 Apr. 1998, from Zimbabwe transmitting statement by President Mugabe in his capacity as current Chairman of OAU; commends UN on the successful deployment of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA), and supports the request of President Patasse that MINURCA be maintained until presidential elections are held next year.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/637 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

S/1998/948 Draft resolution on the enlargement and extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

S/PV.3860 (16 Mar. 1998) Central African Republic.

S/PV.3905 (14 July 1998) Central African Republic.

S/PV.3935 (15 Oct. 1998) Central African Republic.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3860 (16 Mar. 1998).

At the 3860th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/231 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1155 (1998).

S/PV.3905 (14 July 1998).

At the 3905th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/637 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1182 (1998).

S/PV.3935 (15 Oct. 1998).

At the 3935th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/948 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1201 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1159 (1998) [Establishment of a UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)].

Decides to establish MINURCA with effect from 15 Apr. 1998, and decides also that the military component of MINURCA will not exceed 1,350 personnel; authorizes the Secretary-General to take the measures necessary to ensure that MINURCA is fully deployed by 15 Apr. 1998 in order to carry out its mandate, and to secure a smooth transition between MISAB and MINURCA; decides that MINURCA is established for an initial period of 3 months until 15 July 1998 and expresses its intention to decide on the extension of MINURCA on the basis of the report to be submitted by the Secretary-General; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council regularly informed and to submit a report to the Security Council by 20 June 1998 on the implementation of the mandate of MINURCA, on developments in the Central African Republic, on progress towards the implementation of the commitments expressed in the letter of 8 Jan. to the Secretary-General from the President of the Central African Republic and on the implementation of the Bangui Agreements and the National Reconciliation Pact (adopted unanimously, 3867th meeting, 27 Mar. 1998).

UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
(cont.)

S/RES/1182 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)].
Decides to extend the mandate of MINURCA until 25 Oct. 1998; calls upon the Government of the Central African Republic to adopt a plan for the effective restructuring of its armed forces based on the proposals submitted by the Commission on the Restructuring of the Defence and Security Forces and recognizes the role of MINURCA of providing advice and technical assistance for the initial steps in restructuring the security forces; also recognizes that MINURCA, in implementing its mandate, may conduct limited-duration reconnaissance missions outside Bangui, and other tasks involving the security of UN personnel in accordance with paragraph 10 of resolution 1159 (1998); calls upon the authorities of the Central African Republic to adopt rapidly an operation plan for the organization of the legislative elections, and to enable UN and the international organizations to make arrangements for the provision of the necessary assistance; encourages MINURCA to continue to consult with UNDP regarding the provision of advice and technical assistance to all relevant electoral bodies, and urges the Secretary-General to provide recommendations for UN assistance for the legislative election process; urges Member States to provide the required technical, financial and logistical assistance for the organization of free and fair election, to support the efforts of the authorities of the Central African Republic in the economic and social development of the country and in particular encourages international financial institutions to cooperate with the Central African Republic in this regard (adopted unanimously, 3905th meeting, 14 July 1998).

S/RES/1201(1998) [Enlargement and extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic].
Welcomes the announcement by the authorities of the Central African Republic and the Mixed and Independent Electoral Commission (CEMI) to hold legislative elections on 22 Nov. and 13 Dec. 1998; decides that the mandate of MINURCA shall include support for the conduct of legislative elections as described in section 3 of the report of the Secretary-General of 21 Aug. 1998; approves the recommendation contained in paragraph 25 of the report of the Secretary-General regarding the provision of security during the legislative election process; calls upon the Central African authorities to provide the necessary assistance, including the security arrangements, that will enable CEMI to prepare adequately and freely for the legislative elections; urges all parties in the Central African Republic to assume fully their responsibilities in the legislative elections and to participate in them in a manner that will strengthen the democratic process and contribute to national reconciliation; decides to extend the mandate of MINURCA until 28 Feb. 1999; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Security Council informed on the implementation of the mandate of MINURCA, on developments in the Central African Republic, on progress towards the implementation of the commitments expressed in the letter of 8 Jan. 1998 (S/1998/61, annex) and on the implementation of the Bangui Agreements and the National Reconciliation Pact; expresses its intention to terminate MINURCA no later than 28 Feb. 1999, with its drawdown beginning no later than 15 Jan. 1999 (adopted unanimously, 3935th meeting, 15 Oct. 1998).

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA

See also:

CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/578 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General.

Issued: 26 June 1998.

S/1998/939 Report on the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka / Secretary-General.

Issued: 12 Oct. 1998.

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA (cont.)

General documents

- S/1998/563 Letter, 22 June from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council informing him of his intention to appoint Lieutenant-Colonel Graeme Roger Williams (New Zealand) as the next Chief Military Observer of UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/564 Letter, 24 June 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his decision to appoint Lieutenant-Colonel Graeme Roger Williams (New Zealand) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/593 Letter, 30 June 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President of the Republic concerning the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka.
- S/1998/1225 Letter, 24 Dec. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting letter from the President requesting the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka for an additional period of 6 months beyond 15 Jan. 1999. Also transmits memorandum on the negotiating position of Yugoslavia in connection with the region of Prevlaka and the preservation of the security system of UN.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/16 Draft resolution on the monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers.
- S/1998/642 Draft resolution on the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia, Sweden, United Kingdom and United States.

Participation by non-Council members
(without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998) Croatia.
- S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998) Croatia, Germany and Italy.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3847 (13 Jan. 1998).
At the 3847th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/16 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1147 (1998).
- S/PV.3907 (15 July 1998).
At the 3907th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/642 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1183 (1998).

Resolutions

- S/RES/1147 (1998) [Monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers].
Authorizes UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula, until 15 July 1998; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with UN military observers and to ensure their safety and freedom of movement; urges the parties to abide by their mutual commitments and to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996; urges the parties to take concrete steps towards a negotiated resolution of the disputed issue of Prevlaka in good faith and without delay; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 5 July 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences; requests UN military observers and the multinational stabilization force to cooperate fully with each other (adopted unanimously, 3847th meeting, 13 Jan. 1998).
- S/RES/1183 (1998) [Demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula].
Authorizes the UN military observers to continue monitoring the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula until 15 Jan. 1999; reiterates its call upon the parties to cease all violations of the demilitarization regime in the UN designated zones, to cooperate fully with the UN military observers and to ensure their safety and full and unrestricted freedom of movement, and calls upon them to complete promptly the demining of the area; urges the parties to implement fully the Agreement on Normalization of Relations between the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia of 23 Aug. 1996, and to engage promptly and constructively in negotiations; requests the Secretary-General to submit to the Council by 15 Oct. 1998 a report on the situation in the Prevlaka peninsula and in particular on progress made by the Republic of Croatia and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia towards a settlement which would peacefully resolve their differences, and in this context on the possible adaptation of the UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka (adopted unanimously, 3907th meeting, 15 July 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN

See also:

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION

Reports

- S/1998/113 Progress report on the situation in Tajikistan and on the activities of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 Feb. 1998.
- S/1998/374 Report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 6 May 1998.
- S/1998/754 Interim report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 13 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/754/Add.1 Interim report on the situation in Tajikistan : addendum / Secretary-General.
Issued: 17 Aug. 1998.
- S/1998/1029 Report on the situation in Tajikistan / Secretary-General.
Issued: 3 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/273 Letter, 23 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Brigadier-General Tengku Arrifin Bin Tengku Mohammed (Malaysia) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/274 Letter, 27 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Security Council agree with his proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Tengku Arrifin Bin Tengku Mohammed (Malaysia) as the next Chief Military Observer of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/407 Letter, 15 May 1998, from the Secretary-General reporting his intention to appoint Ján Kubis (Slovakia) as the Special Representative for Tajikistan to replace Gerd Merrem who will be relinquishing his post, 31 May 1998.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/390 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.
- S/1998/1063 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/4 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3856th meeting, 24 Feb. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Tajikistan and along the Tajik-Afghan border" / President, Security Council.
Calls upon the parties to intensify their efforts to implement fully the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan; condemns the hostage-taking of relief workers that took place in Nov. 1997 and urges parties to cooperate further in ensuring the security and freedom of movement of the UN personnel, the Collective Peacekeeping Forces of the Commonwealth of Independent States and other international personnel, and to take practical steps in this respect; and welcomes the presidential decree establishing a joint security unit with task of providing security for UN personnel and calls upon the parties to make the unit operational as soon as possible.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3856 (24 Feb. 1998) Tajikistan.
S/PV.3879 (14 May 1998) Tajikistan.
S/PV.3943 (12 Nov. 1998) Tajikistan.

Discussion in plenary

- S/PV.3856 (24 Feb. 1998).
At the 3856th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, following consultations held among Council members on the report of the Secretary-General on the situation in Tajikistan (S/1998/113):
S/PRST/1998/4.
S/PV.3879 (14 May 1998).
At the 3879th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/390 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1167 (1998).
S/PV.3943 (12 Nov. 1998).
At the 3943rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1063 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1206 (1998).

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1167 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)]. Condemns renewed fighting in violation of the ceasefire resulting from attacks initiated by some local United Tajik Opposition commanders; calls upon the parties to undertake vigorous efforts to implement fully the General Agreement on the Establishment of Peace and National Accord in Tajikistan and to create conditions for the holding of elections at the earliest possible time; calls upon the parties, with the involvement of UNMOT and the Contact Group, to implement the timetable of measures adopted by the Commission on National Reconciliation on 29 Apr. 1998; calls upon the parties to intensify their efforts to bring into operation as soon as possible a joint security unit tasked with providing security for UNMOT personnel; encourages UNMOT and the Commonwealth of Independent States to continue discussion of options for improving security cooperation; decides to extend the mandate of UNMOT for a period of 6 months until 15 Nov. 1998 (adopted unanimously, 3879th meeting, 14 May 1998).

S/RES/1206(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)]. Strongly condemns the recent fighting in the Leninabad area initiated by forces trying to hinder the peace process in Tajikistan, and calls upon all concerned to refrain from the use of force; calls upon the parties to undertake vigorous efforts to implement fully the General Agreement, including the Protocol on military issues and to create conditions for the holding of elections at the earliest possible time in 1999; strongly condemns the murder of 4 members of UNMOT, recognizes that the completion of the investigation into this case is important for the resumption of the field activities of UNMOT, urges the Government of Tajikistan to complete the investigation expeditiously and to bring to justice all those found to be responsible for the crime and also urges the United Tajik Opposition leaders to continue to cooperate fully with these efforts; decides to extend the mandate of UNMOT for a period of 6 months until 15 May 1999; requests the Secretary-General to keep the Council informed of all significant developments, in particular regarding the security situation and measures taken to enhance the security of UNMOT, and also requests him to report within 3 months of the adoption of this resolution on its implementation (adopted unanimously, 3943rd meeting, 12 Nov. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA

See also:

ANGOLA SITUATION

Reports

- S/1998/17 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 12 Jan. 1998.
S/1998/17/Add.1 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola : addendum / Secretary-General. Issued: 27 Jan. 1998.
S/1998/236 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 13 Mar. 1998.
S/1998/333 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 16 Apr. 1998.
S/1998/524 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 17 June 1998.
S/1998/723 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 7 Aug. 1998.
S/1998/838 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 7 Sept. 1998.
S/1998/931 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 8 Oct. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/1998/1110 Report on the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Secretary-General. Issued: 23 Nov. 1998.

General documents

- S/1998/56 Letter, 21 Jan. 1998, from the Secretary-General transmitting the final timetable for the implementation of the Lusaka Protocol, which was approved by the Joint Commission, 9 Jan.
- S/1998/281 Letter, 25 Mar. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Major-General Seth Kofi Obeng (Ghana) as Force Commander/Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Angola, effective 1 May 1998.
- S/1998/282 Letter, 30 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal to appoint Major-General Seth Kofi Obeng (Ghana) as Force Commander/Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.
- S/1998/503 Letter, 12 June 1998, from Portugal transmitting press release of 2 June issued by the UN Observer Mission in Angola concerning continuing delays by the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) in the conclusion of the extension of State administration in Andulo, N'Harea, Bailundo and Mungo.
- S/1998/730 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Issa B. Y. Diallo (Guinea) as his Special Representative for Angola.
- S/1998/731 Letter, 7 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council have taken note of the information concerning his intention to appoint Issa B. Y. Diallo (Guinea) as his Special Representative for Angola.

Draft resolutions

- S/1998/62 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.
- S/1998/254 Draft resolution on the modalities of the UN presence in Angola and the status of the implementation of the peace process.
- S/1998/349 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.
- S/1998/577 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola and resumption of the withdrawal of its military component.
- S/1998/749 Draft resolution on the dispatch of a Special Envoy to Angola and extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/850 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Kenya, Portugal, Russian Federation, Slovenia and United States.

S/1998/952 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola.

S/1998/1135 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola / Portugal, Russian Federation and United States.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/FRST/1998/37 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3960th meeting, 23 Dec. 1998, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the item entitled "The situation in Angola" / President, Security Council. Deplores the serious deterioration of the situation in Angola and calls for an immediate cessation of hostilities; reiterates that the primary responsibility for the failure to achieve peace in Angola lies with the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) and demands that it comply with its obligations without conditions; emphasizes that both the Government and UNITA have an obligation to guarantee the safety and freedom of movement of the UN Observer Mission in Angola personnel; expresses deep concern at the worsening humanitarian situation and at the plight of those most vulnerable groups, and emphasizes the responsibility of the Government and the leadership of UNITA to facilitate humanitarian efforts and permit an independent assessment of the needs of the civilian population; underscores the need for full and immediate implementation of the measures against UNITA contained in resolutions 864 (1993), 1127 (1997) and 1173 (1998) and expresses deep concern at the recent reports of violations of these measures, particularly those related to arms and diamonds; expresses grave concern at reports that aircraft was shot down over UNITA-controlled areas and demands full cooperation by all concerned in the investigation of these incidents, including of the fate of the crews and passengers.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

- S/PV.3850 (27 Jan. 1998) Angola, Cape Verde, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe.
- S/PV.3863 (20 Mar. 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3876 (29 Apr. 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3899 (29 June 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3916 (13 Aug. 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3925 (15 Sept. 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3936 (15 Oct. 1998) Angola.
- S/PV.3951 (3 Dec. 1998) Angola.

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/PV.3960 (23 Dec. 1998) Angola.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3850 (27 Jan. 1998).

At the 3850th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/62 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1149 (1998).

S/PV.3863 (20 Mar. 1998).

At the 3863rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/254 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1157 (1998).

S/PV.3876 (29 Apr. 1998).

At the 3876th meeting draft resolution S/1998/349 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1164 (1998).

S/PV.3899 (29 June 1998).

At the 3899th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/577 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1180 (1998).

S/PV.3916 (13 Aug. 1998).

At the 3916th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/749 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1190 (1998).

S/PV.3925 (15 Sept. 1998).

At the 3925th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/850 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1195 (1998).

S/PV.3936 (15 Oct. 1998).

At the 3936th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/952 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1202 (1998).

S/PV.3951 (3 Dec. 1998).

At the 3951st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1135 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1213 (1998).

S/PV.3960 (23 Dec. 1998).

At the 3960th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Angola: S/PRST/1998/37.

Resolutions

S/RES/1149 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Stresses the urgent need for the Government of Angola and in particular the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to complete in accordance with the timetable approved by the Joint Commission on 9 Jan. 1998 the implementation of their obligations under the Lusaka Protocol as well as to complete the implementation of their obligations under the "Acordos de Paz" and relevant Security Council resolutions; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA, including the military task force until 30 Apr. 1998; requests the Secretary-General to submit no later than 13 Mar. 1998 a comprehensive report on the situation in Angola; requests the Government of Angola, in cooperation with MONUA, to take appropriate steps, including through its integrated National Police and Armed Forces, to ensure an environment of confidence and safety in which UN and humanitarian personnel may carry out their activities; calls upon the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA to refrain from any action which might undermine the process of normalization of State administration or lead to renewed tensions; demands that the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA cooperate fully with MONUA, including by providing full access for its verification activities, and reiterates its call on the Government of Angola to notify MONUA in a timely manner of its troop movements; urges the international community to provide assistance to facilitate the demobilization and social reintegration of ex-combatants, demining, the resettlement of displaced persons and the rehabilitation and reconstruction of the Angolan economy in order to consolidate the gains in the peace process; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General that his Special Representative continue to chair the Joint Commission (adopted unanimously, 3850th meeting, 27 Jan. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/RES/1157 (1998) [Modalities of UN presence in Angola and the status of the implementation of the peace process].

Stresses the urgent need for the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN) and in particular the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to complete immediately and without conditions the implementation of all remaining obligations under the "Acordos de Paz" (S/22609, annex), the Lusaka Protocol, and relevant Security Council resolutions, and demands that UNITA stops its pattern of delays and linkage; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to resume the gradual downsizing of the military component of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) before 30 Apr. 1998; decides to increase gradually and as needed the number of civilian police observers, giving special emphasis to their language qualifications, by up to 83, to assist GURN and UNITA to resolve disputes during the normalization of State administration, identify and investigate allegations of abuse, and facilitate the training of the Angolan National Police according to internationally accepted standards, and requests the Secretary-General to keep the modus operandi of the civilian police component under review and to report by 17 Apr. 1998 on whether its tasks can be performed on the basis of a more limited increase in the number of personnel or with a reconfiguration of existing personnel, and requests the Secretary-General to report by 17 Apr. 1998 on the status of the implementation of the peace process, with final recommendations regarding the modalities of UN presence in Angola after 30 Apr. 1998, including the exit strategy and expected termination date of MONUA and the follow-on activities by UN, after the termination of MONUA, to consolidate the peace process and assist in the social and economic recovery of Angola (adopted unanimously, 3863rd meeting, 20 Mar. 1998).

S/RES/1164 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Strongly reiterates its demand that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) stop its pattern of delays and linkages and cooperate immediately and without conditions in completing the normalization of State administration throughout the national territory, including in particular in Andulo and Bailundo; strongly condemns the attacks by UNITA on the personnel of MONUA, international personnel and Angolan national authorities, including the police, and urges MONUA to investigate the recent attack in N'gove; reiterates its belief that a meeting in Angola between the President of Angola and the leader of UNITA could facilitate the successful conclusion of the peace process; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 30 June 1998; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to complete the withdrawal of all military personnel, with the exception of one infantry company, the helicopter unit, the signals and medical support units and 90 military observers, no later than 1 July 1998; endorses the recommendation of the Secretary-General to deploy 83 additional civilian police observers, as authorized by resolution 1157 (1998), following consultations with the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation; takes note of the recommendations of the Secretary-General regarding the beginning of the drawdown of the military observers and civilian personnel of MONUA and the termination of MONUA, and expresses its intention to take a final decision by 30 June 1998 on the mandate, size and organizational structure of MONUA or a follow-on UN presence after that date, based on progress in the peace process (adopted unanimously, 3876th meeting, 29 Apr. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/RES/1180 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) and resumption of the withdrawal of its military component].

Welcomes the recommendations of the Secretary-General and decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 15 Aug. 1998; decides also to resume the withdrawal of the military component of MONUA as soon as conditions permit; requests the Secretary-General to reconsider the deployment of the additional civilian police observers taking into account conditions on the ground and progress in the peace process; requests the Secretary-General to submit a report, as necessary, but no later than 7 Aug. 1998, with recommendations regarding the UN involvement in Angola, taking into account the safety and freedom of movement of MONUA personnel and the status of the peace process; reiterates its demand that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) immediately stop any attacks by its members on the personnel of MONUA, international personnel, the authorities of the Government of Unity and National Reconciliation (GURN), including the police, and the civilian population, and calls again upon GURN and in particular UNITA to guarantee unconditionally the safety and freedom of movement of all UN and international personnel; demands that GURN and in particular UNITA cooperate fully with MONUA in providing full access for its verification activities, including the verification of the full demilitarization of UNITA, and reiterates its call on GURN to notify MONUA in a timely manner of its troop movements, in accordance with the provisions of the Lusaka Protocol and established procedures; calls upon GURN and in particular UNITA to refrain from the laying of new mines (adopted unanimously, 3899th meeting, 29 June 1998).

S/RES/1190(1998) [Dispatch of a Special Envoy to Angola and extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Welcomes the decision by the Secretary-General to dispatch a Special Envoy to assess the situation in Angola and advise on a possible course of action, and requests the Secretary-General to submit, no later than 31 Aug., a report with recommendations regarding the future role of UN in Angola; decides to extend the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola until 15 Sept. 1998; demands that the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) comply immediately with the provisions of the Lusaka Protocol and with the relevant Security Council resolutions, in particular the complete demilitarization of its forces and fully cooperate in the immediate and unconditional extension of State administration throughout Angola; demands also that UNITA cease its reoccupation of localities where State administration was established and stop attacks on civilians, GURN authorities and UN international personnel; calls upon all parties to cease hostile propaganda and refrain from laying new mines; calls upon GURN to respect the legal activities of UNITA as a political party; and welcomes the appointment of a new Special Representative to Angola (adopted unanimously, 3916th meeting, 13 Aug. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/RES/1195(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Emphasizes that the primary cause of the crisis in Angola and of the current impasse in the peace process is the failure by the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to comply with its obligations under the "Acordos de Paz", the Lusaka Protocol and relevant Security Council resolutions and demands that UNITA comply immediately and without conditions with its obligations, in particular the complete demilitarization of its forces and full cooperation in the immediate and unconditional extension of State administration throughout the national territory; demands that UNITA withdraw immediately from territories which it has occupied through military action; demands that UNITA transform itself into a genuine political party through the dismantling of its military structure; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 15 Oct. 1998; endorses the decision of the Secretary-General to instruct MONUA to adjust its deployment on the ground, as needed, to ensure the safety and security of MONUA personnel, and demands that the Government of Angola and in particular UNITA guarantee unconditionally the safety and freedom of movement of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and all UN and international humanitarian personnel, including those providing humanitarian assistance (adopted unanimously, 3925th meeting, 15 Sept. 1998).

S/RES/1202(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 3 Dec. 1998; calls upon the parties to cooperate fully with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General; reiterates concern over the safety and security of MONUA personnel and demands unconditional guarantees for all UN and international humanitarian personnel throughout the territory of Angola; stresses the importance of strengthening the rule of law and respect for human rights; expresses its deep concern at the continued deterioration of the humanitarian situation, especially the significant increase in the number of internally displaced persons; requests the Chairman of the Committee established pursuant to resolution 864 (1993) to investigate reports that the leader of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) travelled outside Angola in violation of resolution 1127 (1997) and that UNITA forces received military training and assistance as well as arms from outside Angola in violation of resolution 864 (1993) (adopted unanimously, 3936th meeting, 15 Oct. 1998).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)

S/RES/1213(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)].

Calls on the leadership of the Uniao Nacional para a Independencia Total de Angola (UNITA) to cooperate fully and immediately with MONUA in the withdrawal of MONUA personnel from Andulo and Bailundo, and holds the leadership of UNITA in Bailundo responsible for their safety and security; stresses that there can be no military solution to the conflict in Angola, and calls upon the Government of Angola and UNITA to cooperate fully with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General, including facilitation of his contacts with all those key to the implementation of the Lusaka Protocol, to seek a peaceful resolution of the crisis; decides to extend the mandate of MONUA until 26 Feb. 1999, and endorses the recommendation contained in the report of the Secretary-General to continue to adjust the deployment and force structure of MONUA, as needed, in accordance with security conditions and its ability to implement its mandate; requests the Secretary-General to submit a report no later than 15 Jan. 1999 regarding the status of the peace process, the future role and mandate of UN in Angola and the force structure of MONUA in the light of its ability to carry out its mandated tasks (adopted unanimously, 3951st meeting, 3 Dec. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA

See also:

GEORGIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/51 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.

Issued: 19 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/497 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.

Issued: 10 June 1998.

S/1998/497/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia: addendum / Secretary-General.

Issued: 18 June 1998.

S/1998/1012 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia / Secretary-General.

Issued: 29 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1012/Add.1 Report concerning the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia: addendum / Secretary-General.

Issued: 10 Nov. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/633 Letter, 10 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council referring to the Secretary-General's report on the situation in Abkhazia, Georgia (S/1998/497 and Add.1); states that members of the Council reiterate their call upon the parties to display the necessary political will to achieve substantial results within the framework of the UN-led peace process and through direct dialogue.

S/1998/655 Letter, 16 July 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs concerning the death of Maria Magdalena Wewiroska, a member of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.

S/1998/892 Letter, 25 Sept. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in connection with the ambush of a vehicle belonging to the UN Observer Mission in Georgia, in Sukhumi, 21 Sept., in which a number of Observers were injured; stresses the necessity for the adoption of a decision regarding the Secretary-General's proposal for the creation of a mechanism that would ensure the safety and normal functioning of the Observer Mission and its personnel.

S/1998/1052 Letter, 6 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of his intention to appoint Major-General Tariq Waseem Ghazi (Pakistan) as Chief Military Observer of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia, effective 16 Nov. 1998.

S/1998/1053 Letter, 10 Nov. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing that the members of the Council took note of the Secretary-General's intention contained in S/1998/1052.

S/1998/1213 Letter, 23 Dec. 1998, from Georgia transmitting statement regarding the armed incident involving peacekeeping forces of the Commonwealth of Independent States and units of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Georgia, that took place in the conflict zone of Abkhazia, Georgia on 21 Dec., issued by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 22 Dec.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/79 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.

S/1998/699 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia.

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA (cont.)

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/34 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3948th meeting, 25 Nov. 1998 in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Georgia" / President, Security Council.

Demands that both sides observe strictly all their obligations to refrain from the use of force and to resolve disputed issues by peaceful means only; welcomes the meeting of both sides on confidence-building measures held in Athens on 16-18 Oct. 1998, and the increased bilateral contacts between the 2 sides; strongly urges the 2 sides to build on this momentum to widen their commitment to the UN-led peace process; strongly encourages the parties to work together in order to convene a meeting between the President of Georgia and Mr. Ardzinba and to reach agreements, in particular on the return of refugees and measures for the economic rehabilitation of Abkhazia, Georgia, as a concrete step towards easing tensions and leading to improvement in the security environment; welcomes the efforts of the Secretary-General aimed at improving the security of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG), approves his proposal to increase the number of internationally recruited lightly-armed security personnel and additional local security personnel to provide internal security to the Mission's installations, and requests the Secretary-General to keep the security of UNOMIG under constant review.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3851 (30 Jan. 1998) Georgia and Germany.

S/PV.3912 (30 July 1998) Georgia, Germany.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3851 (30 Jan. 1998).

At the 3851st meeting, draft resolution S/1998/79 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1150 (1998).

S/PV.3912 (30 July 1998).

At the 3912th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/699 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1187 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1150 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNDMIG)].

Calls upon the parties to ensure the full implementation of the Moscow Agreement of 14 May 1994 on a Ceasefire and Separation of Forces; condemns the intensified activities by armed groups, including the continued laying of mines, in the Gali region, and calls upon the parties to honour fully their commitments to take all measures in their power and to coordinate their efforts to prevent such activities; welcomes the additional steps taken in order to improve security conditions so as to minimize the danger to UNOMIG personnel and to create conditions for the effective performance of its mandate; decides to extend the mandate of UNOMIG for a new period terminating on 31 July 1998 subject to a review by the Council of the mandate of UNOMIG in the event of any changes that may be made in the mandate or in the presence of the CIS peacekeeping force; encourages further contributions to address the urgent needs of those suffering most from the consequences of the conflicts in Abkhazia, Georgia, in particular internally displaced persons, including contributions to the voluntary fund in support of the implementation of the Moscow Agreement and/or for humanitarian aspects including demining, as specified by donors, requests the Secretary-General to consider the means of providing technical and financial assistance aimed at the reconstruction of the economy of Abkhazia, Georgia, following the successful outcome of the political negotiations, and welcomes the planning of a needs assessment mission (adopted unanimously, 3851st meeting, 30 Jan. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA (cont.)

S/RES/1187(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)].

Reiterates its grave concern at the resumption of hostilities which took place in May 1998; expresses its deep concern at the significant outflow of refugees resulting from the recent hostilities; condemns the deliberate destruction of houses by Abkhaz forces; expresses its deep concern at the extremely difficult humanitarian situation of the displaced persons from the Gali region as well as of those who remained in that area; condemns the acts of violence against the personnel of UNOMIG, the renewed laying of mines in the Gali region and also the attacks by armed groups, operating in the Gali region from the Georgian side of the Inguri River, against the CIS peacekeeping force; expresses its concern at the mass media campaign launched in Abkhazia, Georgia, and the acts of harassment against UNOMIG, and calls upon the Abkhaz side to cease those acts; decides to extend the mandate of UNOMIG for a new period terminating on 31 Jan. 1999 (adopted unanimously, 3912th meeting, 30 July 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

See also:

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Reports

S/1998/750 1st progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General.

Issued: 12 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/960 2nd progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General.

Issued: 16 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1176 3rd progress report on the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone / Secretary-General.

Issued: 16 Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/673 Letter, 16 July 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that China, Egypt, India, Kenya, Kyrgyzstan, New Zealand, Pakistan, the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and Zambia be included in the list of countries contributing military personnel to the Observer Mission in Sierra Leone; reiterates that the Chief Military Observer of the Mission will be Brigadier-General Subhash Chand Joshi (India).

S/1998/674 Letter, 21 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council referring to the Secretary-General's letter of 16 July (S/1998/673); informs the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal concerning the additions to the list of Member States contributing military personnel to the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/714 Letter, 3 Aug. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council, reporting that an agreement has been concluded with the Government of Sierra Leone with respect to the security of UN personnel to be deployed to the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.

S/1998/715 Letter, 5 Aug. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council have taken note of the information contained in his letter (S/1998/714) concerning the establishment of security arrangements for UN personnel and the conclusion of the status of mission agreement with the Government of Sierra Leone.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/620 Draft resolution on the establishment of the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3902 (13 July 1998) Sierra Leone, Austria, and Nigeria.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3902 (13 July 1998).

At the 3902nd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/620 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1181 (1998).
S/PV.3957 (18 Dec. 1998).

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1181 (1998) [Establishment of the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone (UNOMSIL)].

Decides to establish UNOMSIL for an initial period of 6 months until 13 Jan. 1999, and further decides that it shall include up to 70 military observers as well as a small medical unit, with the necessary equipment and civilian support staff; decides further that the elements of UNOMSIL referred to above shall be deployed as outlined in the Secretary-General's report, with approximately 40 military observers deployed in the 1st phase to ECOMOG-secured areas, and that subsequent deployments shall take place as soon as security conditions permit, and subject to progress on the implementation of the disarmament, demobilization and reintegration plan and the availability of the necessary equipment and resources; decides further that UNOMSIL shall be led by the Special Envoy of the Secretary-General, who will be designated Special Representative for Sierra Leone, that UNOMSIL shall subsume the office of the Special Envoy and its civilian staff; demands that all factions and forces in Sierra Leone strictly respect the status of UNOMSIL personnel, as well as organizations and agencies delivering humanitarian assistance throughout Sierra Leone; requests the Secretary-General to submit an initial report to the Council within 30 days of the adoption of this resolution and every 60 days thereafter on the deployment of UNOMSIL and on the progress of UNOMSIL in carrying out its mandate, and also to inform the Council on plans for the later phases of the deployment of UNOMSIL when security conditions permit these to be implemented (adopted unanimously, 3902nd meeting, 13 July 1998).

UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS

See also:

CYPRUS QUESTION

Reports

S/1998/488 Report on the UN operation in Cyprus for the period 8 Dec. 1997-8 June 1998 / Secretary-General. Issued: 10 June 1998.

S/1998/488/Add.1 Report on the UN operation in Cyprus : addendum / Secretary-General.

Issued: 29 June 1998.

S/1998/1149 Report on the UN Operation in Cyprus for the period 9 June-8 Dec. 1998 / Secretary-General.

Issued: 7 Dec. 1998.

S/1998/1149/Add.1 Report on the UN Operation in Cyprus : addendum / Secretary-General.

Issued: 22 Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/322 Letter, 8 Apr. 1998, from the Secretary-General addressed to the President of the Security Council proposing that the Netherlands be added to the list of Member States contributing military personnel to the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.

S/1998/323 Letter, 14 Apr. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his intention to add the Netherlands to the list of States contributing military personnel to the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus as outlined in his letter dated 8 Apr. (S/1998/322).

S/1998/389 Letter, 13 May 1998, from the President of the Security Council reporting that the members of the Council agree with the Secretary-General's proposal to appoint Ann Hercus (New Zealand) as Deputy Special Representative and Chief of Mission in Cyprus.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/575 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.

S/1998/1207 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3898 (29 June 1998).

At the 3898th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/575 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1178 (1998); draft resolution S/1998/576 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1179 (1998).

S/PV.3959 (22 Dec. 1998).

At the 3959th meeting, draft resolutions S/1998/1207 was adopted unanimously: resolutions 1217 (1998).

UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1178 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)].

Decides to extend the mandate of UNFICYP for a further period ending on 31 Dec. 1998; underlines the importance of early agreement to the reciprocal measures for the reduction of tension along the ceasefire lines proposed and subsequently adapted by UNFICYP, notes the fact that only one side has so far accepted this package, calls for early agreement to and rapid implementation of reciprocal measures and encourages UNFICYP to continue its efforts towards that end; calls upon all concerned to commit themselves to a reduction in defense spending and a reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus to help restore confidence between the parties and as a first step towards the withdrawal of non-Cypriot forces as described in the set of ideas (S/24472, Annex), stresses the importance of eventual demilitarization of Cyprus as an objective in the context of an overall comprehensive settlement, and encourages the Secretary-General to continue to promote efforts in this direction; calls upon the leaders of the 2 communities to resume the discussions on security issues begun on 26 Sept. 1997; welcomes also the appointment of the new 3rd member of the Committee on Missing Persons, and calls for implementation without delay of the agreement on missing persons of 31 July 1997; reiterates its support for the efforts of UN and others concerned to promote the holding of bi-communal event, regrets the suspension of such activity by the Turkish Cypriot leadership and urges both sides, and in particular the Turkish Cypriot side, to facilitate arrangements within which bi-communal contracts can take place uninterrupted and without formalities (adopted unanimously, 3898th meeting, 29 June 1998).

S/RES/1217(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)].

Decides to extend the mandate of UNFICYP for a further period ending on 30 June 1999; reminds both sides of their obligations to prevent any violence directed against UNFICYP personnel, to cooperate fully with UNFICYP and to ensure its complete freedom of movement; calls upon the military authorities on both sides to refrain from any action, particularly in the vicinity of the buffer zone, which would exacerbate tensions; reiterates its grave concern at the continuing excessive levels of military forces and armaments in Cyprus and the rate at which they are being expanded, upgraded and modernized, including by the introduction of sophisticated weaponry, and the lack of progress towards any significant reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus; calls upon all concerned to commit themselves to a reduction in defence spending and a reduction in the number of foreign troops in Cyprus to help restore confidence between the parties and as a 1st step towards the withdrawal of non-Cypriot forces; reaffirms that the status quo is unacceptable and that negotiations on a final political solution of the Cyprus problem have been at an impasse for too long; calls once again upon the leaders of the 2 communities to commit themselves to this process of negotiations, and to cooperate actively and constructively with the Secretary-General, his Special Adviser and his Deputy Special Representative and to resume when appropriate the direct dialogue, and urges all States to lend their full support to these efforts; welcomes also the resumption of work of the Committee on Missing Persons, and calls for implementation without delay of the agreement on missing persons of 31 July 1997; reiterates its support for the efforts of UN and others concerned to promote the holding of bi-communal events so as to build cooperation, trust and mutual respect between the 2 communities (adopted unanimously, 3959th meeting, 22 Dec. 1998).

UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP

See also:

CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/500 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General. Issued: 11 June 1998.

S/1998/887 Report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General. Issued: 23 Sept. 1998.

UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP (cont.)

S/1998/1004 Final report on the UN Police Support Group / Secretary-General.
Issued: 27 Oct. 1998.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/19 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3901st meeting, 2 July 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Expresses concern at the increase in ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases and the emigration from Croatia of a large number of Serb residents and displaced persons since late 1996 which could have a negative effect on the restoration of a multi-ethnic society; welcomes the adoption by the Government of a nationwide programme for the return and accommodation of displaced persons, refugees and resettled persons and calls for its prompt implementation; calls upon the Government to improve police response to ethnically-related incidents, evictions and housing intimidation cases; welcomes the decision of the OSCE Permanent Council to deploy civilian police monitors to assume the responsibilities of the UN Police Support Group.

S/PRST/1998/32 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3941st meeting, 6 Nov. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

The Security Council welcomes the successful conclusion of the police support group mandate and the smooth transition of responsibilities to the police monitoring programme of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE); the Security Council remains deeply concerned at the continuing departures of Serb residents; the Council calls upon the Government of Croatia to make every effort to enhance public confidence in the police force and to recommit itself fully to the process of reconciliation between ethnic groups.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998) Croatia.
S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998) Croatia.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3901 (2 July 1998).

At the 3901st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/19.

S/PV.3941 (6 Nov. 1998).

At the 3941st meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with prior consultations held among Council members on the situation in Croatia: S/PRST/1998/32.

UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE

See also:

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
MACEDONIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/454 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) / Secretary-General.

Issued: 1 June 1998.

S/1998/454/Corr.1 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force pursuant to Security Council resolution 1142 (1997) : corrigendum / Secretary-General.

Replaces the map on the last page of the parent document.

S/1998/644 Report on the UN Preventive Deployment Force / Secretary-General.
Issued: 14 July 1998.

General documents

S/1998/401 Letter, 15 May 1998, from the the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs; requests that the Security Council adopt a resolution by which the stay of the UN Preventive Deployment Force will be extended after 31 Aug.

S/1998/627 Letter, 9 July 1998, from the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia transmitting letter of the same date from the Minister for Foreign Affairs concerning the UN Preventive Deployment Force; requests increase in the military component and extension of the mission beyond 31 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/853 Letter, 9 Sept. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing the appointment of Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as the Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force, effective Oct. 1998.

S/1998/854 Letter, 15 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council welcome the proposal to appoint Brigadier-General Ove Johnny Stromberg (Norway) as Force Commander of the UN Preventive Deployment Force.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE (cont.)

S/1998/1191 Letter, 16 Dec. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council of his intention to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force and that he will assume his functions at the beginning of Jan. 1999.

S/1998/1192 Letter, 18 Sept. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council take note of the Secretary-General's proposal (S/1998/1191) to appoint Fernando Valenzuela Marzo (Spain) as his Special Representative for the UN Preventive Deployment Force.

Draft resolutions

S/1998/668 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force / France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Portugal, Russian Federation, Sweden, United Kingdom, and United States.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998) Austria, Germany, Italy and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3911 (21 July 1998).

At the 3911th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/668 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1186 (1998).

Resolutions

S/RES/1186 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force (UNPREDEP)].

Decides to authorize an increase in the troop strength of UNPREDEP up to 1,050 and to extend the current mandate of UNPREDEP for a period of 6 months until 28 Feb. 1999, including to continue by its presence to deter threats and prevent clashes, to monitor the border areas, and to report to the Secretary-General any developments which could pose a threat to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, including the tasks of monitoring and reporting on illicit arms flows and other activities that are prohibited under resolution 1160 (1998) (adopted unanimously, 3911th meeting, 21 July 1998).

UN SPECIAL COMMISSION--ACTIVITIES

See:

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN

See also:

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/222 (A/52/826) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General. Issued: 17 Mar. 1998.

S/1998/532 (A/52/957) Report on the situation in Afghanistan and its implications for international peace and security / Secretary-General. Issued: 19 June 1998.

General documents

S/1998/1139 Letter, 23 Nov. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the President of the Security Council that he intends to establish a Civil Affairs Unit within the UN Special Mission to Afghanistan in order to promote respect for minimum humanitarian standards and deter massive and systematic violations of human rights and humanitarian law.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/22 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3906th meeting, 14 July 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan" / President, Security Council.

Deplores the breakdown of the intra-Afghan talks in Islamabad and calls upon the parties to respect the wishes of the majority of Afghans to stop the fighting, to return to the negotiating table and to engage in a political dialogue aimed at achieving national reconciliation; urges all Afghan factions to cooperate fully with the UN Special Mission to Afghanistan and international humanitarian organizations and calls upon them, in particular the Taliban, to take all necessary steps to assure the safety and freedom of movement of such personnel.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3906 (14 July 1998).

At the 3906th meeting, the President of the Security Council made a statement, on behalf of the Council, on the item entitled "The situation in Afghanistan": S/PRST/1998/22.

UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SRMIUM

See also:

CROATIA SITUATION
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

Reports

S/1998/59 Report on the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium / Secretary-General. Issued: 22 Jan. 1998.

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN
SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SRMIUM (cont.)

General documents

S/1998/46 Letter, 16 Jan. 1998, from the United Kingdom transmitting statement issued on 15 Jan. by the Presidency of the European Union on the occasion of the conclusion of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.

S/1998/50 Letter, 19 Jan. 1998, from Yugoslavia transmitting declaration issued 16 Jan. by the Federal Government concerning the expiration of the mandate of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium.

Statements by the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/3 Statement made on behalf of the Security Council, at the 3854th meeting, 13 Feb. 1998, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia" / President, Security Council.

Welcomes the successful completion of the UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slavonia, Baranja and Western Sirmium (UNTAES); underlines the importance of continued efforts by the Government of the Republic of Croatia to ensure full participation by the Serb minority in the political life of the country; calls upon the Government to intensify its efforts to promote full reintegration of the region, to protect human rights and to improve public confidence in the Croatian police; strongly supports the closest possible cooperation between UN and the Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe; pays tribute to the personnel of UNTAES and expresses its appreciation to the Transitional Administrators and the Force Commanders for their leadership of the UNTAES mission.

Participation by non-Council members (without the right to vote)

S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998) Croatia.

Discussion in plenary

S/PV.3854 (13 Feb. 1998).

At the 3854th meeting, the President made a statement, on behalf of the Council, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "The situation in Croatia": S/PRST/1998/3.

UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

See also:

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON

General documents

S/1998/183 Letter, 25 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing the appointment of Major-General Timothy Roger Ford (Australia) as Chief of Staff of the UN Truce Supervision Organization, effective the beginning of Apr. 1998.

S/1998/184 Letter, 2 Mar. 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that members of the Council agree with the proposal concerning the appointment of Major-General Timothy Roger Ford (Australia) as Chief of Staff of the UN Truce Supervision Organization to succeed Major-General Rufus Kupolati (Nigeria).

S/1998/679 Letter, 17 July 1998, from the Secretary-General proposing that Slovakia and Slovenia be added to the list of States providing military observers to the UN Truce Supervision Organization.

S/1998/680 Letter, 22 July 1998, from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with the proposal contained in his letter S/1998/679 to add Slovakia and Slovenia to the list of States providing military observers to the UN Truce Supervision Organization.

UNDOF

See:

UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE

UNFICYP

See:

UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS

UNIFIL

See:

UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON

UNIKOM

See:

UN IRAQ-KUWAIT OBSERVATION MISSION

UNITA

See:

ANGOLA SITUATION
SANCTIONS COMPLIANCE

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES--IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)

See:
IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

UNITED KINGDOM--LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA

See:
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED KINGDOM

UNITED STATES

See:
CUBA--UNITED STATES
IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF)--UNITED STATES
IRAQ--UNITED STATES
LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA--UNITED STATES

UNMIBH

See:
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

UNMOP

See:
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA

UNMOT

See:
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN

UNOMIG

See:
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA

UNOMSIL

See:
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

UNPREDEP

See:
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE

UNSCOM--ACTIVITIES

See:
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

UN SMA

See:
UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN

UNTAES

See:
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SRMIUM

UNTSO

See:
UN TRUCE SUPERVISION ORGANIZATION

UTA INCIDENT

See:
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION

See also:
UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA

Reports

S/1998/35 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 15 Jan. 1998.

S/1998/316 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 13 Apr. 1998.

S/1998/404 Progress report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 May 1998.

S/1998/534 Progress report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 June 1998.

S/1998/634 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 10 July 1998.

S/1998/775 Progress report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 18 Aug. 1998.

S/1998/849 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 11 Sept. 1998.

S/1998/997 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 26 Oct. 1998.

S/1998/1160 Report on the situation concerning Western Sahara / Secretary-General.
Issued: 11 Dec. 1998.

General documents

S/1998/142 Letter, 19 Feb. 1998, from the Secretary-General informing the Security Council of developments concerning the voter identification process in Western Sahara and the implementation of the settlement plan, since his report of 15 Jan. 1998 (S/1998/35).

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS - SUBJECT INDEX

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION (cont.)

- S/1998/356 Letter, 31 Mar. 1998 from the Secretary General informing the Security Council of his intention to add Sweden to the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/357 Letter from the President of the Security Council informing the Secretary-General that the members of the Council agree with his proposal to add Sweden to the list of countries contributing military personnel to the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/523 (A/53/140) Letter, 4 June 1998, from Venezuela transmitting copy of the pronouncement issued on 7 May by the Chamber of Deputies of the Congress of Venezuela concerning the peace process in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1014 Letter, 30 Oct. 1998, from Morocco expressing concern over Security Council draft resolution S/1998/1011 in which the Council would support the intention of MINURSO to start publishing the provisional list of voters by 1 Dec. 1998, although the identification of the 65,000 applications from tribal groupings H41, H61 and J51/52 will only begin on that date.
- S/1998/1031 Letter, 3 Nov. 1998, from Algeria reporting that it has signed the status-of-forces agreement in connection with the deployment of MINURSO-formed military units in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1142 Letter, 24 Nov. 1998, from Mauritania informing the President of the Security Council that the Government signed the agreement on the status of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara on 20 Nov.
- S/1998/1169 Letter, 15 Dec. 1998, from Morocco addressed to the President of the Security Council; refers to the report of the Secretary-General concerning Western Sahara (S/1998/1160) and states the need to draw a distinction between the Secretary-General's arbitration concerning 65,000 applicants and all other proposals; states that it can not accept the proposal that these applicants should be subject to conditions and procedures that are less favourable and not consistent with the settlement plan.
- S/1998/1184 Letter, 17 Dec. 1998, from Morocco concerning certain provisions of draft resolution in S/1998/1183 which it states run counter to the provisions of the Settlement Plan and infringe on its national interests.
- Draft resolutions
- S/1998/60 Draft resolution on increasing the strength of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/331 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/661 Draft resolution on the extension of mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/863 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1011 Draft resolution on the extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- S/1998/1183 Draft resolution on extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara.
- Discussion in plenary
- S/PV.3849 (26 Jan. 1998).
At the 3849th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/60 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1148 (1998).
- S/PV.3873 (17 Apr. 1998).
At the 3873rd meeting, draft resolution S/1998/331 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1163 (1998).
- S/PV.3910 (20 July 1998).
At the 3910th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/661 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1185 (1998).
- S/PV.3929 (18 Sept. 1998).
At the 3929th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/863 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1198 (1998).
- S/PV.3938 (30 Oct. 1998).
At the 3938th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1011 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1204 (1998).
- S/PV.3956 (17 Dec. 1998).
At the 3956th meeting, draft resolution S/1998/1183 was adopted unanimously: resolution 1215 (1998).

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION (cont.)

Resolutions

S/RES/1148 (1998) [Increase in the strength of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].
Approves the deployment of the engineering unit required for demining activities and of the additional administrative staff required to support the deployment of military personnel; expresses its intention to consider positively the request for the remaining additional military and civilian police assets for MINURSO as soon as the Secretary-General reports that the identification process has reached a stage which makes the deployment of these assets essential; calls upon both parties to cooperate with the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and to cooperate further with the Identification Commission established pursuant to the Settlement Plan in order that the identification process can be completed in a timely fashion in accordance with the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties for its implementation (adopted unanimously, 3849th meeting, 26 Jan. 1998).

S/RES/1163 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].
Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 20 July 1998, in order that MINURSO may proceed with its identification tasks, with the aim of completing the process; calls upon the parties to cooperate constructively with UN, the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and the Identification Commission established pursuant to the Settlement Plan in order to complete the identification of voters phase of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached for its implementation; expresses again its intention to consider positively the request for the remaining additional military and police assets for MINURSO as proposed in annex II of the report of the Secretary-General of 13 Nov. 1997, as soon as the Secretary-General reports that the identification process has reached a stage which makes the deployment of these assets essential; calls on the Governments of Morocco, Algeria and Mauritania to conclude respective status-of-forces agreements with the Secretary-General, and recalls that pending the conclusion of such agreements, the model status-of-forces agreement dated 9 Oct. 1990 (A/45/594), as provided for in General Assembly resolution 52/12 B, should apply provisionally; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council every 30 days from the date of extension of the mandate of MINURSO on the progress of the implementation of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties, and to keep the Council regularly informed of all significant developments in the interim period, and, as appropriate, on the continuing viability of the mandate of MINURSO (adopted unanimously, 3873rd meeting, 17 Apr. 1998, 17 Apr. 1998).

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION (cont.)

S/RES/1185 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 21 Sept. 1998, in order that MINURSO may proceed with its identification tasks, with the aim of completing the process; calls upon the parties to cooperate constructively with UN, the Personnel Envoy of the Secretary-General, the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and the Identification Commission established pursuant to the Settlement Plan in order to complete the identification of voters phase of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached for its implementation; notes with satisfaction the expressed readiness of the Moroccan Government to cooperate with the Office of UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) in order to formalize the presence of UNHCR in the Western Sahara, according to the Settlement Plan; notes the continuing deployment of the engineering units required for demining activities and of the administrative staff required to support the deployment of military personnel; expresses again its intention to consider positively the request for the remaining additional military and police assets for MINURSO; calls for a prompt conclusion of status-of-forces agreements with the Secretary-General which would greatly facilitate the full and timely deployment of MINURSO-formed military units; calls for the lifting of any restrictions imposed on MINURSO aircraft, or on passengers whose travel MINURSO determines to be of assistance to the fulfilment of the mandate (adopted unanimously, 3910th meeting, 20 July 1998).

S/RES/1198(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 31 Oct. 1998; calls for a prompt conclusion of status-of-forces agreements with the Secretary-General which would greatly facilitate the full and timely deployment of MINURSO-formed military units, and in this context notes new progress that has been made, and recalls that pending the conclusion of such agreements, the model status-of-forces agreement dated 9 Oct. 1990 (A/45/594), as provided for in General Assembly resolution 52/12 B, should apply provisionally; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council 30 days from the date of extension of the mandate of MINURSO on the progress of the implementation of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties, and to keep the Council regularly informed of all significant developments and, as appropriate, on the continuing viability of the mandate of MINURSO (adopted unanimously, 3929th meeting, 18 Sept. 1998).

WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION (cont.)

S/RES/1204(1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 17 Dec. 1998; welcomes the report of the Secretary-General, regarding the protocol relating to the identification of those presenting themselves individually from tribes H41, H61 and J51/52, the protocol relating to the appeals process, the memorandum pertaining to the activities of the Office of the UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) in the region, and an outline of the next stages of the Settlement Plan, and calls on the parties to agree to this package of measures by mid-Nov. 1998 in order to allow positive consideration of further stages in the settlement process; welcomes also the agreement of the Moroccan authorities to formalize the presence of UNHCR in the Western Sahara, and the agreement of the POLISARIO Front to resume pre-registration activities in the refugee camps, and requests both parties to take concrete action to enable UNHCR to carry out the necessary preparatory work for the repatriation of Saharan refugees eligible to vote, and their immediate families, according to the Settlement Plan; notes with regret the constraints on the operational capability of the MINURSO engineering support unit, calls for a prompt conclusion of status-of-forces agreements with the Secretary-General which is an indispensable prerequisite for the full and timely deployment of MINURSO-formed military units; supports the intention of MINURSO to start publishing the provisional list of voters by 1 Dec. 1998, as proposed by the Secretary-General, and supports also the proposed increase in staff of the Identification Commission from 18 to 25 members, and the increase also in the necessary support personnel, in order to strengthen the Commission and enable it to continue working with utmost rigour and impartiality with a view to keeping to the proposed timetable (adopted unanimously, 3938th meeting, 30 Oct. 1998).

S/RES/1215 (1998) [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)].

Decides to extend the mandate of MINURSO until 31 Jan. 1999 to allow for further consultations in the hope that those consultations will lead to agreement on the various protocols without undermining the integrity of the Secretary-General's proposed package or calling into question its main elements; calls upon the parties and the interested States to sign as soon as possible the proposed refugee repatriation protocol with the Office of UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), urges the Government of Morocco to formalize the presence of UNHCR in the Territory, and requests both parties to take concrete action to enable UNHCR to carry out the necessary preparatory work for the repatriation of Saharan refugees eligible to vote, and their immediate families, according to the Settlement Plan; urges the Government of Morocco promptly to sign a status-of-forces agreement with the Secretary-General as an indispensable condition for the full and timely deployment of MINURSO-formed military units; requests the Secretary-General to report to the Council by 22 Jan. 1999 on the implementation of this resolution and on the progress in the implementation of the Settlement Plan and the agreements reached between the parties, and further requests him to keep the Council regularly informed of all significant developments including, as appropriate, a reassessment by the Personal Envoy of the Secretary-General of the continuing viability of the mandate of MINURSO (adopted unanimously, 3956th meeting, 17 Dec. 1998).

YUGOSLAVIA

See:
ALBANIA--YUGOSLAVIA
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION

See:
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION

ZAIRE SITUATION

See:
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
SITUATION
GREAT LAKES REGION (AFRICA)--REGIONAL
SECURITY

This page intentionally left blank

INDEX TO SPEECHES

NOTE

The Security Council, under article 39 of its provisional rules of procedure, invites "members of the Secretariat or other persons, whom it considers competent for the purpose, to supply it with information or to give other assistance in examining matters within its competence".

In such cases, a triple asterisk *** appears in place of the corporate name/ country affiliation in each section of the Index to speeches.

This page intentionally left blank

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Jovanovic, Vladislav	S/PV.3868
	KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Jovanovic, Vladislav	S/PV.3868
Afghanistan			
	AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Ghalib, Mohammad	S/PV.3921
Albania			
	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3868
	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
	INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
	KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3868
	STABILIZATION FORCE	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
	UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
Algeria			
	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
	ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3864
	MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3900
	PALESTINE QUESTION	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3900
	TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3900
Angola			
	AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso	S/PV.3899
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Carneiro, Higino	S/PV.3891
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Cruz, Josefa Coelho da	S/PV.3916
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Cruz, Josefa Coelho da	S/PV.3951
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso	S/PV.3850
	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Carneiro, Higino	S/PV.3891
	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Cruz, Josefa Coelho da	S/PV.3951
	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso	S/PV.3850
Argentina			
	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
	AGENDA FOR PEACE	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3954
	CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3896
	HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3949
	HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3932
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3890
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3954
	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3858
	UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3949
Australia			
	AGENDA FOR PEACE	Crighton, John	S/PV.3954
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Crighton, John	S/PV.3954
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Wensley, Penny	S/PV.3890
Austria			
	AGENDA FOR PEACE	Sucharipa, Ernst	S/PV.3954
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Sucharipa, Ernst	S/PV.3954
	SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Manz, Hans	S/PV.3902
	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Manz, Hans	S/PV.3902
Azerbaijan			
	CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Kouliev, Eldar	S/PV.3896
Bahrain			
	AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Al-Khalifa, Mohamed	S/PV.3931
	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3875
	AGENDA FOR PEACE	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3954
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Al-Mansoor, Tawfeeq	S/PV.3916
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3850
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3876
	ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3891
	ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3864
	ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3920
	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3853
	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3867
	CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3896
	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3868
	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
	GEORGIA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3912
	HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3942

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Bahrain (cont.)		
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3939
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3902
Bangladesh		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Belgium		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Wouters, Dirk	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
RWANDA SITUATION	Reyn, Alex	S/PV.3870
Bosnia and Herzegovina		
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3868
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3892
Brazil		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Cordeiro, Enio	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Lampreia, Luiz	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3892
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3911
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3954

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Brazil (cont.)

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3957
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3911
Burkina Faso, President		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Compaore, Blaise	S/PV.3931
Burundi		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Ndaruzaniye, Gamaliel	S/PV.3896
Cameroon		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Belinga Eboutou, Martin	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Canada		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Duval, Michel	S/PV.3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3896
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Giroux, Andre	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Duval, Michel	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3890
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Giroux, Andre	S/PV.3949
Cape Verde		
ANGOLA SITUATION	Leao Monteiro, Jose	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Leao Monteiro, Jose	S/PV.3850
Central African Republic		
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Deinde-Fernandez, Antonio	S/PV.3867
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Fernandez, Antonio	S/PV.3905
UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	Fernandez, Antonio	S/PV.3905
Chile		
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Larrain, Juan	S/PV.3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Larrain, Juan	S/PV.3949
China		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Tang, Jiaxuan	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Cui, Tiankai	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3911
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3930

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

China (cont.)

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3942
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3944
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3944
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3957
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3892
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Cui, Tiangkai	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3911

Colombia

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Forero, Alvaro	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Forero, Alvaro	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Galindo, Marta	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Galindo, Marta	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Galindo, Marta	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

Comoros

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Mahmoud, Mohamed	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
---------------------------	------------------	---------------------------

Costa Rica

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Rojas Lopez, Roberto	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3892
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3855

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Costa Rica (cont.)		
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Incera, Nazareth	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3957
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3957
Croatia		
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Grcic Polic, Jelena	S/PV.3954
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Grcic Polic, Jelena	S/PV.3954
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3868
Cuba		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Cyprus		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Zackheos, Sotos	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Czech Republic		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Sramek, Ivo	S/PV.3896
Democratic People's Republic of Korea		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Li, Hyong Chol	S/PV.3864
Economic Community of West African States		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Gambari, Ibrahim (Nigeria)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Egypt		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3864
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3858
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3900
El Salvador		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Castaneda Cornejo, Ricardo	S/PV.3896
European Union		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Manz, Hans (Austria)	S/PV.3921
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ANGOLA SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3864

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPFECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

European Union (cont.)

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Richmond, David (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3892
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3878
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Richmond, David (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3850
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911

France

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3952
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Vedrine, Hubert	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3920
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Teixeira da Silva, Pascal	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3957
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3876

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

France (cont.)

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3912
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3902
Doutriaux, Yves S/PV.3957

Gabon

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
AGENDA FOR PEACE
ANGOLA SITUATION
ANGOLA SITUATION
ANGOLA SITUATION
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
GEORGIA SITUATION
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION
PALESTINE QUESTION
REFUGEES
RWANDA SITUATION
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3875
Oye Mba, Casimir S/PV.3931
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3954
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3876
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3916
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3850
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3864
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3920
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3892
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3867
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3896
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3892
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3912
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3932
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3942
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3890
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3954
Onanga, Annette-Andree S/PV.3878
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3877
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3855
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3858
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3939
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3955
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3937
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3900
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3900
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3942
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3870
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3902
Moungara Moussotsi, Alfred S/PV.3957

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE

Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3900
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3892
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3876
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3916
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3850
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3912
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3902
Moungara Moussotsi, Alfred S/PV.3957

Gambia

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION

Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3952
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3921
(Resumption)

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY
AGENDA FOR PEACE
ANGOLA SITUATION
ANGOLA SITUATION
ANGOLA SITUATION
ANGOLA SITUATION
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

Jobe, Momodou S/PV.3931
Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie S/PV.3875
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3954
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3891
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3916
Saljah, Aboulie S/PV.3850
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3876
Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin S/PV.3864

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION
GEORGIA SITUATION
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3920
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3892
Sallah, Aboulie S/PV.3853
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3896
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3892
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3912
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3932
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3942
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3890
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3954
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3878
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3877
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3893
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3939
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3955

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Gambia (cont.)		
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Sillah, Ousman	S/PV.3855
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Sallah, Aboullie	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3957
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Sallah, Aboullie	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3957
Georgia		
GEORGIA SITUATION	Menagarishvili, Irakli	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Menagarishvili, Irakli	S/PV.3912
Germany		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3912
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3868
RWANDA SITUATION	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3870
STABILIZATION FORCE	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3912
Ghana		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Wilmot, Jacob	S/PV.3864
Greece		
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Zacharakis, Christos	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Zacharakis, Christos	S/PV.3868
Guinea-Bissau		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Gama, Joao Soares Da	S/PV.3864
Guyana		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Insanally, Samuel	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Haiti		
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Lelong, Pierre	S/PV.3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Lelong, Pierre	S/PV.3949
Holy See		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Tauran, Jean-Louis	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Hungary		
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Erdos, Andre	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Erdos, Andre	S/PV.3868
India		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Saha, Rajat	S/PV.3921
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Pal, Satyabrata	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Sharma, Kamallesh	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Sharma, Kamallesh	S/PV.3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Sharma, Kamallesh	S/PV.3954
Indonesia		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Effendi, Arizal	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Effendi, Arizal	S/PV.3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3896
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Pohan, Mr.	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Indonesia (cont.)		
PALESTINE QUESTION	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
International Committee of the Red Cross		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Junod, Sylvie	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Junod, Sylvie	S/PV.3932
Iran (Islamic Republic of)		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3921
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3952
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3864
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Kharrazi, Kamal	S/PV.3890
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Iraq		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3955
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Israel		
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Gold, Dore	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Gold, Dore	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Gold, Dore	S/PV.3900
Italy		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Fulci, Francesco	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3868
STABILIZATION FORCE	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
Japan		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Koumura, Masahiko	S/PV.3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3920
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3867

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Japan (cont.)

CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Sato, Yukio	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3955
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Sato, Yukio	S/PV. 3939
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3900
REFUGEES	Sato, Yukio	S/PV. 3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV. 3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3892
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3979
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3911
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV. 3957
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV. 3911

Jordan

AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV. 3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)

Kazakhstan

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Kazykhanov, Yerzhan	S/PV. 3921
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Ageyev, Sergey	S/PV. 3890

Kenya

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3952
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV. 3921 (Resumption)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Godana, Bonaya	S/PV. 3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV. 3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV. 3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3892
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3942
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV. 3878

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Kenya (cont.)		
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3957
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3900
TERRORISM	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3915
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3957
Kuwait		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
Lao People's Democratic Republic		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Kittikhoun, Alounkeo	S/PV.3864
Latvia		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Priedkalns, Janis	S/PV.3896
League of Arab States		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Hassouna, Hussein	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Salafi, Ali	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Salafi, Ali	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Salafi, Ali	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
Lebanon		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3875
		(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
Liberia		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Osode, Famatta	S/PV.3896
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Ibrahim, Abdussalam	S/PV.3875
		(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Dorda, Abuzeid	S/PV.3920
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Muntasser, Ali Sunni	S/PV.3864
Malaysia		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Hasmy, Agam	S/PV.3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3892
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Hasmy, Agam	S/PV.3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3900
		(Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Malaysia (cont.) UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3892
Mali AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Ag Oumar, Illalkamar	S/PV.3899
Malta ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Saliba, George	S/PV.3864
Mauritania AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Mexico INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Tello, Manuel	S/PV.3890
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Tello, Manuel	S/PV.3858
Mongolia AGENDA FOR PEACE	Enkhsaikhan, Jargalsaikhany	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Enkhsaikhan, Jargalsaikhany	S/PV.3954
Morocco AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3896
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3900
Mozambique ANGOLA SITUATION	Santos, Carlos dos	S/PV.3850
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Santos, Carlos dos	S/PV.3896
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Santos, Carlos dos	S/PV.3850
Namibia ANGOLA SITUATION	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3850
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3896
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3850
Netherlands AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Ramaker, J.	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
New Zealand INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Powles, Michael	S/PV.3890
Nigeria AGENDA FOR PEACE	Akunwafor, G.S.	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Gambari, Ibrahim	S/PV.3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Akunwafor, G.S.	S/PV.3954
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Gambari, Ibrahim	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Gambari, Ibrahim	S/PV.3902
Norway AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3896
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Aass, Svein	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3900
OAU ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Kebe, Amadou	S/PV.3864
OAU. Chairman AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Mapuranga, Machivenyika (Zimbabwe)	S/PV.3875
OAU. Secretary-General AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Salim, Salim Ahmed	S/PV.3931
Oman ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Al-Khussaiby, Salim	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Sameen, Mohammed	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Oman (cont.)		
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Sameen, Mohammed	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Sameen, Mohammed	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Organization of the Islamic Conference		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Abou, Mahamadou	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Lamani, Mokhtar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Lamani, Mokhtar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Lamani, Mokhtar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Pakistan		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Akbar, Najm	S/PV.3921
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3864
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Babar, Khalid	S/PV.3868
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3858
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Babar, Khalid	S/PV.3868
Palestine		
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Kidwa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Kidwa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Kidwa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Peru		
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Philippines		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Mabilangan, Felipe	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Poland		
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3937
Portugal		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Gama, Jaime	S/PV.3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3920
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Gomez, Ana	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3858

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Portugal (cont.)		
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3957
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3902
Qatar		
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Khalifa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Khalifa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Khalifa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Republic of Korea		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Park, Soo Gil	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3954
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3954
Romania		
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Gorita, Ion	S/PV.3896
Russian Federation		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Zmeevski, Alexandre	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3930
GEORGIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Karev, Serguei	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Karev, Serguei	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Granovsky, Andrei	S/PV.3957

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Russian Federation (cont.)		
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3911
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Granovsky, Andrei	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3911
Saudi Arabia		
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Slovakia		
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Varso, Jan	S/PV.3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Keltosova, Olga	S/PV.3896
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Varso, Jan	S/PV.3954
Slovenia		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Erlec, Boris	S/PV.3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3911
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3902

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Slovenia (cont.)		
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3957
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3911
Southern African Development Community		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Jele, Khiphusizi (South Africa)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Sudan		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3864
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3867
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3900
Sweden		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
GEORGIA SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3957
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
Syrian Arab Republic		
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Abou-Hadid, Khalil	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

Tajikistan		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Allmov, Rashid	S/PV.3921
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Allmov, Rashid	S/PV.3879
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Allmov, Rashid	S/PV.3943
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN	Allmov, Rashid	S/PV.3943
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia		
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
Tunisia		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Turkey		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3921
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Tanc, Tuluy	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Tanc, Tuluy	S/PV.3868
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3892
Uganda		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Semakula Kiwanuka, Matia	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Ukraine		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3954
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3937
UN. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. Chairman		
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Deputy Secretary-General		
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Frechette, Louise (Canada)	S/PV.3899
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Frechette, Louise (Canada)	S/PV.3932
UN. Group of African States		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Quane, Moctar (Mali)	S/PV.3864
UN. Secretary-General		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3871
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3931
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3890
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3858
UN. Security Council Affairs Division. Director		
UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--REPORTS (1997-1998)	Bali, Neylan	S/PV.3923
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3926
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3906
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3869
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3914
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	Gama, Jaime (Portugal)	S/PV.3899
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3945

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President (cont.)

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3950
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3927
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3928
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Godana, Bonaya (Kenya)	S/PV.3886
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3961
ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3951
ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3960
ANGOLA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3962
ANGOLA SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3925
ANGOLA SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3936
ANGOLA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3894
ANGOLA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3863
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3909
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3883
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3862
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3935
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3860
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3897
CROATIA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
CROATIA SITUATION	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3854
CROATIA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3847
CROATIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3901
CROATIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3907
CROATIA SITUATION	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3859
CYPRUS QUESTION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3959
CYPRUS QUESTION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3898
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3953
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3903
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3922
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3854
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3847
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden)	S/PV.3930
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3909
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3883
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3862

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President (cont.)

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3859
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3919
GEORGIA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3948
GEORGIA SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3851
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	Godana, Bonaya (Kenya)	S/PV.3887
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3958
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3940
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3949
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3866
HUMAN RIGHTS	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3903
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3933
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3961
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3881
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3888
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3919
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3934
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3908
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3917
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3946
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3924
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3848
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3880
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3865
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3858
ISRAEL--LEBANON	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3852
ISRAEL--LEBANON	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3913
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden)	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3918
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3852
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3913
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3885
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
PALESTINE QUESTION	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3900
PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3874
RWANDA SITUATION	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3857
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3882
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3861
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3889

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President (cont.)

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS STABILIZATION FORCE	Owada, Hisashi (Japan) Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3872 S/PV.3892
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3943
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3856
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3885 S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3866
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) Dejammet, Alain (France) Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3885 S/PV.3852 S/PV.3913
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3909
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3883 S/PV.3892
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN	Dejammet, Alain (France) Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3847 S/PV.3943
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3951
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3960
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden) Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3925 S/PV.3936
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Owada, Hisashi (Japan) Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3876 S/PV.3863
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3902
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3906
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SIRMUM UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SIRMUM WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon) Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia) Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3854 S/PV.3859 S/PV.3956
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden) Dejammet, Alain (France) Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3929 S/PV.3849 S/PV.3938
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3910
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3873
UN. Special Representative of the Secretary- General for Children and Armed Conflict CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Otunnu, Olara	S/PV.3896
UN. Under-Secretary-General for Peacekeeping Operations SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Miyet, Bernard Miyet, Bernard	S/PV.3957 S/PV.3957
UN High Commissioner for Refugees AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3942

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

UN High Commissioner for Refugees (cont.)		
REFUGEES	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3942
UNHCR. Director		
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Asomani, Kofi	S/PV.3932
UNICEF. Deputy Executive Director		
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Lewis, Stephen	S/PV.3932
United Arab Emirates		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Al-Hosani, Yacub	S/PV.3890
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
FALESTINE QUESTION	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
United Kingdom		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Richmond, David	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Richmond, David	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Cook, Robin	S/PV.3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Weston, John	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Richmond, David	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Weston, John	S/PV.3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3920
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Weston, John	S/PV.3864
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3853
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3930
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Richmond, David	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Eldon, Stewart	S/PV.3942
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Weston, John	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Weston, John	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3955
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Weston, John	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Weston, John	S/PV.3858
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Richmond, David	S/PV.3868
REFUGEES	Eldon, Stewart	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	Weston, John	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Weston, John	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3957
United Republic of Tanzania		
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Mwakawago, Daudi	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Mwakawago, Daudi	S/PV.3864
United States		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Minton, Mr.	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Albright, Madeleine	S/PV.3931
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	Richardson, William	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3920
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Richardson, William	S/PV.3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3867

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - CORPORATE NAMES/COUNTRIES

United States (cont.)		
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3853
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	Richardson, William	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3930
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	Richardson, William	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	Richardson, William	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3955
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3893
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3937
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
RWANDA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3957
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Richardson, William	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
TAJKISTAN SITUATION	Richardson, William	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
TERRORISM	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3915
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3911
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	Richardson, William	S/PV.3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3911
Uzbekistan		
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	Vohidov, Alisher	S/PV.3921
Yemen		
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Zimbabwe		
ANGOLA SITUATION	Mapuranga, Machivenyika	S/PV.3850
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	Mapuranga, Machivenyika	S/PV.3864
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	Mapuranga, Machivenyika	S/PV.3850

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Aass, Svein (Norway) INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
Abou, Mahamadou (Organization of the Islamic Conference) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Abou-Hadid, Khalil (Syrian Arab Republic) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Abu-Nimah, Hasan (Jordan) AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Abulhasan, Mohammad (Kuwait) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Ag Oumar, Illalkamar (Mali) AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV.3899
Ageyev, Sergey (Kazakhstan) INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
Akbar, Najm (Pakistan) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
Akunwafor, G.S. (Nigeria) AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman (Saudi Arabia) MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Al-Ashtal, Abdalla (Yemen) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Al-Dosari, Rashid (Bahrain) CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
Al-Hosani, Yacub (United Arab Emirates) INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
Al-Khalifa, Mohamed (Bahrain) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Al-Khalifa, Nasser (Qatar) MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
Al-Khussaiby, Salim (Oman) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Al-Kidwa, Nasser (Palestine) MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
Al-Mansoor, Tawfeeq (Bahrain) ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Al-Salafi, Ali (League of Arab States)	
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Al-Sameen, Mohammed (Oman)	
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Albright, Madeleine (United States)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Alimov, Rashid (Tajikistan)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3879
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3943
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN	S/PV.3943
Amolo, Thomas (Kenya)	
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV.3870
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes (Brazil)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3911
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV.3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3957
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV.3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3957
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV.3911
Andjaba, Martin (Namibia)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3850
Annan, Kofi (UN. Secretary-General)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3871
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Annan, Kofi (UN. Secretary-General) (cont.)	
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
Asomani, Kofi (UNHCR. Director)	
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
Baali, Abdallah (Algeria)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
	(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
Babar, Khalid (Pakistan)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
Ball, Neylan (UN. Security Council Affairs Division. Director)	
UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--REPORTS (1997-1998)	S/PV. 3923
Belinga Eboutou, Martin (Cameroon)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
	(Resumption)
Berrocal Soto, Fernando (Costa Rica)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921
	(Resumption)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3961
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3951
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3960
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3962
CYPRUS QUESTION	S/PV. 3959
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	S/PV. 3953
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	S/PV. 3958
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3961
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3951
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3960

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President) (cont.)	
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	S/PV. 3956
Burleigh, Peter (United States)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3930
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
TERRORISM	S/PV. 3915
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
Burleigh, Peter (United States) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3945
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3950
CROATIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3941
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3941
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3948
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	S/PV. 3940
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3946
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3947
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3943
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3947
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE	S/PV. 3947
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN	S/PV. 3943
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP	S/PV. 3941
Carneiro, Higinio (Angola)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3891
Castaneda Cornejo, Ricardo (El Salvador)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim (Bangladesh)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	(Resumption) S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
(Resumption)	(Resumption)
Compaore, Blaise (Burkina Faso. President)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Cook, Robin (United Kingdom)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Cordeiro, Enio (Brazil)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
Crighton, John (Australia)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
Cruz, Josefa Coelho da (Angola)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3951
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3951
Cui, Tiankai (China)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Cui, Tiankaï (China) (cont.)	
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921 (Resumption)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden) (UN Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3926
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3927
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3928
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3925
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3933
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3934
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3924
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3925
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	S/PV. 3929
Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)
CROATIA SITUATION S/PV.3854
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3854
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3857
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION S/PV.3856
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SIRMILUM S/PV.3854

Deinde-Fernandez, Antonio (Central African Republic)
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION S/PV.3867

Dejammet, Alain (France)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3864
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA S/PV.3878
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION S/PV.3900
REFUGEES S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3902
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL S/PV.3900
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE S/PV.3902

Dejammet, Alain (France) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)
CROATIA SITUATION S/PV.3847
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3847
GEORGIA SITUATION S/PV.3851
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3848
ISRAEL--LEBANON S/PV.3852
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION S/PV.3852
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON S/PV.3852
UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA S/PV.3847
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION S/PV.3849

Dorda, Abuzed (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3920

Doutriaux, Yves (France)
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3949
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3957
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI S/PV.3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE S/PV.3957

Duval, Michel (Canada)
AGENDA FOR PEACE S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3954

Effendi, Arizal (Indonesia)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3875
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (Resumption) S/PV.3864

Eitel, Antonius (Germany)
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE S/PV.3892

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Eitel, Antonius (Germany) (cont.)	
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
Elaraby, Nabii (Egypt)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3954
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3954
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
Eldon, Stewart (United Kingdom)	
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
Enkhsaikhan, Jargalsaikhany (Mongolia)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
Erdos, Andre (Hungary)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
Erlec, Boris (Slovenia)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Erwa, Elfatih (Sudan)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
Essonghe, Charles (Gabon)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
Fedotov, Yuriy (Russian Federation)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
Fernandez, Antonio (Central African Republic)	
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3905
UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	S/PV. 3905
Forero, Alvaro (Colombia)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	(Resumption)
	S/PV. 3864

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Fowler, Robert (Canada)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
Frechette, Louise (Canada) (UN. Deputy Secretary-General)	
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV.3899
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
Fulci, Francesco (Italy)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Galindo, Marta (Colombia)	
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
Gama, Jaime (Portugal)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Gama, Jaime (Portugal) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV.3899
Gama, Joao Soares Da (Guinea-Bissau)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Gambari, Ibrahim (Nigeria)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
Gambari, Ibrahim (Nigeria) (Economic Community of West African States)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
Ghalib, Mohammad (Afghanistan)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
Giroux, Andre (Canada)	
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV.3949
Godana, Bonaya (Kenya)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Godana, Bonaya (Kenya) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3886
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV.3887
Gold, Dore (Israel)	
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
Gomersall, Stephen (United Kingdom)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3920
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
Gomez, Ana (Portugal)	
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV.3877
Gorita, Ion (Romania)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Granovsky, Andrei (Russian Federation)	
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3957
Grcic Polic, Jelena (Croatia)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3930
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3930

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom) (cont.)	
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3936
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3935
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3936
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	S/PV. 3938
Gullen, Fernando (Peru)	
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
Hachani, Ali (Tunisia)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
Hamdoon, Nizar (Iraq)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
Hasmy, Agam (Malaysia)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
Hassouna, Hussein (League of Arab States)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
Henze, Gerhard (Germany)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3930
Ibrahim, Abdussalam (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Incera, Nazareth (Costa Rica)	
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
Insanally, Samuel (Guyana)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Isa, Rastam (Malaysia)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Isa, Rastam (Malaysia) (cont.)	
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption) S/PV.3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise (Gambia)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3957
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3957
Jele, Khiphusizi (South Africa) (Southern African Development Community)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Jobe, Momodou (Gambia)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Jovanovic, Vladislav (***)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
Junod, Sylvie (International Committee of the Red Cross)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal) (UN. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. Chairman)	
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Kamal, Ahmad (Pakistan)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
Karev, Serguei (Russian Federation)	
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV.3877
Kazykhanov, Yerzhan (Kazakhstan)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
Kebe, Amadou (DAU)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Keltosova, Olga (Slovakia)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Kharrazi, Kamal (Iran (Islamic Republic of)) INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
Kittikhoun, Alounkeo (Lao People's Democratic Republic) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Kolby, Ole (Norway) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
Konishi, Masaki (Japan) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV.3892
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3879
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
Kouliev, Eldar (Azerbaijan) CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Koumura, Masahiko (Japan) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Lamani, Mokhtar (Organization of the Islamic Conference) MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Lamprea, Luiz (Brazil) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Larrain, Juan (Chile) HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV.3949
Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3920
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3930
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation) (cont.)	
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3906
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3909
CROATIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3901
CROATIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3907
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	S/PV. 3903
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3909
HUMAN RIGHTS	S/PV. 3903
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3908
ISRAEL--LEBANON	S/PV. 3913
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3904
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3913
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3904
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3904
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON	S/PV. 3913
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3909
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN	S/PV. 3906
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	S/PV. 3910
Leao Monteiro, Jose (Cape Verde)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
Lee, See-young (Republic of Korea)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
Lelong, Pierre (Haiti)	
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
Lewis, Stephen (UNICEF. Deputy Executive Director)	
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
Li, Hyong Chol (Democratic People's Republic of Korea)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
Liden, Anders (Sweden)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Mabilangan, Felipe (Philippines)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Mahmoud, Mohamed (Comoros)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) (cont.)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS .	S/PV. 3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) (UN. Security Council)	
(53rd year : 1998). President)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3883
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3883
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3881
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3888
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3880
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3885
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3882
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3885
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE	S/PV. 3885
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3883
Manz, Hans (Austria)	
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
Manz, Hans (Austria) (European Union)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921
Mapuranga, Machivenyika (Zimbabwe)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
Mapuranga, Machivenyika (Zimbabwe) (OAU. Chairman)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
Menagarishvili, Irakli (Georgia)	
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
Minton, Mr. (United States)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921
	(Resumption)
Miyet, Bernard (UN. Under-Secretary-General for Peacekeeping Operations)	
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3862
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3860
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3862
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3866

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President) (cont.)
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3865
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3861
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI S/PV.3866
Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION S/PV.3921
(Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION S/PV.3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3920
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3892
GEORGIA SITUATION S/PV.3912
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS S/PV.3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA S/PV.3878
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION S/PV.3955
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION S/PV.3900
REFUGEES S/PV.3942
RWANDA SITUATION S/PV.3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3957
STABILIZATION FORCE S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL S/PV.3900
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI S/PV.3949
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA S/PV.3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE S/PV.3957
Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)
ANGOLA SITUATION S/PV.3854
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION S/PV.3892
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT S/PV.3897
CYPRUS QUESTION S/PV.3898
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE S/PV.3892
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION S/PV.3900
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3889
STABILIZATION FORCE S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL S/PV.3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA S/PV.3892
Moubarak, Samir (Lebanon)
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY S/PV.3875
(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Moungara Moussotsi, Alfred (Gabon)
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS S/PV.3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE S/PV.3957
Muntasser, Ali Sunni (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT S/PV.3864

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Nwakawago, Daudi (United Republic of Tanzania) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption) S/PV.3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	
Ndaruzaniye, Gamaliel (Burundi) CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Nejad Hosseini, Seyed Mohammad (Iran (Islamic Republic of)) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Nesho, Agim (Albania) BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV.3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV.3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV.3892
Niehaus, Bernd (Costa Rica) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3957
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV.3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3957
Odera, Roselyn (Kenya) AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
TERRORISM	S/PV.3915
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3916
Ogata, Sadako (UN High Commissioner for Refugees) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
Onanga, Annette-Andree (Gabon) INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
Osode, Famatta (Liberia) CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Otunnu, Olara (UN. Special Representative of the Secretary-General for Children and Armed Conflict) CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
Ouane, Moctar (Mali) (UN. Group of African States) ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Ouid Deddach, Mahfoudh (Mauritania) AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh (Mauritania) (cont.)	
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Owada, Hisashi (Japan) (UN Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3869
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3874
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3872
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION	S/PV. 3873
Oye Mba, Casimir (Gabon)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Pal, Satyabrata (India)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Park, Soo Gil (Republic of Korea)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Patriota, Antonio (Brazil)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
Petrella, Fernando (Argentina)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3949
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
Pohan, Mr. (Indonesia)	
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
Powles, Michael (New Zealand)	
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
Priedkalns, Janis (Latvia)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
Qin, Huasun (China)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Qin, Huasun (China) (cont.)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3911
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3930
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV.3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3930
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV.3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3957
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV.3911
Ramaker, J. (Netherlands)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
Reyn, Alex (Belgium)	
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV.3870
Richardson, William (United States)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3893
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV.3902
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3879
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV.3902
Richmond, David (United Kingdom)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
	(Resumption)
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3952
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3916
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
Richmond, David (United Kingdom) (European Union)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno (Cuba)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
	(Resumption)
Rojas Lopez, Roberto (Costa Rica)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Sacirbey, Muhamed (Bosnia and Herzegovina)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Saćirbey, Muhamed (Bosnia and Herzegovina) (cont.)	
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV.3892
Saenz Brolley, Melvin (Costa Rica)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3892
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV.3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV.3877
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV.3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3876
Saha, Rajat (India)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
Saliba, George (Malta)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
Salim, Salim Ahmed (OAU. Secretary-General)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3931
Sallah, Aboullie (Gambia)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV.3853
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV.3870
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3850
Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad (United Arab Emirates)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV.3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV.3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV.3900
Santos, Carlos dos (Mozambique)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3850
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV.3896
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3850
Sato, Yukio (Japan)	
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV.3942
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3939
REFUGEES	S/PV.3942
Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV.3863
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
CROATIA SITUATION	S/PV.3859
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV.3859
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV.3858
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV.3863
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SIRMIIUM	S/PV.3859
Semakula Kiwanuka, Matia (Uganda)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3875
	(Resumption)
Sharma, Kamallesh (India)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV.3954
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV.3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV.3954
Shen, Guofang (China)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV.3921
	(Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Shen, Guofang (China) (cont.)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3349
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3944
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3944
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3879
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI	S/PV. 3949
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
Simonovic, Ivan (Croatia)	
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
Sillah, Ousman (Gambia)	
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
Snoussi, Ahmed (Morocco)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	(Resumption) S/PV. 3864
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
Soares, Jose (Portugal)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
Soderberg, Nancy (United States)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Sramek, Ivo (Czech Republic)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria) (European Union)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Takasu, Yukio (Japan)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Tanc, Tuluy (Turkey)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
Tang, Jiaxuan (China)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Tasovski, Slobodan (The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Tauran, Jean-Louis (Holy See)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Teixeira da Silva, Pascal (France)	
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
Tello, Manuel (Mexico)	
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio (Italy)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
Thiebaud, Philippe (France)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921 (Resumption)
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
Touray, Mawdo (Gambia)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921 (Resumption)
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
TAJIKISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3879
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3952
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3916
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3920
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3853
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3932
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS	S/PV. 3942
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3939
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3955
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Turk, Danilo (Slovenia) (cont.)	
REFUGEES	S/PV. 3942
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3957
STABILIZATION FORCE	S/PV. 3892
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3911
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3916
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3957
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE	S/PV. 3911
Turk, Danilo (Slovenia) (UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3914
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION	S/PV. 3922
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3919
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3919
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3917
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3918
Valle, Henrique (Brazil)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3912
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	S/PV. 3902
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA	S/PV. 3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE	S/PV. 3902
Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso (Angola)	
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV. 3899
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
Varso, Jan (Slovakia)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
Vedrine, Hubert (France)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3931
Vohidov, Alisher (Uzbekistan)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921
Vural, Volkan (Turkey)	
AFGHANISTAN SITUATION	S/PV. 3921
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
Wehbe, Mikhail (Syrian Arab Republic)	
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT	S/PV. 3900
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
Wensley, Penny (Australia)	
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
Weston, John (United Kingdom)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3876
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA	S/PV. 3877
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3855
IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION	S/PV. 3858
RWANDA SITUATION	S/PV. 3870
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3876
Weston, John (United Kingdom) (European Union)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875
	(Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SPEAKERS

Weston, John (United Kingdom) (European Union)	
(cont.)	
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3850
ANGOLA SITUATION	S/PV. 3891
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION	S/PV. 3867
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3892
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA	S/PV. 3878
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	S/PV. 3900
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	S/PV. 3892
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA	S/PV. 3850
Wibisono, Makarim (Indonesia)	
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION	S/PV. 3900
PALESTINE QUESTION	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900
TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL	(Resumption) S/PV. 3900 (Resumption)
Wilmot, Jacob (Ghana)	
ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT	S/PV. 3864
Wouters, Dirk (Belgium)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Wyzner, Eugeniusz (Poland)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
Yel'chenko, Volodymyr (Ukraine)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE	S/PV. 3954
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3890
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3954
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3937
Zacharakis, Christos (Greece)	
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION	S/PV. 3868
Zackheos, Sotos (Cyprus)	
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY	S/PV. 3875 (Resumption)
Zmeevski, Alexandre (Russian Federation)	
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT	S/PV. 3896

**SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS**

AFGHANISTAN SITUATION

Afghanistan	Ghalib, Mohammad	S/PV.3921
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Brazil	Cordeiro, Enio	S/PV.3952
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3952
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3952
European Union	Manz, Hans (Austria)	S/PV.3921
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3952
France	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3952
Gambia	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
India	Saha, Rajat	S/PV.3921
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseini, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3921
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseini, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3952
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3952
Kazakhstan	Kazykhanov, Yerzhan	S/PV.3921
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3952
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Pakistan	Akbar, Najm	S/PV.3921
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3952
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3952
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3952
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3952
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3952
Tajikistan	Alimov, Rashid	S/PV.3921
Turkey	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3921
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3926
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3906
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3869
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3914
United Kingdom	Richmond, David	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
United Kingdom	Richmond, David	S/PV.3952
United States	Minton, Mr.	S/PV.3921 (Resumption)
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3952
Uzbekistan	Vohidov, Alisher	S/PV.3921
AFRICA--DEVELOPMENT		
Angola	Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso	S/PV.3899
Jordan	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Mali	Ag Oumar, Illalkamar	S/PV.3899
Syrian Arab Republic	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Deputy Secretary-General	Frechette, Louise (Canada)	S/PV.3899
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Gama, Jaime (Portugal)	S/PV.3899
AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY		
Algeria	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Bahrain	Al-Khalifa, Mohamed	S/PV.3931
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3875
Bangladesh	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Belgium	Wouters, Dirk	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3875
Brazil	Lampreia, Luiz	S/PV.3931
Burkina Faso. President	Compaore, Blaise	S/PV.3931
Cameroon	Belinga Eboutou, Martin	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Canada	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3875
China	Tang, Jiaxuan	S/PV.3931
Colombia	Forero, Alvaro	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Comoros	Mahmoud, Mohamed	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Costa Rica	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3875
Costa Rica	Rojas Lopez, Roberto	S/PV.3931
Cuba	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Cyprus	Zackheos, Sotos	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Economic Community of West African States	Gambari, Ibrahim (Nigeria)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3875
France	Vedrine, Hubert	S/PV.3931
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3875
Gabon	Oye Mba, Casimir	S/PV.3931
Gambia	Jobe, Momodou	S/PV.3931
Gambia	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie	S/PV.3875
Germany	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Guyana	Insanally, Samuel	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Holy See	Tauran, Jean-Louis	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
India	Pal, Satyabrata	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Indonesia	Effendi, Arizal	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
International Committee of the Red Cross	Junod, Sylvie	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Japan	Koumura, Masahiko	S/PV.3931
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3875
Kenya	Godana, Bonaya	S/PV.3931
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3875
Lebanon	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	Ibrahim, Abdussalam	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Mauritania	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Morocco	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Netherlands	Ramaker, J.	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
OAU. Chairman	Mapuranga, Machivenyika (Zimbabwe)	S/PV.3875
OAU. Secretary-General	Salim, Salim Ahmed	S/PV.3931

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Philippines	Mabilangan, Felipe	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Portugal	Gama, Jaime	S/PV.3931
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3875
Republic of Korea	Park, Soo Gil	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3875
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3931
Slovenia	Erlec, Boris	S/PV.3931
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3875
Southern African Development Community	Jele, Khiphusizi (South Africa)	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3875
Sweden	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena	S/PV.3931
Tunisia	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Uganda	Semakula Kiwanuka, Matia	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
UN. Secretary-General	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3871
UN. Secretary-General	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3931
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3945
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3950
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3927
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3928
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Godana, Bonaya (Kenya)	S/PV.3886
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3875
UN High Commissioner for Refugees	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
United Arab Emirates	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
United Kingdom	Cook, Robin	S/PV.3931
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3875
United Republic of Tanzania	Mwakawago, Daudi	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
United States	Albright, Madeleine	S/PV.3931
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
AGENDA FOR PEACE		
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3954
Australia	Crighton, John	S/PV.3954
Austria	Sucharipa, Ernst	S/PV.3954
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3954
Bangladesh	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3954
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3954
Canada	Duval, Michel	S/PV.3954
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3954
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3954
Croatia	Grcic Polic, Jelena	S/PV.3954
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabil	S/PV.3954
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3954
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3954
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3954
India	Sharma, Kamallesh	S/PV.3954
Indonesia	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3954
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3954
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3954
Mongolia	Enkhsaikhan, Jargalsaikhany	S/PV.3954
Nigeria	Akunwafor, G.S.	S/PV.3954
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3954
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3954
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3954
Republic of Korea	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3954

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

AGENDA FOR PEACE (cont.)

Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3954
Slovakia	Varso, Jan	S/PV.3954
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3954
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3954
Tunisia	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3954
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3954
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3961
President	(Bahrain)	
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3954
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3954
ANGOLA SITUATION		
Angola	Carneiro, Higino	S/PV.3891
Angola	Cruz, Josefa Coelho da	S/PV.3916
Angola	Cruz, Josefa Coelho da	S/PV.3951
Angola	Van Dunem "Mbinda", Afonso	S/PV.3850
	Al-Mansoor, Tawfeeq	S/PV.3916
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3850
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3876
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3891
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3850
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3891
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3916
Brazil	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3876
Cape Verde	Leao Monteiro, Jose	S/PV.3850
China	Cui, Tiankai	S/PV.3850
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3876
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3891
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3916
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3916
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3850
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3876
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3891
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3850
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3891
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3876
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3891
France	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3916
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3876
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3916
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3850
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3891
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3916
Gambia	Sallah, Aboullie	S/PV.3850
Gambia	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3876
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3891
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3850
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3876
Japan	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV.3916
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3850
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3876
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3891
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3916
Mozambique	Santos, Carlos dos	S/PV.3850
Namibia	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3850
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3850
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3876
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3891
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3916
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3891
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3916
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3850
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3876
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3850
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3876
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3891
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3916
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3850
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3876
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3916
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3891

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

ANGOLA SITUATION (cont.)

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3951
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3960
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3962
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3925
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3936
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3894
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3876
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3863
United Kingdom	Richmond, David	S/PV.3916
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3876
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3916
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3850
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3876
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3891
Zimbabwe	Mapuranga, Machivenyika	S/PV.3850

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT

Algeria	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3864
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3864
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3920
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3864
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3920
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3864
Colombia	Forero, Alvaro	S/PV.3864
Costa Rica	Berrocal Soto, Fernando	S/PV.3864
Costa Rica	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3920
Cuba	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3864
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	Li, Hyong Chol	S/PV.3864
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabil	S/PV.3864
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3864
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3864
France	Thiebaud, Philippe	S/PV.3920
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3864
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3920
Gambia	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin	S/PV.3864
Gambia	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3920
Ghana	Wilmot, Jacob	S/PV.3864
Guinea-Bissau	Gama, Joao Soares Da	S/PV.3864
India	Sharma, Kamalesh	S/PV.3864
Indonesia	Effendi, Arizal	S/PV.3864
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3864
Iraq	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3864
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3920
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3864
Jordan	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV.3864
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3864
Kuwait	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3864
Lao People's Democratic Republic	Kittikhoun, Alounkeo	S/PV.3864
League of Arab States	Hassouna, Hussein	S/PV.3864
Lebanon	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3864
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	Dorda, Abuzed	S/PV.3920
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	Muntasser, Ali Sunni	S/PV.3864
Malaysia	Hasmy, Agam	S/PV.3864
Malta	Saliba, George	S/PV.3864
Mauritania	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3864
Morocco	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3864
Namibia	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3864
Nigeria	Gambari, Ibrahim	S/PV.3864
OUA	Kebe, Amadou	S/PV.3864
Oman	Al-Khussatby, Salim	S/PV.3864
Organization of the Islamic Conference	Abou, Mahamadou	S/PV.3864
Pakistan	Kamai, Ahmad	S/PV.3864

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT (cont.)

Portugal
Portugal
Russian Federation
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Slovenia
Sudan
Sweden
Sweden
Syrian Arab Republic
Tunisia
UN. Group of African States
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United Arab Emirates

United Kingdom
United Kingdom
United Republic of Tanzania
United States
United States
Yemen
Zimbabwe

BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION

Albania
Bahrain
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Brazil
Brazil
China
Costa Rica
Croatia
European Union

Gabon
Gambia
Germany
Italy

Japan
Kenya
Malaysia
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
Turkey

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

United States

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION

Bahrain
Bahrain
Brazil
Brazil
Central African Republic

Central African Republic
China
China
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
European Union

France
France
Gabon
Gambia

Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3864
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3920
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3864
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3920
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3864
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3920
Erwa, Elfatih S/PV.3864
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3864
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3920
Abou-Hadid, Khalil S/PV.3864
Hachani, Ali S/PV.3864
Ouane, Moctar (Mali) S/PV.3864
Sedat Jobe, Momodou S/PV.3864
Lamin (Gambia)
Samhan Al-Nuaimi, S/PV.3864
Mohammad
Gomersall, Stephen S/PV.3920
Weston, John S/PV.3864
Mwakawago, Daudi S/PV.3864
Burleigh, Peter S/PV.3920
Richardson, William S/PV.3864
Al-Ashtal, Abdalla S/PV.3864
Mapuranga, Machivenyika S/PV.3864

Nesho, Agim S/PV.3892
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3892
Saciubey, Muhamed S/PV.3892
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3892
Patriota, Antonio S/PV.3892
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3892
Saenz Biolley, Melvin S/PV.3892
Simonovic, Ivan S/PV.3892
Weston, John (United S/PV.3892
Kingdom)

Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3892
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3892
Eitel, Antonius S/PV.3892
Terzi di Sant'Agata, S/PV.3892
Giulio

Konishi, Masaki S/PV.3892
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3892
Isa, Rastam S/PV.3992
Fedotov, Yuriy S/PV.3892
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3892
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3892
Vural, Volkan S/PV.3892
Lavrov, Sergei (Russian S/PV.3909
Federation)

Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) S/PV.3883

Momodou Sallah, S/PV.3862
Abdoulie (Gambia)

Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3892
(Portugal)

Burleigh, Peter S/PV.3892

Al-Dosari, Rashid S/PV.3853
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3867
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3853
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3867
Deinde-Fernandez, S/PV.3867
Antonio

Fernandez, Antonio S/PV.3905
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3853
Shen, Guofang S/PV.3867
Saenz Biolley, Melvin S/PV.3853
Saenz Biolley, Melvin S/PV.3867
Weston, John (United S/PV.3867
Kingdom)

Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3853
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3867
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3867
Sallah, Aboulie S/PV.3853

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION (cont.)

Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3853
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3867
Kenya	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3853
Kenya	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3867
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3853
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3867
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3853
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3867
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3853
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3867
Sudan	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3867
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3853
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3867
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3935
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3860
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3867
United Kingdom	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3853
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3867
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3853
CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT		
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3896
Azerbaijan	Kouliev, Eldar	S/PV.3896
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3896
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3896
Burundi	Ndaruzaniye, Gamaliel	S/PV.3896
Canada	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3896
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3896
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3896
Czech Republic	Sramek, Ivo	S/PV.3896
El Salvador	Castaneda Cornejo, Ricardo	S/PV.3896
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3896
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3896
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3896
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3896
Germany	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3896
Indonesia	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3896
Italy	Fulci, Francesco	S/PV.3896
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3896
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3896
Latvia	Priedkalns, Janis	S/PV.3896
Liberia	Osode, Famatta	S/PV.3896
Morocco	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3896
Mozambique	Santos, Carlos dos	S/PV.3896
Namibia	Andjaba, Martin	S/PV.3896
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3896
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3896
Romania	Gorita, Ion	S/PV.3896
Russian Federation	Zmeevski, Alexandre	S/PV.3896
Slovakia	Keltsova, Olga	S/PV.3896
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3896
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3896
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Voicdymyr	S/PV.3896
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3897
UN. Special Representative of the Secretary- General for Children and Armed Conflict	Otunnu, Olara	S/PV.3896
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3896
CROATIA SITUATION		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3854
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3847
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3901
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3907

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

CROATIA SITUATION (cont.)		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3859
CYPRUS QUESTION		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3959
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3898
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO SITUATION		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3953
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3903
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3922
FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION		

Albania	Jovanovic, Vladislav	S/PV.3868
Albania	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3868
Bahrain	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3868
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3868
Brazil	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3892
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3892
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3911
Brazil	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
China	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3868
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3892
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3911
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3930
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3868
Costa Rica	Saenz Billoley, Melvin	S/PV.3868
Costa Rica	Saenz Billoley, Melvin	S/PV.3892
Croatia	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3868
Croatia	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3892
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3868
European Union	Richmond, David (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3868
European Union	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3892
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3868
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3892
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3892
Germany	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3868
Germany	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
Greece	Zacharakis, Christos	S/PV.3868
Hungary	Erdos, Andre	S/PV.3868
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseini, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3868
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3868
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3892
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3868
Kenya	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3868
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3892
Malaysia	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3892
Pakistan	Babar, Khalid	S/PV.3868
Poland	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3868
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3868
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3868
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3930
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3868
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3868
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
Turkey	Tanc, Tuluy	S/PV.3868

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION (cont.)

Turkey	Vural, Volkan	S/PV.3892
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3868
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3854
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3847
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden)	S/PV.3930
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3909
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3883
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3862
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3892
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3859
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3919
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3930
United Kingdom	Richmond, David	S/PV.3868
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3930
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3868
GEORGIA SITUATION	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3912
Bahrain	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3912
Brazil	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3912
China	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3912
France	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3912
Gabon	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3912
Gambia	Menagarishvili, Irakli	S/PV.3912
Georgia	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3912
Germany	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3912
Japan	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3912
Portugal	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3912
Russian Federation	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3912
Slovenia	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3912
Sweden	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3948
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3851
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Godana, Bonaya (Kenya)	S/PV.3887
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3912
United Kingdom	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3912
United States	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3958
GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3940
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President		
HAITI--POLITICAL CONDITIONS	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3949
Argentina	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3949
Brazil	Giroux, Andre	S/PV.3949
Canada	Larrain, Juan	S/PV.3949
Chile	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3949
China	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3949
Costa Rica	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3949
France	Lelong, Pierre	S/PV.3949
Haiti	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3949
Kenya	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3949
Portugal	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3949
Russian Federation	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3949
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3866
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3949
United States		

**SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS**

HUMAN RIGHTS		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3903
HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE--WAR VICTIMS		
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3932
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3942
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3932
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3942
Canada	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3932
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3942
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3932
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3932
Costa Rica	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3942
European Union	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3932
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3932
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3942
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3932
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3942
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3932
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3942
Indonesia	Pohan, Mr.	S/PV.3932
International Committee of the Red Cross	Junod, Sylvie	S/PV.3932
Japan	Qwada, Hisashi	S/PV.3932
Japan	Satoh, Yukio	S/PV.3942
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3942
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3932
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3932
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3932
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3932
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3942
Republic of Korea	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3932
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3932
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3942
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3932
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3942
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3932
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3942
UN. Deputy Secretary-General	Frechette, Louise (Canada)	S/PV.3932
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3932
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3933
UN High Commissioner for Refugees	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3942
UNHCR. Director	Asomani, Kofi	S/PV.3932
UNICEF. Deputy Executive Director	Lewis, Stephen	S/PV.3932
United Kingdom	Eldon, Stewart	S/PV.3942
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3932
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3932
INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE		
Albania	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
Brazil	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
Germany	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3892
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3892
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3892
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3892
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3892
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3892
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3892
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY		
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3890
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3954
Australia	Crighton, John	S/PV.3954
Australia	Wensley, Penny	S/PV.3890
Austria	Sucharipa, Ernst	S/PV.3954
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3890
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3954
Bangladesh	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3954

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY (cont.)

Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3890
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3954
Canada	Duval, Michel	S/PV.3954
Canada	Fowler, Robert	S/PV.3890
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3890
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3954
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3890
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3954
Croatia	Grčić Polić, Jelena	S/PV.3954
Egypt	Etaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3890
Egypt	Etaraby, Nabii	S/PV.3954
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3890
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3954
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3890
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3954
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3890
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3954
India	Sharma, Kamallesh	S/PV.3954
Indonesia	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3954
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Kharrazi, Kamal	S/PV.3890
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3954
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3890
Kazakhstan	Ageyev, Sergey	S/PV.3890
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3890
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3954
Mexico	Tello, Manuel	S/PV.3890
Mongolia	Enkhsaikhan, Jargalsaikhan	S/PV.3954
New Zealand	Powles, Michael	S/PV.3890
Nigeria	Akunwafor, G.S.	S/PV.3954
Norway	Aass, Svein	S/PV.3890
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3954
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3890
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3954
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3890
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3954
Republic of Korea	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3890
Republic of Korea	Lee, See-young	S/PV.3954
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3890
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3954
Slovakia	Varso, Jan	S/PV.3954
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3890
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3954
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3890
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3954
Tunisia	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3954
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3890
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3954
UN. Secretary-General	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3890
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3961
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3881
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3888
United Arab Emirates	Al-Hosani, Yacub	S/PV.3890
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3954
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3890
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3954
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3890
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA		
Bahrain	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3878
Brazil	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3878
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3878
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3944
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3878
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3878
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3878
Gabon	Onanga, Annette-Andree	S/PV.3878
Gambia	Touray, Mawdo	S/PV.3878
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3878
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3878

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA (cont.)

Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United States

Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3878
Karev, Serguei S/PV.3878
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3878
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3878
Turk, Danilo (Slovenia) S/PV.3919

Richardson, William S/PV.3878

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA

Bahrain
Brazil
Costa Rica
France

Gabon
Gambia
Japan
Kenya
Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United Kingdom
United States

Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3877
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3877
Saenz Brolley, Melvin S/PV.3877
Teixeira da Silva, Pascal S/PV.3877

Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3877
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3877
Owada, Hisashi S/PV.3877
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3877
Gomez, Ana S/PV.3877
Karev, Serguei S/PV.3877
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3877
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3877
Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden) S/PV.3934

Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation) S/PV.3908

Turk, Danilo (Slovenia) S/PV.3917

Weston, John S/PV.3877
Soderberg, Nancy S/PV.3877

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION

Argentina
Bahrain
Bahrain
Bahrain
Bahrain
Brazil
Brazil
Brazil
Brazil
Brazil
China
China
China
China
China
China
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
Egypt
France
France
France
France
France
France
Gabon
Gabon
Gabon
Gabon
Gambia
Gambia
Gambia
Gambia

Gambia
Iraq
Japan
Japan
Japan
Japan
Kenya
Kenya
Kenya

Petrella, Fernando S/PV.3858
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3855
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3858
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3893
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3939
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3855
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3858
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3893
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3939
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3955
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3855
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3858
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3893
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3939
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3955
Berrocal Soto, Fernando S/PV.3855
Berrocal Soto, Fernando S/PV.3858
Niehaus, Bernd S/PV.3939
Niehaus, Bernd S/PV.3955
Elaraby, Nabil S/PV.3858
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3855
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3858
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3893
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3939
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3955
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3855
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3858
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3939
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3955
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaize S/PV.3893
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaize S/PV.3939
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaize S/PV.3955
Sedat Jobe, Momodou S/PV.3858
Lamin

Sllah, Ousman S/PV.3855
Hamdoon, Nizar S/PV.3955
Konishi, Masaki S/PV.3955
Owada, Hisashi S/PV.3855
Owada, Hisashi S/PV.3858
Sato, Yukio S/PV.3939
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3855
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3858
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3893

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION (cont.)

Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3939
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3955
Kuwait	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3858
Malaysia	Hasmy, Agam	S/PV.3858
Mexico	Tello, Manuel	S/PV.3858
Pakistan	Kamal, Ahmad	S/PV.3858
Peru	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3858
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3855
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3858
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3939
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3955
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3855
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3893
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3939
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3955
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3855
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3858
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3939
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3955
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3855
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3858
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3939
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3955
UN. Secretary-General	Annan, Kofi	S/PV.3858
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3946
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3924
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3848
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3880
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoullie (Gambia)	S/PV.3865
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3858
United Kingdom	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3893
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3939
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3955
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3855
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3858
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3855
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3939
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3955
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3858
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3893
ISRAEL--LEBANON		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3852
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3913
KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION		

Albania	Jovanovic, Vladislav	S/PV.3868
Bahrain	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3868
Bahrain	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3937
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3868
Brazil	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3868
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3937
China	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3868
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3930
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3937
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3868
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3944
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3937
Costa Rica	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3868
Croatia	Simonovic, Ivan	S/PV.3868
Egypt	Eiaraby, Nabil	S/PV.3868
European Union	Richmond, David (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3868
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3868
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3937
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3937
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3937

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION (cont.)

Germany	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3868
Greece	Zacharakis, Christos	S/PV.3868
Hungary	Erdos, Andre	S/PV.3868
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3868
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3868
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3937
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3868
Kenya	Amolo, Thomas	S/PV.3868
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3937
Pakistan	Babar, Khalid	S/PV.3868
Poland	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3868
Poland	Wyzner, Eugeniusz	S/PV.3937
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3868
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3937
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3868
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3930
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3937
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3868
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3937
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3868
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3937
Turkey	Tanc, Tuluy	S/PV.3868
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3868
Ukraine	Yel'chenko, Volodymyr	S/PV.3937
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Hjelm-Wallen, Lena (Sweden)	S/PV.3930
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Turk, Danilo (Slovenia)	S/PV.3918
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3930
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3937
United Kingdom	Richmond, David	S/PV.3868
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3930
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3937
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3868
MIDDLE EAST SITUATION		
Algeria	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3900
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3900
Bangladesh	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3900
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3900
Colombia	Galindo, Marta	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Costa Rica	Saenz Brolley, Melvin	S/PV.3900
Cuba	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabil	S/PV.3900
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3900
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3900
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3900
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3900
Indonesia	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Iraq	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Israel	Gold, Dore	S/PV.3900
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3900
Jordan	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3900
Kuwait	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
League of Arab States	Al-Salafi, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Lebanon	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Malaysia	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

MIDDLE EAST SITUATION (cont.)

Mauritania	Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Morocco	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3900
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3900
Oman	Al-Sameen, Mohammed	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Organization of the Islamic Conference	Lamani, Mokhtar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Palestine	Al-Kidwa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Peru	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3900
Qatar	Al-Khalifa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3900
Saudi Arabia	Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3900
Sudan	Erwa, Eifatih	S/PV.3900
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3900
Syrian Arab Republic	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Tunisia	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. Chairman	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3852
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3913
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3885
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3900
United Arab Emirates	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
Yemen	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
PALESTINE QUESTION		
Algeria	Baali, Abdallah	S/PV.3900
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3900
Bangladesh	Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3900
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3900
Colombia	Galindo, Marta	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3900
Cuba	Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Egypt	Elaraby, Nabil	S/PV.3900
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3900
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3900
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3900
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3900
Indonesia	Wibisono, Makarim	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Iraq	Hamdoon, Nizar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Israel	Gold, Dore	S/PV.3900
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3900
Jordan	Abu-Nimah, Hasan	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3900

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

PALESTINE QUESTION (cont.)

Kuwait	Abulhasan, Mohammad	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
League of Arab States	Al-Salafi, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Lebanon	Moubarak, Samir	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Malaysia	Isa, Rastam	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Mauritania	Guld Deddach, Mahfoudh	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Morocco	Snoussi, Ahmed	S/PV.3900
Norway	Kolby, Ole	S/PV.3900
Oman	Al-Sameen, Mohammed	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Organization of the Islamic Conference	Lamani, Mokhtar	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Palestine	Al-Kidwa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Peru	Guillen, Fernando	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3900
Qatar	Al-Khalifa, Nasser	S/PV.3900
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3900
Saudi Arabia	Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3900
Sudan	Erwa, Elfatih	S/PV.3900
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3900
Syrian Arab Republic	Wehbe, Mikhail	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
Tunisia	Hachani, Ali	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. Chairman	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3900
United Arab Emirates	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
Yemen	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)

PAPUA NEW GUINEA--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan).	S/PV.3874
---	-------------------------	-----------

REFUGEES

Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3942
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3942
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3942
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3942
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3942
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3942
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaize	S/PV.3942
Japan	Satoh, Yukio	S/PV.3942
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3942
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3942
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3942
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3942
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3942
UN High Commissioner for Refugees	Ogata, Sadako	S/PV.3942
United Kingdom	Eldon, Stewart	S/PV.3942

RWANDA SITUATION

Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3870
Belgium	Reyn, Alex	S/PV.3870
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3870
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3870
Costa Rica	Incera, Nazareth	S/PV.3870
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3870
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3870
Gambia	Sallah, Abodulie	S/PV.3870
Germany	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3870
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3870

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

RWANDA SITUATION (cont.)

Kenya
Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United Kingdom
United States

SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS

Austria
Bahrain
Brazil
Brazil
China
China
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
France
France
Gabon
Gabon

Gambia
Gambia
Japan
Japan
Kenya
Kenya
Nigeria
Portugal
Portugal
Russian Federation.
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Slovenia
Sweden
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Under-Secretary-General for Peacekeeping
Operations
United Kingdom
United Kingdom
United States
United States

STABILIZATION FORCE

Albania
Bahrain
Brazil
China
Germany
Italy

Japan
Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United States

Amolo, Thomas S/PV.3870
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3870
Fedotov, Yuriy S/PV.3870
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3870
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3870
Owada, Hisashi (Japan) S/PV.3870

Weston, John S/PV.3870
Soderberg, Nancy S/PV.3870

Manz, Hans S/PV.3902
Al-Dosari, Rashid S/PV.3902
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3957
Valle, Henrique S/PV.3902
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3957
Shen, Guofang S/PV.3902
Niehaus, Bernd S/PV.3902
Niehaus, Bernd S/PV.3957
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3902
Doutriaux, Yves S/PV.3957
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3902
Moungara Moussotsi, Alfred S/PV.3957
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3902
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3957
Konishi, Masaki S/PV.3902
Takasu, Yukio S/PV.3957
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3902
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3957
Gambari, Ibrahim S/PV.3902
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3957
Soares, Jose S/PV.3902
Granovsky, Andrei S/PV.3957
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3902
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3902
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3957
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3957
Liden, Anders S/PV.3902
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3857
(Gabon)
Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation) S/PV.3902
Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) S/PV.3882

Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia) S/PV.3861
Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal) S/PV.3889
Owada, Hisashi (Japan) S/PV.3872

Miyet, Bernard S/PV.3957

Gomersall, Stephen S/PV.3902
Greenstock, Jeremy S/PV.3957
Burleigh, Peter S/PV.3957
Richardson, William S/PV.3902

Nesho, Agim S/PV.3892
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3892
Patriota, Antonio S/PV.3892
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3892
Eitel, Antonius S/PV.3892
Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio S/PV.3892
Konishi, Masaki S/PV.3892
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3892
Fedotov, Yuriy S/PV.3892
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3892
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3892
Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal) S/PV.3892
Burleigh, Peter S/PV.3892

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

TAJIKISTAN SITUATION

China
Gambia
Japan
Kenya
Russian Federation
Tajikistan
Tajikistan
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United States

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL

Algeria
Bahrain
Bangladesh

Brazil
China
Colombia

Costa Rica
Cuba

Egypt
European Union

France
Gabon
Gambia
Indonesia

Iran (Islamic Republic of)

Iraq

Israel
Japan
Jordan

Kenya
Kuwait

League of Arab States

Lebanon

Malaysia

Mauritania

Morocco
Norway
Oman

Organization of the Islamic Conference

Palestine
Peru

Portugal
Qatar
Russian Federation
Saudi Arabia

Slovenia
Sudan
Sweden
Syrian Arab Republic

Tunisia

Shen, Guofang S/PV.3879
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3879
Konishi, Masaki S/PV.3879
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3879
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3879
Alimov, Rashid S/PV.3879
Alimov, Rashid S/PV.3943
Burleigh, Peter (United States) S/PV.3943
Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon) S/PV.3856
Richardson, William S/PV.3879

Baali, Abdallah S/PV.3900
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3900
Chowdhury, Anwarul Karim S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3900
Qin, Huasun S/PV.3900
Galindo, Marta S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Saenz Brolley, Melvin S/PV.3900
Rodriguez Parrilla, Bruno S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Elaraby, Nabii S/PV.3900
Weston, John (United Kingdom) S/PV.3900

Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3900
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3900
Jagne, Baboucarr-Biaise S/PV.3900
Wibisono, Makarim S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Nejad Hosseinian, Seyed Mohammad S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Hamdoon, Nizar S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Gold, Dore S/PV.3900
Owada, Hisashi S/PV.3900
Abu-Nimah, Hasan S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3900
Abulhasan, Mohammad S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Al-Salafi, Ali S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Moubarak, Samir S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Isa, Rastam S/PV.3900
(Resumption)
Ould Deddach, Mahfoudh S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Snoussi, Ahmed S/PV.3900
Kolby, Ole S/PV.3900
Al-Sameen, Mohammed S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Lamani, Mokhtar S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Al-Kidwa, Nasser S/PV.3900
Guillen, Fernando S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3900
Al-Khalifa, Nasser S/PV.3900
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3900
Al-Ahmed, Abdulrahman S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Turk, Danilo S/PV.3900
Erwa, Elfatih S/PV.3900
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3900
Wehbe, Mikhail S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

Hachani, Ali S/PV.3900
(Resumption)

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAEL (cont.)		
UN. Committee on the Exercise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People. Chairman	Ka, Ibra Deguene (Senegal)	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3904
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3885
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Monteiro, Antonio (Portugal)	S/PV.3900
United Arab Emirates	Samhan Al-Nuaimi, Mohammad	S/PV.3900
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3900
Yemen	Al-Ashtal, Abdalla	S/PV.3900 (Resumption)
TERRORISM		
Kenya	Odera, Roselyn	S/PV.3915
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3915
THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA SITUATION		
European Union	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3911
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3911
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3911
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3911
UN. SECURITY COUNCIL--REPORTS (1997-1998)		
UN. Security Council Affairs Division. Director	Bali, Neylan	S/PV.3923
UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI		
Argentina	Petrella, Fernando	S/PV.3949
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3949
Canada	Giroux, Andre	S/PV.3949
Chile	Larrain, Juan	S/PV.3949
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3949
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3949
France	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3949
Haiti	Lelong, Pierre	S/PV.3949
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3949
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3949
Russian Federation	Fedotov, Yuriy	S/PV.3949
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3949
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Momodou Sallah, Abdoulie (Gambia)	S/PV.3866
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3949
UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3947
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya)	S/PV.3885
UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3852
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3913
UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
Albania	Nesho, Agim	S/PV.3892
Bahrain	Buallay, Jassim	S/PV.3892
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Sacirbey, Muhamed	S/PV.3892
Brazil	Patriota, Antonio	S/PV.3892
Costa Rica	Saenz Biolley, Melvin	S/PV.3892
European Union	Weston, John (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3892
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3892
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucar-Blaise	S/PV.3892
Germany	Eitel, Antonius	S/PV.3892
Italy	Terzi di Sant'Agata, Giulio	S/PV.3892
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3892
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3892

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA (cont.)

Malaysia
Portugal
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Sweden
Turkey
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
United States

UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
Central African Republic

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN
Tajikistan
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA

Angola
Angola
Angola

Bahrain
Bahrain
Brazil
Brazil
Brazil
Cape Verde
China
China
China
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
European Union

France
Gabon
Gabon
Gabon
Gambia
Gambia
Gambia
Japan
Japan
Japan
Kenya
Kenya
Kenya
Mozambique
Namibia
Portugal
Portugal
Russian Federation
Russian Federation
Russian Federation
Slovenia
Slovenia
Slovenia
Sweden
Sweden
Sweden
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998).
President

Isà, Rastam S/PV.3892
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3892
Fedotov, Yuriy S/PV.3892
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3892
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3892
Vural, Volkan S/PV.3892
Lavrov, Sergei (Russian S/PV.3909
Federation)
Mahugu, Njuguna (Kenya) S/PV.3883
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3892
(Portugal)
Burleigh, Peter S/PV.3892
Fernandez, Antonio S/PV.3905
Dejammet, Alain (France) S/PV.3847
Allimov, Rashid S/PV.3943
Burleigh, Peter (United S/PV.3943
States)
Carneiro, Higino S/PV.3891
Cruz, Josefa Coelho da S/PV.3951
Van Dunem "Mbinda", S/PV.3850
Afonso
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3850
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3876
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3850
Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes S/PV.3916
Valle, Henrique S/PV.3876
Leao Monteiro, Jose S/PV.3850
Cui, Tiankai S/PV.3850
Shen, Guofang S/PV.3876
Shen, Guofang S/PV.3916
Saenz Biolley, Melvin S/PV.3850
Saenz Biolley, Melvin S/PV.3876
Weston, John (United S/PV.3850
Kingdom)
Dejammet, Alain S/PV.3876
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3876
Dangue Rewaka, Denis S/PV.3916
Essonghe, Charles S/PV.3850
Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise S/PV.3916
Sallah, Aboullie S/PV.3850
Touray, Mawdo S/PV.3876
Owara, Hisashi S/PV.3850
Owara, Hisashi S/PV.3876
Takasu, Yukio S/PV.3916
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3850
Mahugu, Njuguna S/PV.3876
Odera, Roselyn S/PV.3916
Santos, Carlos dos S/PV.3850
Andjaba, Martin S/PV.3850
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3850
Monteiro, Antonio S/PV.3876
Fedotov, Yuriy S/PV.3916
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3850
Lavrov, Sergei S/PV.3876
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3850
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3876
Turk, Danilo S/PV.3916
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3850
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3876
Dahlgren, Hans S/PV.3916
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3951
(Bahrain)
Buallay, Jassim S/PV.3960
(Bahrain)
Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden) S/PV.3925

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA (cont.)		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3936
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3876
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3863
United Kingdom	Weston, John	S/PV.3876
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3916
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3850
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3876
Zimbabwe	Mapuranga, Machivenyika	S/PV.3850
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA		
Bahrain	Bullay, Jassim	S/PV.3912
Brazil	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3912
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3912
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3912
Gabon	Essonghe, Charles	S/PV.3912
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3912
Georgia	Menagarishvili, Irakli	S/PV.3912
Germany	Henze, Gerhard	S/PV.3912
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3912
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3912
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3912
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3912
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3912
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3912
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3912
UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE		
Austria	Manz, Hans	S/PV.3902
Bahrain	Al-Dosari, Rashid	S/PV.3902
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3957
Brazil	Valle, Henrique	S/PV.3902
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3957
China	Shen, Guofang	S/PV.3902
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3902
Costa Rica	Niehaus, Bernd	S/PV.3957
France	Dejammet, Alain	S/PV.3902
France	Doutriaux, Yves	S/PV.3957
Gabon	Dangue Rewaka, Denis	S/PV.3902
Gabon	Moungara Moussotsi, Alfred	S/PV.3957
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3902
Gambia	Jagne, Baboucarr-Blaise	S/PV.3957
Japan	Konishi, Masaki	S/PV.3902
Japan	Takasu, Yukio	S/PV.3957
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3902
Kenya	Mahugu, Njuguna	S/PV.3957
Nigeria	Gambari, Ibrahim	S/PV.3902
Portugal	Monteiro, Antonio	S/PV.3957
Portugal	Soares, Jose	S/PV.3902
Russian Federation	Granovsky, Andrei	S/PV.3957
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3902
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3902
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3957
Sweden	Dahlgren, Hans	S/PV.3957
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3902
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3902
UN. Under-Secretary-General for Peacekeeping Operations	Miyet, Bernard	S/PV.3957
United Kingdom	Gomersall, Stephen	S/PV.3902
United Kingdom	Greenstock, Jeremy	S/PV.3957
United States	Burleigh, Peter	S/PV.3957
United States	Richardson, William	S/PV.3902
UN POLICE SUPPORT GROUP		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Burleigh, Peter (United States)	S/PV.3941
UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE		
Brazil	Amorim, Celso Luiz Nunes	S/PV.3911
China	Qin, Huasun	S/PV.3911
European Union	Sucharipa, Ernst (Austria)	S/PV.3911
Japan	Owada, Hisashi	S/PV.3911

SECURITY COUNCIL - 53RD YEAR - 1998
INDEX TO SPEECHES - SUBJECTS

UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE (cont.)		
Russian Federation	Lavrov, Sergei	S/PV.3911
Slovenia	Turk, Danilo	S/PV.3911
Sweden	Liden, Anders	S/PV.3911
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	Tasovski, Slobodan	S/PV.3911
United States	Soderberg, Nancy	S/PV.3911
UN SPECIAL MISSION TO AFGHANISTAN		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3906
UN TRANSITIONAL ADMINISTRATION FOR EASTERN SLAVONIA, BARANJA AND WESTERN SRMIUM		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dangue Rewaka, Denis (Gabon)	S/PV.3854
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Sedat Jobe, Momodou Lamin (Gambia)	S/PV.3859
WESTERN SAHARA QUESTION		
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Buallay, Jassim (Bahrain)	S/PV.3956
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dahlgren, Hans (Sweden)	S/PV.3929
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Dejammet, Alain (France)	S/PV.3849
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Greenstock, Jeremy (United Kingdom)	S/PV.3938
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Lavrov, Sergei (Russian Federation)	S/PV.3910
UN. Security Council (53rd year : 1998). President	Owada, Hisashi (Japan)	S/PV.3873

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

NOTE: Information relating to the republication of documents in Supplements to the *Official Records of the Security Council, Fifty-third Year*, was not available at the time this Index was submitted for printing.

COUNCIL DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/1
S/1998/2
S/1998/3
S/1998/4
S/1998/5
S/1998/6
S/1998/7
S/1998/8 (A/52/759)
S/1998/9
S/1998/10
S/1998/11 (A/52/760)
S/1998/12 (A/52/761)
S/1998/13
S/1998/14
S/1998/15
S/1998/16
S/1998/17 + Add.1
S/1998/18
S/1998/19
S/1998/20 (A/52/763)
S/1998/21
S/1998/22
S/1998/23
S/1998/24
S/1998/25
S/1998/26
S/1998/27
S/1998/28
S/1998/29
S/1998/30
S/1998/31 (A/52/766)
S/1998/32
S/1998/33 (A/52/767)
S/1998/34
S/1998/35
S/1998/36
S/1998/37
S/1998/38
S/1998/39
S/1998/40
S/1998/41
S/1998/42
S/1998/43

General series

S/1998/44 + Corr.1 + Add.1-52
S/1998/45
S/1998/46
S/1998/47
S/1998/48 (A/52/769)
S/1998/49
S/1998/50
S/1998/51
S/1998/52
S/1998/53
S/1998/54
S/1998/55
S/1998/56
S/1998/57 (A/52/773)
S/1998/58
S/1998/59
S/1998/60
S/1998/61
S/1998/62
S/1998/63
S/1998/64
S/1998/65
S/1998/66
S/1998/67
S/1998/68
S/1998/69 (A/53/61)
S/1998/70
S/1998/71
S/1998/72
S/1998/73
S/1998/74 (A/52/778)
S/1998/75
S/1998/76
S/1998/77
S/1998/78
S/1998/79
S/1998/80
S/1998/81 (A/52/779)
S/1998/82 (A/52/780)
S/1998/83
S/1998/84 (Symbol not used)
S/1998/85 (Symbol not used)
S/1998/86

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/87
S/1998/88
S/1998/89
S/1998/90
S/1998/91
S/1998/92
S/1998/93
S/1998/94
S/1998/95
S/1998/96
S/1998/97
S/1998/98
S/1998/99
S/1998/100 (A/53/63)
S/1998/101 (A/52/783)
S/1998/102
S/1998/103
S/1998/104
S/1998/105
S/1998/106
S/1998/107
S/1998/108
S/1998/109
S/1998/110
S/1998/111
S/1998/112 + Add.1
S/1998/113
S/1998/114
S/1998/115 (A/53/66)
S/1998/116
S/1998/117
S/1998/118
S/1998/119
S/1998/120 (A/52/793)
S/1998/121 (*Symbol not used*)
S/1998/122 (A/53/67)
S/1998/123
S/1998/124
S/1998/125
S/1998/126
S/1998/127
S/1998/128
S/1998/129
S/1998/130
S/1998/131
S/1998/132
S/1998/133 (A/52/794)
S/1998/134
S/1998/135
S/1998/136
S/1998/137
S/1998/138 (A/52/796)
S/1998/139
S/1998/140 (A/52/797)

General series

S/1998/141
S/1998/142
S/1998/143
S/1998/144
S/1998/145 + Add.1-3
S/1998/146
S/1998/147
S/1998/148 + Add.1
S/1998/149 (A/52/800)
S/1998/150 (A/53/70)
S/1998/151
S/1998/152
S/1998/153
S/1998/154
S/1998/155
S/1998/156 (A/53/72)
S/1998/157
S/1998/158
S/1998/159
S/1998/160
S/1998/161
S/1998/162
S/1998/163 + Corr.1 (A/53/73 + Corr.1)
S/1998/164 (A/52/807)
S/1998/165
S/1998/166 + Add.1
S/1998/167
S/1998/168
S/1998/169
S/1998/170
S/1998/171 (A/53/77)
S/1998/172
S/1998/173 (A/52/808)
S/1998/174 (A/52/809)
S/1998/175
S/1998/176
S/1998/177
S/1998/178
S/1998/179
S/1998/180
S/1998/181
S/1998/182
S/1998/183
S/1998/184
S/1998/185
S/1998/186
S/1998/187
S/1998/188 (A/52/812)
S/1998/189
S/1998/190
S/1998/191
S/1998/192
S/1998/193
S/1998/194 + Corr.1

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/195
S/1998/196
S/1998/197
S/1998/198
S/1998/199
S/1998/200
S/1998/201
S/1998/202
S/1998/203
S/1998/204
S/1998/205
S/1998/206
S/1998/207
S/1998/208
S/1998/209
S/1998/210
S/1998/211
S/1998/212
S/1998/213
S/1998/214
S/1998/215
S/1998/216
S/1998/217
S/1998/218
S/1998/219
S/1998/220
S/1998/221
S/1998/222 (A/52/826)
S/1998/223
S/1998/224 (A/52/827)
S/1998/225 (A/53/81)
S/1998/226
S/1998/227 + Add.1 + Corr.1
S/1998/228
S/1998/229 (A/53/82)
S/1998/230 (A/53/83)
S/1998/231
S/1998/232
S/1998/233
S/1998/234 (A/53/84)
S/1998/235
S/1998/236
S/1998/237 (A/52/830)
S/1998/238
S/1998/239
S/1998/240 (A/53/86)
S/1998/241 (A/52/831)
S/1998/242
S/1998/243
S/1998/244
S/1998/245
S/1998/246
S/1998/247
S/1998/248

General series

S/1998/249 + Add.1
S/1998/250 (A/53/89)
S/1998/251
S/1998/252
S/1998/253
S/1998/254
S/1998/255 (A/52/834)
S/1998/256 (A/52/835)
S/1998/257
S/1998/258
S/1998/259
S/1998/260 (A/52/839)
S/1998/261
S/1998/262
S/1998/263
S/1998/264
S/1998/265
S/1998/266
S/1998/267
S/1998/268
S/1998/269
S/1998/270 (A/52/841)
S/1998/271
S/1998/272
S/1998/273
S/1998/274
S/1998/275
S/1998/276
S/1998/277
S/1998/278
S/1998/279
S/1998/280 (A/52/857)
S/1998/281
S/1998/282
S/1998/283 (A/53/91)
S/1998/284
S/1998/285
S/1998/286 (A/52/861)
S/1998/287
S/1998/288
S/1998/289 (A/53/92)
S/1998/290 (A/52/862)
S/1998/291 (A/53/93)
S/1998/292
S/1998/293 (A/52/863)
S/1998/294
S/1998/295
S/1998/296
S/1998/297
S/1998/298
S/1998/299 (A/52/866)
S/1998/300
S/1998/301
S/1998/302

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/303
S/1998/304
S/1998/305
S/1998/306
S/1998/307
S/1998/308
S/1998/309 (A/53/94)
S/1998/310
S/1998/311 (A/53/95)
S/1998/312
S/1998/313
S/1998/314
S/1998/315
S/1998/316
S/1998/317 (A/52/870)
S/1998/318 (A/52/871)
S/1998/319
S/1998/320
S/1998/321
S/1998/322
S/1998/323
S/1998/324
S/1998/325
S/1998/326
S/1998/327 (A/52/872)
S/1998/328 (A/52/873)
S/1998/329
S/1998/330 + Corr.1
S/1998/331
S/1998/332
S/1998/333
S/1998/334
S/1998/335 (A/53/98)
S/1998/336
S/1998/337
S/1998/338 (A/52/874)
S/1998/339
S/1998/340 (A/52/875)
S/1998/341
S/1998/342
S/1998/343
S/1998/344 (A/53/99)
S/1998/345 (A/53/113)
S/1998/346 (A/52/876)
S/1998/347
S/1998/348 (A/52/877)
S/1998/349
S/1998/350
S/1998/351
S/1998/352 (A/52/878)
S/1998/353
S/1998/354
S/1998/355
S/1998/356

General series

S/1998/357
S/1998/358
S/1998/359
S/1998/360 (A/52/880)
S/1998/361
S/1998/362
S/1998/363
S/1998/364
S/1998/365 (A/53/115)
S/1998/366
S/1998/367
S/1998/368
S/1998/369
S/1998/370 (A/52/885)
S/1998/371 (A/53/117)
S/1998/372
S/1998/373
S/1998/374
S/1998/375 + Add.1
S/1998/376 (A/52/891)
S/1998/377
S/1998/378
S/1998/379 (A/52/888)
S/1998/380
S/1998/381 (A/52/889)
S/1998/382
S/1998/383 (A/52/893)
S/1998/384 (A/52/896)
S/1998/385
S/1998/386
S/1998/387
S/1998/388
S/1998/389
S/1998/390
S/1998/391
S/1998/392
S/1998/393 (A/52/899)
S/1998/394 (A/52/900)
S/1998/395 (A/52/902)
S/1998/396
S/1998/397 (A/52/903)
S/1998/398 (A/52/904)
S/1998/399
S/1998/400 (A/52/906)
S/1998/401 + Corr. 1 (C)
S/1998/402 (A/52/907)
S/1998/403
S/1998/404
S/1998/405
S/1998/406 (A/52/908)
S/1998/407
S/1998/408
S/1998/409
S/1998/410

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/411
S/1998/412 (A/52/909)
S/1998/413
S/1998/414
S/1998/415
S/1998/416
S/1998/417
S/1998/418 (A/52/914)
S/1998/419
S/1998/420
S/1998/421 (A/52/915)
S/1998/422
S/1998/423
S/1998/424 (A/52/916)
S/1998/425 (A/53/128)
S/1998/426 (A/52/917)
S/1998/427
S/1998/428
S/1998/429
S/1998/430
S/1998/431
S/1998/432
S/1998/433
S/1998/434
S/1998/435 (A/53/131)
S/1998/436 (A/52/921)
S/1998/437 (A/52/922)
S/1998/438
S/1998/439
S/1998/440
S/1998/441 (A/52/923)
S/1998/442 (A/52/924)
S/1998/443 (A/52/925)
S/1998/444 (A/52/926)
S/1998/445 (A/52/927)
S/1998/446
S/1998/447 (A/52/920)
S/1998/448 (A/53/132)
S/1998/449
S/1998/450 (A/52/929)
S/1998/451
S/1998/452
S/1998/453
S/1998/454 + Corr.1
S/1998/455
S/1998/456
S/1998/457
S/1998/458
S/1998/459
S/1998/460 (A/52/930)
S/1998/461
S/1998/462
S/1998/463 (A/52/943)
S/1998/464

General series

S/1998/465
S/1998/466
S/1998/467
S/1998/468 (A/52/944)
S/1998/469
S/1998/470 + Corr.1
S/1998/471
S/1998/472 (A/52/945)
S/1998/473
S/1998/474
S/1998/475
S/1998/476
S/1998/477
S/1998/478
S/1998/479
S/1998/480
S/1998/481 (A/52/947)
S/1998/482
S/1998/483
S/1998/484
S/1998/485
S/1998/486 + Add.1
S/1998/487 (A/52/948)
S/1998/488 + Add.1
S/1998/489
S/1998/490
S/1998/491
S/1998/492
S/1998/493
S/1998/494
S/1998/495
S/1998/496
S/1998/497 + Add.1
S/1998/498
S/1998/499
S/1998/500
S/1998/501
S/1998/502
S/1998/503
S/1998/504
S/1998/505
S/1998/506
S/1998/507
S/1998/508
S/1998/509
S/1998/510
S/1998/511 (A/52/949)
S/1998/512
S/1998/513
S/1998/514 (A/52/950)
S/1998/515 (A/52/951)
S/1998/516
S/1998/517
S/1998/518

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/519
S/1998/520
S/1998/521
S/1998/522 (A/52/954)
S/1998/523 (A/53/140)
S/1998/524
S/1998/525
S/1998/526
S/1998/527 (A/52/956)
S/1998/528
S/1998/529
S/1998/530
S/1998/531
S/1998/532 (A/52/957)
S/1998/533
S/1998/534
S/1998/535 (A/52/958)
S/1998/536
S/1998/537
S/1998/538
S/1998/539
S/1998/540
S/1998/541
S/1998/542 (A/52/960)
S/1998/543 (A/52/961)
S/1998/544
S/1998/545
S/1998/546
S/1998/547
S/1998/548
S/1998/549
S/1998/550
S/1998/551
S/1998/552
S/1998/553
S/1998/554
S/1998/555
S/1998/556
S/1998/557 (A/52/963)
S/1998/558
S/1998/559 (A/52/965)
S/1998/560 (A/52/966)
S/1998/561 (A/52/967)
S/1998/562
S/1998/563
S/1998/564
S/1998/565
S/1998/566
S/1998/567
S/1998/568
S/1998/569
S/1998/570 (A/52/969)
S/1998/571
S/1998/572

General series

S/1998/573
S/1998/574 (A/52/970)
S/1998/575
S/1998/576
S/1998/577
S/1998/578
S/1998/579 (A/52/971)
S/1998/580
S/1998/581
S/1998/582
S/1998/583
S/1998/584
S/1998/585
S/1998/586 (A/52/972)
S/1998/587
S/1998/588
S/1998/589
S/1998/590
S/1998/591
S/1998/592
S/1998/593
S/1998/594
S/1998/595
S/1998/596
S/1998/597
S/1998/598
S/1998/599
S/1998/600 (A/53/164)
S/1998/601 (A/53/165)
S/1998/602
S/1998/603
S/1998/604
S/1998/605
S/1998/606
S/1998/607
S/1998/608
S/1998/609 (A/52/973)
S/1998/610
S/1998/611 (A/52/974)
S/1998/612
S/1998/613
S/1998/614
S/1998/615
S/1998/616
S/1998/617
S/1998/618
S/1998/619
S/1998/620
S/1998/621
S/1998/622 (A/52/976)
S/1998/623
S/1998/624
S/1998/625
S/1998/626 (A/52/977)

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/627
S/1998/628
S/1998/629
S/1998/630
S/1998/631 (A/52/981)
S/1998/632
S/1998/633
S/1998/634
S/1998/635
S/1998/636 (A/52/982)
S/1998/637
S/1998/638
S/1998/639 (A/52/983)
S/1998/640
S/1998/641
S/1998/642
S/1998/643
S/1998/644
S/1998/645
S/1998/646
S/1998/647 + Add.1
S/1998/648
S/1998/649
S/1998/650
S/1998/651 (A/52/984)
S/1998/652
S/1998/653
S/1998/654
S/1998/655
S/1998/656
S/1998/657
S/1998/658
S/1998/659 + Corr.1 (C)
S/1998/660
S/1998/661
S/1998/662
S/1998/663
S/1998/664
S/1998/665
S/1998/666 (A/52/987)
S/1998/667
S/1998/668
S/1998/669 (A/53/182)
S/1998/670 (A/52/988)
S/1998/671 (A/52/989)
S/1998/672 (A/52/990)
S/1998/673
S/1998/674
S/1998/675
S/1998/676
S/1998/677 (A/53/184)
S/1998/678
S/1998/679
S/1998/680

General series

S/1998/681
S/1998/682
S/1998/683 (A/52/991)
S/1998/684
S/1998/685
S/1998/686
S/1998/687
S/1998/688
S/1998/689
S/1998/690
S/1998/691 (A/53/190)
S/1998/692
S/1998/693 (A/52/993)
S/1998/694
S/1998/695
S/1998/696 (A/52/996)
S/1998/697 (A/52/997)
S/1998/698
S/1998/699
S/1998/700
S/1998/701
S/1998/702
S/1998/703
S/1998/704 (A/52/999)
S/1998/705
S/1998/706
S/1998/707
S/1998/708
S/1998/709
S/1998/710 (A/52/1001)
S/1998/711 (A/53/205)
S/1998/712
S/1998/713 (A/52/1003)
S/1998/714
S/1998/715
S/1998/716 (A/53/212)
S/1998/717
S/1998/718
S/1998/719
S/1998/720
S/1998/721 (A/52/1004)
S/1998/722 (A/52/1005)
S/1998/723
S/1998/724 (A/53/216)
S/1998/725
S/1998/726
S/1998/727 (A/52/1006)
S/1998/728 + Add.1
S/1998/729
S/1998/730
S/1998/731
S/1998/732
S/1998/733
S/1998/734 (A/52/1012)

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/735
S/1998/736
S/1998/737 (A/53/219)
S/1998/738 (A/52/1013)
S/1998/739
S/1998/740
S/1998/741
S/1998/742
S/1998/743 (A/53/224)
S/1998/744 (A/52/1014)
S/1998/745
S/1998/746 (A/52/1016)
S/1998/747 (A/53/225)
S/1998/748
S/1998/749
S/1998/750
S/1998/751
S/1998/752
S/1998/753
S/1998/754 + Add.1
S/1998/755
S/1998/756
S/1998/757
S/1998/758
S/1998/759
S/1998/760
S/1998/761
S/1998/762 (A/52/1017)
S/1998/763 (A/53/258)
S/1998/764
S/1998/765
S/1998/766
S/1998/767
S/1998/768
S/1998/769
S/1998/770
S/1998/771
S/1998/772
S/1998/773
S/1998/774
S/1998/775
S/1998/776
S/1998/777
S/1998/778
S/1998/779 (A/52/1019)
S/1998/780
S/1998/781
S/1998/782
S/1998/783 + Add.1
S/1998/784
S/1998/785 (A/52/1021)
S/1998/786
S/1998/787 (A/53/277)
S/1998/788

General series

S/1998/789
S/1998/790
S/1998/791
S/1998/792
S/1998/793
S/1998/794
S/1998/795
S/1998/796 + Corr.1 (F)
S/1998/797
S/1998/798
S/1998/799
S/1998/800
S/1998/801
S/1998/802
S/1998/803
S/1998/804
S/1998/805
S/1998/806
S/1998/807 (A/53/289)
S/1998/808
S/1998/809
S/1998/810
S/1998/811 (A/53/295)
S/1998/812 (A/52/1024)
S/1998/813
S/1998/814
S/1998/815
S/1998/816 (A/52/1025)
S/1998/817
S/1998/818
S/1998/819 (A/52/1026)
S/1998/820
S/1998/821 (A/52/1027)
S/1998/822 (A/53/299)
S/1998/823
S/1998/824
S/1998/825
S/1998/826 (A/52/1028)
S/1998/827
S/1998/828
S/1998/829
S/1998/830
S/1998/831 (A/53/317)
S/1998/832 (A/52/1030)
S/1998/833
S/1998/834 + Add.1
S/1998/835
S/1998/836
S/1998/837
S/1998/838
S/1998/839
S/1998/840
S/1998/841
S/1998/842

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/843
S/1998/844
S/1998/845
S/1998/846 (A/53/360)
S/1998/847
S/1998/848 (A/53/371)
S/1998/849
S/1998/850
S/1998/851 (A/53/388)
S/1998/852
S/1998/853
S/1998/854
S/1998/855
S/1998/856
S/1998/857 (A/53/429)
S/1998/858 (A/53/393)
S/1998/859 (A/53/394)
S/1998/860 (A/53/391)
S/1998/861
S/1998/862
S/1998/863
S/1998/864 (A/53/399)
S/1998/865
S/1998/866
S/1998/867
S/1998/868
S/1998/869
S/1998/870
S/1998/871
S/1998/872
S/1998/873
S/1998/874
S/1998/875
S/1998/876
S/1998/877
S/1998/878
S/1998/879
S/1998/880
S/1998/881
S/1998/882
S/1998/883
S/1998/884
S/1998/885
S/1998/886
S/1998/887
S/1998/888
S/1998/889
S/1998/890
S/1998/891
S/1998/892
S/1998/893 (A/53/436)
S/1998/894
S/1998/895
S/1998/896 (A/53/438)

General series

S/1998/897
S/1998/898
S/1998/899
S/1998/900 (A/53/441)
S/1998/902
S/1998/903
S/1998/904 (A/53/397)
S/1998/905 + Corr.1 (A/53/446 + Corr.1)
S/1998/906
S/1998/907 (A/53/448)
S/1998/908 (A/53/493)
S/1998/909 (A/53/450)
S/1998/910
S/1998/911
S/1998/912
S/1998/913 (A/53/455)
S/1998/914
S/1998/915
S/1998/916
S/1998/917 (A/53/460)
S/1998/918 (A/53/461)
S/1998/919
S/1998/920
S/1998/921
S/1998/922
S/1998/923
S/1998/924
S/1998/925
S/1998/926
S/1998/927
S/1998/928
S/1998/929 (A/53/468)
S/1998/930
S/1998/931
S/1998/932 (A/53/475)
S/1998/933
S/1998/934
S/1998/935 (A/53/476)
S/1998/936
S/1998/937
S/1998/938
S/1998/939
S/1998/940
S/1998/941
S/1998/942
S/1998/943
S/1998/944
S/1998/945
S/1998/946
S/1998/947
S/1998/948
S/1998/949 (A/53/494)
S/1998/950 (A/53/495)
S/1998/951 (A/53/497)

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/952
S/1998/953 + Corr.1 (C)
S/1998/954 (A/53/503)
S/1998/955
S/1998/956
S/1998/957
S/1998/958 (A/53/506)
S/1998/959
S/1998/960
S/1998/961
S/1998/962
S/1998/963
S/1998/964
S/1998/965
S/1998/966
S/1998/967
S/1998/968
S/1998/969
S/1998/970
S/1998/971 (A/53/517)
S/1998/972
S/1998/973 (A/53/519)
S/1998/974 (A/53/520)
S/1998/975
S/1998/976
S/1998/977
S/1998/978
S/1998/979 (A/53/527)
S/1998/980
S/1998/981 (A/53/528)
S/1998/982
S/1998/983 (A/53/531)
S/1998/984 (A/53/532)
S/1998/985
S/1998/986
S/1998/987
S/1998/988 (A/53/535)
S/1998/989 (A/53/536)
S/1998/990
S/1998/991
S/1998/992
S/1998/993
S/1998/994
S/1998/995
S/1998/996
S/1998/997
S/1998/998
S/1998/999 (A/53/540)
S/1998/1000 (A/53/543)
S/1998/1001 (A/53/542)
S/1998/1002
S/1998/1003
S/1998/1004
S/1998/1005

General series

S/1998/1006 (A/53/547)
S/1998/1007
S/1998/1008
S/1998/1009
S/1998/1010 (A/53/552)
S/1998/1011
S/1998/1012 + Add.1
S/1998/1013 (A/53/558)
S/1998/1014
S/1998/1015 (A/53/559)
S/1998/1016
S/1998/1017
S/1998/1018
S/1998/1019 (A/53/560)
S/1998/1020
S/1998/1021 (A/53/561)
S/1998/1022 (A/53/562)
S/1998/1023
S/1998/1024 (A/53/567)
S/1998/1025 (A/53/568)
S/1998/1026
S/1998/1027 (A/53/571)
S/1998/1028
S/1998/1029
S/1998/1030 (A/53/572)
S/1998/1031
S/1998/1032
S/1998/1033
S/1998/1034
S/1998/1035 (A/53/638)
S/1998/1036 (A/53/639)
S/1998/1037 (A/53/640)
S/1998/1038
S/1998/1039
S/1998/1040
S/1998/1041
S/1998/1042
S/1998/1043
S/1998/1044 (A/53/646)
S/1998/1045
S/1998/1046
S/1998/1047
S/1998/1048 (A/53/649)
S/1998/1049
S/1998/1050 (A/53/652)
S/1998/1051 (A/53/653)
S/1998/1052
S/1998/1053
S/1998/1054
S/1998/1055
S/1998/1056 (A/53/658)
S/1998/1057
S/1998/1058
S/1998/1059

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/1060
S/1998/1061
S/1998/1062
S/1998/1063
S/1998/1064
S/1998/1065 (A/53/663)
S/1998/1066
S/1998/1067
S/1998/1068
S/1998/1069
S/1998/1070 (A/53/666)
S/1998/1071 (A/53/667)
S/1998/1072
S/1998/1073
S/1998/1074 (A/53/665)
S/1998/1075 (A/53/671)
S/1998/1076
S/1998/1077
S/1998/1078
S/1998/1079
S/1998/1080
S/1998/1081
S/1998/1082
S/1998/1083
S/1998/1084
S/1998/1085
S/1998/1086
S/1998/1087
S/1998/1088 (A/53/675)
S/1998/1089 (A/53/678)
S/1998/1090
S/1998/1091
S/1998/1092
S/1998/1093
S/1998/1094
S/1998/1095
S/1998/1096
S/1998/1097
S/1998/1098
S/1998/1099
S/1998/1100
S/1998/1101 (A/53/686)
S/1998/1102 (A/53/687)
S/1998/1103
S/1998/1104
S/1998/1105
S/1998/1106
S/1998/1107
S/1998/1108
S/1998/1109 (A/53/695)
S/1998/1110
S/1998/1111 (A/53/697)
S/1998/1112
S/1998/1113

General series

S/1998/1114
S/1998/1115
S/1998/1116
S/1998/1117
S/1998/1118 (A/53/702)
S/1998/1119 (A/53/703)
S/1998/1120
S/1998/1121 (A/53/704)
S/1998/1122 (A/53/705)
S/1998/1123
S/1998/1124
S/1998/1125
S/1998/1126 (A/53/706)
S/1998/1127
S/1998/1128
S/1998/1129
S/1998/1130
S/1998/1131
S/1998/1131/Corr.1 (C)
S/1998/1131/Corr.2
S/1998/1132
S/1998/1133
S/1998/1134
S/1998/1135
S/1998/1136 (A/53/720)
S/1998/1137 (A/53/721)
S/1998/1138
S/1998/1139
S/1998/1140
S/1998/1141
S/1998/1142
S/1998/1143
S/1998/1144
S/1998/1145 (A/53/724)
S/1998/1146
S/1998/1147
S/1998/1148 (A/53/725)
S/1998/1149 + Add.1
S/1998/1150
S/1998/1151
S/1998/1152 (A/53/733)
S/1998/1153
S/1998/1154
S/1998/1155
S/1998/1156
S/1998/1157
S/1998/1158
S/1998/1159
S/1998/1160
S/1998/1161 (A/53/740)
S/1998/1162
S/1998/1163
S/1998/1164
S/1998/1165 (A/53/746)

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

General series

S/1998/1166
S/1998/1167
S/1998/1168
S/1998/1169
S/1998/1170
S/1998/1171 (A/53/749)
S/1998/1172 + Corr.1
S/1998/1173
S/1998/1174
S/1998/1175
S/1998/1176
S/1998/1177
S/1998/1178
S/1998/1179
S/1998/1180
S/1998/1181
S/1998/1182
S/1998/1183
S/1998/1184
S/1998/1185 (A/53/759)
S/1998/1186
S/1998/1187
S/1998/1188 (A/53/760)
S/1998/1189 (A/53/761)
S/1998/1190
S/1998/1191
S/1998/1192
S/1998/1193
S/1998/1194 (A/53/763)
S/1998/1195
S/1998/1196
S/1998/1197
S/1998/1198
S/1998/1199
S/1998/1200
S/1998/1201
S/1998/1202
S/1998/1203 + Add.1
S/1998/1204
S/1998/1205
S/1998/1206
S/1998/1207
S/1998/1208
S/1998/1209 (A/53/765)
S/1998/1210
S/1998/1211
S/1998/1212
S/1998/1213
S/1998/1214 (A/53/767)
S/1998/1215 (A/53/768)
S/1998/1216 (A/53/771)
S/1998/1217
S/1998/1218
S/1998/1219

S/1998/1220
S/1998/1221
S/1998/1222 (A/53/772)
S/1998/1223
S/1998/1224
S/1998/1225
S/1998/1226
S/1998/1227
S/1998/1228
S/1998/1229
S/1998/1230
S/1998/1231
S/1998/1232
S/1998/1233
S/1998/1234 (A/53/774)
S/1998/1235
S/1998/1236
S/1998/1237
S/1998/1238
S/1998/1239

Statements of the President of the Security Council

S/PRST/1998/1-38

Communications from individuals and non-governmental organizations

S/NC/1998/1-3

Meeting records

S/PV.3847-3863
S/PV.3864 + Corr.1
S/PV.3865-3867
S/PV.3868 + Corr.1-2
S/PV.3869-3874
S/PV.3875
S/PV.3875 (Resumption)
S/PV.3876-3895
S/PV.3896 + Corr.1
S/PV.3897-3899
S/PV.3900
S/PV.3900(Resumption)
S/PV.3901-3920
S/PV.3921
S/PV.3921(Resumption)

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

Meeting records

S/PV.3922-3931
S/PV.3932 + Corr.1 (F)
S/PV.3933-3941
S/PV.3942 + Corr.1
S/PV.3943-3953
S/FV.3954
S/PV.3954(Resumption)
S/PV.3955-3962

Agenda series

S/Agenda/3847-3962

Resolutions

S/RES/1147-1219 (1998) (Collected in
document S/INF/54) (SCOR, 53rd year,
Resolutions and decisions)

Supplements to the Official Records (53rd year)

Supplement for January, February, March 1998
(to be issued)
Supplement for April, May, June 1998
(to be issued)
Supplement for July, August, September 1998
(to be issued)
Supplement for October, November, December 1998
(to be issued)

This page intentionally left blank

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY THE SECURITY COUNCIL
LIST OF RESOLUTIONS
Vote reads Yes-No-Abstain

<u>S/RES-</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Meeting / Date, 1998</u> (S/PV.-)	<u>Vote</u>
1147 (1998)	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION [Monitoring of the demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula by UN military observers]	3847 / 13 Jan.	Unanimous
1148 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Increase in the strength of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3849 / 26 Jan.	Unanimous
1149 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3850 / 27 Jan.	Unanimous
1150 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)]	3851 / 30 Jan.	Unanimous
1151 (1998)	UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)]	3852 / 30 Jan.	Unanimous
1152 (1998)	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION [Extension of the mandate of Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements (MISAB)]	3853 / 5 Feb.	Unanimous
1153 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Measures to facilitate the distribution of humanitarian supplies to the Iraqi people]	3855 / 20 Feb.	Unanimous
1154 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Endorsement of the memorandum of understanding between UN and Iraq]	3858 / 2 Mar.	Unanimous
1155 (1998)	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION [Extension of the mandate of the Inter-African Mission to Monitor the Implementation of the Bangui Agreements (MISAB)]	3860 / 16 Mar.	Unanimous
1156 (1998)	SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS [Termination of the prohibitions on the sale or supply to Sierra Leone of petroleum and petroleum products]	3861 / 16 Mar.	Unanimous
1157 (1998)	ANGOLA SITUATION [Modalities of UN presence in Angola and the status of the implementation of the peace process]	3863 / 20 Mar.	Unanimous
1158 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Renewal of provisions of resolution 1143 (1997) authorizing import of petroleum and petroleum products originating in Iraq]	3865 / 25 Mar.	Unanimous
1159 (1998)	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC SITUATION [Establishment of a UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)]	3867 / 27 Mar.	Unanimous

<u>S/RES-</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Meeting / Date, 1998</u> (S/PV.-)	<u>Vote</u>
1160 (1998)	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION [Imposition of an arms embargo against Yugoslavia]	3868 / 31 Mar.	14-0-1
1161 (1998)	RWANDA SITUATION [Reactivation of the International Commission of Inquiry to investigate violations of the arms embargo against Rwanda]	3870 / 9 Apr.	Unanimous
1162 (1998)	SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS [Deployment of military liaison and security advisory personnel to Sierra Leone]	3872 / 17 Apr.	Unanimous
1163 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3873 / 17 Apr.	Unanimous
1164 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3876 / 29 Apr.	Unanimous
1165 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA [Increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Rwanda]	3877 / 30 Apr.	Unanimous
1166 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA [Increase in the number of Trial Chambers of the International Tribunal for Yugoslavia]	3878 / 13 May	Unanimous
1167 (1998)	UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)]	3879 / 14 May	Unanimous
1168 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL POLICE TASK FORCE [Strengthening the International Police Task Force (IPTF)]	3883 / 21 May	Unanimous
1169 (1998)	UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)]	3885 / 27 May	Unanimous
1170 (1998)	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY [Conflict prevention and the promotion of peace and security in Africa]	3886 / 28 May	Unanimous
1171 (1998)	SIERRA LEONE--POLITICAL CONDITIONS [Termination of the arms embargo against Sierra Leone]	3889 / 5 June	Unanimous
1172 (1998)	NUCLEAR WEAPON TESTS--SOUTH ASIA [Nuclear tests conducted by India and Pakistan]	3890 / 6 June	Unanimous
1173 (1998)	ANGOLA SITUATION [Measures against UNITA for non-compliance with its relevant obligations]	3891 / 12 June	Unanimous
1174 (1998)	UN MISSION IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina (UNMIBH)]	3892 / 15 June	Unanimous

<u>S/RES-</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Meeting / Date, 1998</u> (S/PV.-)	<u>Vote</u>
1175 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Authorization to States to permit the export to Iraq of the necessary parts and equipment to enable Iraq to increase the export of petroleum and petroleum products]	3893 / 19 June	Unanimous
1176 (1998)	ANGOLA SITUATION [Measures against UNITA, specified in para. 11 and 12 of resolution 1173 (1998) for non-compliance with its relevant obligations]	3894 / 24 June	Unanimous
1177 (1998)	ERITREA--ETHIOPIA [Conflict between Ethiopia and Eritrea]	3895 / 26 June	Unanimous
1178 (1998)	UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)]	3898 / 29 June.	Unanimous
1179 (1998)	CYPRUS SITUATION [The Cyprus question]	3898 / 29 June	Unanimous
1180 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA) and the resumption of the withdrawal of its military component]	3899 / 29 June	Unanimous
1181 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN SIERRA LEONE [Establishment of the UN Observer Mission in Sierra Leone (UNOMSIL)]	3902 / 13 July	Unanimous
1182 (1998)	UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)]	3905 / 14 July	Unanimous
1183 (1998)	UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN PREVLAKA [Demilitarization of the Prevlaka peninsula]	3907 / 15 July	Unanimous
1184 (1998)	BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA SITUATION [Establishment of a programme to monitor and assess the court system of Bosnia and Herzegovina]	3909 / 16 July	Unanimous
1185 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3910 / 20 July	Unanimous
1186 (1998)	UN PREVENTIVE DEPLOYMENT FORCE [Extension of the mandate of the UN Preventive Deployment Force (UNPREDEP)]	3911 / 21 July	Unanimous
1187 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN GEORGIA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Georgia (UNOMIG)]	3912 / 30 July	Unanimous
1188 (1998)	UN INTERIM FORCE IN LEBANON [Extension of the mandate of the UN Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL)]	3913 / 30 July	Unanimous
1189 (1998)	TERRORISM [Bomb attacks in Kenya and Tanzania, 7 Aug. 1998]	3915 / 13 Aug.	Unanimous
1190 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3916 / 13 Aug.	Unanimous

<u>S/RES-</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Meeting / Date, 1998</u> (S/PV.-)	<u>Vote</u>
1191 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA [Nomination for judges of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia]	3919 / 27 Aug.	Unanimous
1192 (1998)	ATTACKS ON AIRCRAFT [The initiative for the trial of the 2 Libyans accused on the bombing of Pan Am Flight 103]	3920 / 27 Aug.	Unanimous
1193 (1998)	AFGHANISTAN SITUATION [The Afghan conflict]	3921 / 28 Aug.	Unanimous
1194 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Iraq's decision to suspend cooperation with the UN Special Commission and IAEA]	3924 / 9 Sept.	Unanimous
1195 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3925 / 15 Sept.	Unanimous
1196 (1998)	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY [Peace and development in Africa and the implementation of arms embargoes]	3927 / 16 Sept.	Unanimous
1197 (1998)	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY [UN Collaboration with OAU and subregional organizations in Africa to prevent and resolve conflicts in Africa]	3928 / 18 Sept.	Unanimous
1198 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3929 / 18 Sept.	Unanimous
1199 (1998)	KOSOVO (YUGOSLAVIA) SITUATION [Situation in Kosovo, Federal Republic of Yugoslavia]	3930 / 23 Sept.	14-0-1
1200 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--RWANDA [Nominations for Judges of the International Tribunal for Rwanda]	3934 / 30 Sept.	Unanimous
1201 (1998)	UN MISSION IN THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [Enlargement and extension of the mandate of the UN Mission in the Central African Republic (MINURCA)]	3935 / 15 Oct.	Unanimous
1202 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3936 / 15 Oct.	Unanimous
1203 (1998)	FORMER YUGOSLAVIA SITUATION [Agreements for the verification of compliance with the provisions of resolution 1199 (1998) on the situation in Kosovo, Yugoslavia]	3937 / 24 Oct.	13-0-2
1204 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3938 / 30 Oct.	Unanimous
1205 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Iraq's decision to cease cooperation with the UN Special Commission and IAEA]	3939 / 5 Nov.	Unanimous
1206 (1998)	UN MISSION OF OBSERVERS IN TAJIKISTAN [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan (UNMOT)]	3943 / 12 Nov.	Unanimous

<u>S/R/S-</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Meeting / Date, 1998</u> (S/PV.-)	<u>Vote</u>
1207 (1998)	INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL--FORMER YUGOSLAVIA [The failure of Yugoslavia to execute arrest warrants issued by the International Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia]	3944 / 17 Nov.	14-0-1
1208 (1998)	REFUGEES [Maintenance of the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and settlements in Africa]	3945 / 19 Nov.	Unanimous
1209 (1998)	AFRICA--REGIONAL SECURITY [Stemming the illicit arms flow to and in Africa]	3945 / 19 Nov.	Unanimous
1210 (1998)	IRAQ-KUWAIT SITUATION [Measures to provide for the humanitarian needs of the Iraqi people]	3946 / 24 Nov.	Unanimous
1211 (1998)	UN DISENGAGEMENT OBSERVER FORCE [Extension of the mandate of the UN Disengagement Observer Force (UNDOF)]	3947 / 25 Nov.	Unanimous
1212 (1998)	UN CIVILIAN POLICE MISSION IN HAITI [Extension of the mandate of the UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti]	3949 / 25 Nov.	13-0-2
1213 (1998)	UN OBSERVER MISSION IN ANGOLA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Observer Mission in Angola (MONUA)]	3951 / 3 Dec.	Unanimous
1214 (1998)	AFGHANISTAN SITUATION [The Afghan conflict]	3952 / 8 Dec.	Unanimous
1215 (1998)	UN MISSION FOR THE REFERENDUM IN WESTERN SAHARA [Extension of the mandate of the UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO)]	3956 / 17 Dec.	Unanimous
1216 (1998)	GUINEA BISSAU SITUATION [The process of peace and reconciliation in Guinea-Bissau]	3958 / 21 Dec.	Unanimous
1217 (1998)	UN PEACEKEEPING FORCE IN CYPRUS [Extension of the mandate of the UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus (UNFICYP)]	3959 / 22 Dec.	Unanimous
1218 (1998)	CYPRUS SITUATION [Lasting and just settlement in Cyprus]	3959 / 22 Dec.	Unanimous
1219 (1998)	ANGOLA SITUATION [The crash of UN flight 806 and disappearance of other aircraft over territory in Angola controlled by UNITA]	3962 / 31 Dec.	Unanimous

This page intentionally left blank

VOTING CHART OF RESOLUTIONS

Votes are as indicated in the provisional verbatim records of the Security Council, fifty-third year, 1998. The following symbols are used to indicate how each member voted:

Y Voted Yes
 N Voted No
 A Abstained
 NP Not Participating

Resolutions adopted without vote are indicated by a blank space

S/RES/	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158
Bahrain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Brazil	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
China	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Costa Rica	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
France	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Gabon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Gambia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Japan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kenya	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Portugal	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Russian Federation	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Slovenia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sweden	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
United Kingdom	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
United States	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

S/RES/	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206
Bahrain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Brazil	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
China	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	Y
Costa Rica	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
France	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Gabon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Gambia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Japan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kenya	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Portugal	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Russian Federation	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	Y
Slovenia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sweden	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
United Kingdom	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
United States	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

كيفية الحصول على منشورات الأمم المتحدة

يمكن الحصول على منشورات الأمم المتحدة من المكتبات ودور التوزيع في جميع أنحاء العالم . استعمل عنها من المكتبة التي تتعامل معها أو كتب إلى : الأمم المتحدة ، قسم البيع في نيويورك أو في جنيف .

如何购取联合国出版物

联合国出版物在全世界各地的书店和经售处均有发售。请向书店询问或写信到纽约或日内瓦的联合国销售组。

HOW TO OBTAIN UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATIONS

United Nations publications may be obtained from bookstores and distributors throughout the world. Consult your bookstore or write to: United Nations, Sales Section, New York or Geneva.

COMMENT SE PROCURER LES PUBLICATIONS DES NATIONS UNIES

Les publications des Nations Unies sont en vente dans les librairies et les agences dépositaires du monde entier. Informez-vous auprès de votre libraire ou adressez-vous à : Nations Unies, Section des ventes, New York ou Genève.

КАК ПОЛУЧИТЬ ИЗДАНИЯ ОРГАНИЗАЦИИ ОБЪЕДИНЕННЫХ НАЦИЙ

Издания Организации Объединенных Наций можно купить в книжных магазинах и агентствах во всех районах мира. Наводите справки об изданиях в вашем книжном магазине или пишите по адресу: Организация Объединенных Наций, Секция по продаже изданий, Нью-Йорк или Женева.

COMO CONSEGUIR PUBLICACIONES DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS

Las publicaciones de las Naciones Unidas están en venta en librerías y casas distribuidoras en todas partes del mundo. Consulte a su librero o diríjase a: Naciones Unidas, Sección de Ventas, Nueva York o Ginebra.
